

11 circuit ideas – including a power-saving SMPS

ELECTRONICS WORLD

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

NOVEMBER 1999 £2.55

Austria Asch. 70.00
Denmark DKr. 70.00
Germany DM 18.00
Greece Dra. 1400.00
Holland Dfl. 12.95
Italy L. 9400.00
Malta Lm. 1.80
IR £3.30
Spain Pts. 925.00
USA \$6.75



A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION SOR DISTRIBUTION

USB explained

Measuring RF power

Improve your CD audio

Switch debouncing

I/O with Java

PC engineering:
EasyPC review

Stereo: creating the illusion

Class A 30W from a 12V rail



THE NEW FORCE IN EDA

The brief was clear. To create a next generation CAD system for electronic engineers that used state of the art desktop integration and customisability together with unrivalled ease of use.

electronic design STUDIO

From the creators of Quickroute, Electronic Design Studio (EDS) is an entirely new program designed for today's EDA performance needs. Integrating schematic and PCB design into a powerful design studio, EDS lets you view and edit all the files in your projects, and through OLE2, EDS integrates with your desktop letting you drag and drop documents into and from your favorite Office applications.



EDS also includes the new CADObjects engine with tools and flexibility that approaches the power of desktop publishing systems. With its comprehensive drawing and shaping tools, professional support for True Type fonts (even at the PCB stage), high resolution, large design size, polygon fill and shaping tools, EDS represents a genuine advance in EDA price performance. Visit our web site, or call now to find out how EDS can help you.



- State of the art multiple-document user interface offering unrivalled ease of use and customisability.
- OLE 2 support including drag and drop, allows integration with your favorite Office applications.
- Project Wizard and Project Manager make creating and navigating all the documents in your projects easy.
- New heiracial symbol browser, makes creating, editing and managing symbols a breeze!
- High resolution (1um) and large design size (up to 2m x 2m) combined with IntelliSNAP makes metric/imperial design mixing easy!
- Unlimited schematic sheets, with full support for data busses, power rails, etc
- CADCheck automatically synchronises schematic and PCB designs. No more capture worries!
- Unlimited Undo/Redo, print preview and a wide range of import/export options including CAD-CAM.
- Up to 32 layers can be assigned to be copper, silk, gold, mask, drill, mechanical, or annotation layers.
- New CADObjects engine supports a wide range of graphic objects including professional True Type fonts, object shaping and property support, in-situ editing of symbols, high resolution and arbitrary rotation/scaling of objects.
- Unlimited range of pad and track sizes supported.
- Create flood fills and power planes quickly with the new polyfill tool.
- Fast fully customisable poly-algorithmic autorouter

WORK FASTER
WORK BETTER
WORK EASIER

Electronic Design Studio	£199	\$319
Electronic Design Studio Cross Grade	£149	\$239
Electronic Design Studio LITE	£49	\$79

TRY AND BUY TODAY ONLINE
AT www.quickroute.co.uk

PLUS Your first double-sided Eurosize PCB produced FREE by BETA-LAYOUT



Prices exclude P&P and VAT where applicable.
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



Quickroute Systems Ltd Regent House, Heaton Lane, Stockport, SK4 1BS. UK - Tel 0161 476 0202 - Fax 0161 476 0505
[http www.quickroute.co.uk](http://www.quickroute.co.uk) Email info@quicksys.demon.co.uk

Copyright © 1999 Quickroute Systems Ltd. All rights reserved. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Overseas distributors wanted!

CONTENTS

883 COMMENT

Society gets the scientists it deserves

885 NEWS

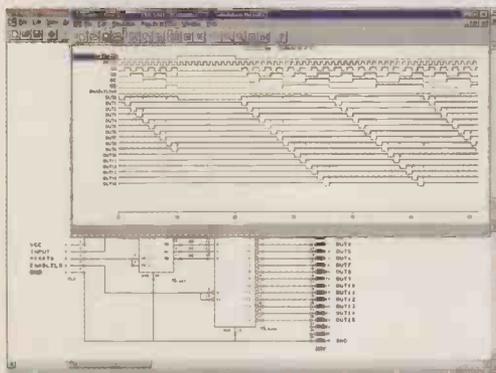
- Euro chip R&D – UK could miss out
- Wireless LAN standard for 54Mbit/s
- NV memory breakthrough
- Internet via mains venture turned off
- Biggest computer ever fails to find ET
- Silicon-germanium makes its mark
- Digital camera sees only UV light

890 UNDERSTANDING USB

USB makes connection of peripherals to a PC easy, but the protocol needed to make the bus efficient and transparent to the user is complex, as **Tony Wong** explains.

902 THE ROUTE TO SIMULATION V

Rod Cooper investigates Easy-PC – a PCB design package with analogue and digital analysis add-ons. This suite has modules extending its use to the microwave region.



Easy-PC's digital analyser shows not only timing relationships, but also the glitches. Find out what else it can do on page 902.

906 CIRCUIT IDEAS

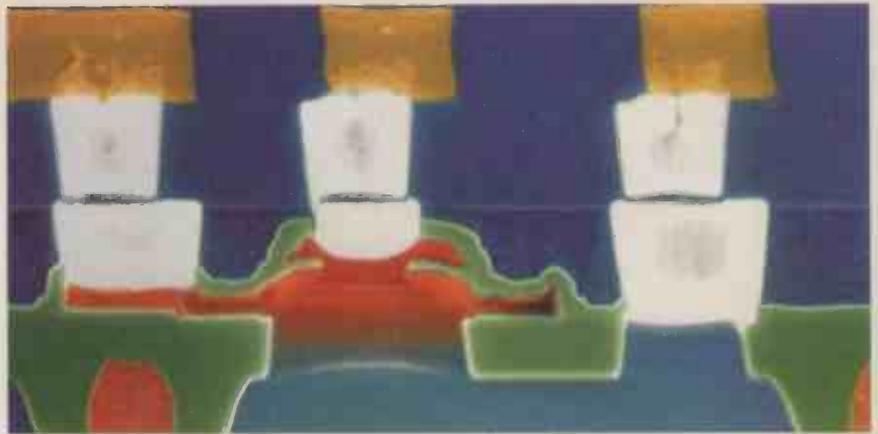
- Wideband photodiode amplifier
- Programmable Sallen and Key filter
- Power-saving, switch-mode power
- Low-current battery monitor
- Delay-length-locked loop
- Audio modulator
- Push-button analogue voltage generator
- Multi-switch stairway light
- Two op-amp oscillator – MkIII

914 INS AND OUTS OF JAVA

Accessing serial and parallel ports via Java requires no additional operating system support, as **Les Hughes** explains.

920 STEREO FROM ALL ANGLES

In the third article analysing stereophonic reproduction and the way that we receive and perceive sound, **John Watkinson** considers how the stereo illusion is created.



927 NEW PRODUCTS

New product outlines, edited by **Richard Wilson**.

934 32W CLASS A FROM A 12V RAIL

Richard Burfoot's 32W Class-A push-pull FET power amplifier is inductance loaded, achieving power efficiency of around 45%. It delivers full power when running from a car battery and a small NiCd pack.

938 THE DIRT ON SWITCHING

If you have ever connected a mechanical switch to the input of a digital gate, you will know that they don't make and break cleanly. **John Wettroth** looks at new solutions to the problem of switch bounce.

942 MEASURING RF POWER

Joe Carr presents a background to RF power measurement and describes a number of circuits for measuring it.

949 LOW VOLTAGE III

Looking mainly at CMOS op-amp output stages, **Giovanni Stochino et al** also explain why traditional current mirrors are not suitable for the new range of analogue building blocks operating from a 1.5V rail.

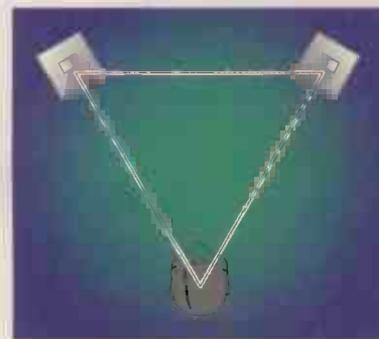
956 LETTERS

Line-powered fault, 12V or 14V supplies accepted, The left-handed flute, Dropper memories, Engineering women, Aether way, Where did Otto go? Phase-linear crossovers, Receiver radiation.

962 IMPROVE YOUR DIGITAL AUDIO

Richard Brice's de-jittering circuit for digital audio can be inserted between a CD player and external d-to-a converter for improved fidelity – particularly at low frequencies. It also removes copy code and can convert between formats.

Silicon-germanium technology is beginning to catch on. But why? It's already been shown that existing technologies are adequate for RF applications? Find out on page 888.



Higher quality hi-fi equipment allows the speakers to be further apart. This, and many other aspects of creating the stereo illusion, are discussed on page 920.



Encapsulated RF coils – one of 25 new products outlined, starting on page 927.

December issue on sale 4 November

Over 50% Discount

EDWIN NC

Over 50% Discount

- Genuine, professional EDA software *with no limitations!* - and **YOU** can afford it!
- EDWin NC comes from Visionics: one of the *longest established, most experienced* producers of professional EDA systems, so it's fully proven in professional work.
- Now you can have this best-selling non-commercial version of the software at less than **50% of the normal price**, with no limits in its capabilities.
 - *It does just about everything you could want!*

Schematics, simulation, PCB layout, autorouting, manufacturing outputs, EMC and Thermal Analysis. Many more advanced features are available and it runs in Windows 3.x, 95, 98 or NT.

• **Where's the catch?** It's for non-commercial use, but companies may order for evaluation purposes. Prices start from just £59.00 for the basic system!

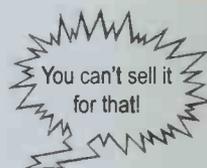


New Super Powerful 32 bit version for Windows 95, 98 & NT!



Don't forget - Phone Today for Your 50% Discount!

- **EDWin NC Basic:** Schematics, PCB Layout, Manufacturing Outputs, Max. 100 Component Database, 500 Device Library.
- **EDWin NC De Luxe 1:** Basic + Professional Database and Libraries, Arizona Autorouter.
- **EDWin NC De Luxe 2:** De Luxe 1 + Mix-Mode Simulation, Thermal Analyser.
- **EDWin NC De Luxe 3:** De Luxe 2 + EDSpice Simulation, EDCoMX Spice Model Generator, EMC and Signal Integrity Analysers.



Plus Postage & Packing UK £5.00; Rest of World £10.00 (only one charge per order)

Order hotline: +44 (0)1992 570006 Fax +44 (0)1992 570220 E-mail: swift.eu@dial.pipex.com

Please Visit Our Web Site <http://www.swiftdesigns.co.uk>



I enclose: £.....total.

We aim to dispatch as soon as we receive payment, but please allow 28 days for delivery. Subject Unsold.

Cheque/PO/Credit Card:

Visa/Mastercard/Eurocard: No.

Grid for card number entry

Issue Date: [] [] [] [] Expiry Date: [] [] [] []

Date..... Signature.....

Name:

Address:

Postcode

Tel.: Evenings

I wish to order:

- **EDWin NC BASIC:** £59.00 £119.00
- **EDWin NC De Luxe 1:** £119.00 £177.00
- **EDWin NC De Luxe 2:** £155.00 £212.00
- **EDWin NC De Luxe 3:** £285.00 £340.00

	16 bit	32 bit	Qty.		Total (£)
			16bit/32bit		
• EDWin NC BASIC:	£59.00	£119.00	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
• EDWin NC De Luxe 1:	£119.00	£177.00	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
• EDWin NC De Luxe 2:	£155.00	£212.00	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
• EDWin NC De Luxe 3:	£285.00	£340.00	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Postage & Packing UK	£5.00		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Rest of World	£10.00		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
(only one P&P charge per order)			Total £		<input type="text"/>



Swift Eurotech Ltd., Twankhams Alley, 160 High Street, Epping, Essex, CM16 4AQ, UK.

Society gets the scientists it deserves

EDITOR
Martin Eccles
020 8652 3614

CONSULTANTS
Ian Hickman
Philip Darrington
Frank Ogden

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION
Jackie Lowe
020 8652 3614

EDITORIAL E-MAILS
jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER
Richard Napier
020 8652 3620

DISPLAY SALES EXECUTIVE
Joannah Cox
020 8652 3620

ADVERTISEMENT E-MAILS
joannah.cox@rbi.co.uk

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION
020 8652 3620

PUBLISHER
Mick Elliott

EDITORIAL FAX
020 8652 8111

CLASSIFIED FAX
020 8652 8938

NEWSTRADE ENQUIRIES
020 8261 7704

ISSN 0959-8332

SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE
01622 778000

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES
rbp.subscriptions@rbi.co.uk
Tel 01444 445566
Fax 01444 445447

For a full listing of
RBI magazines:
<http://www.reedbusiness.com>

 **REED
BUSINESS
INFORMATION**

A few months ago Dr Peter Cochrane, the outspoken director of technology at BT, hit out at the media for its sloppy reporting of scientific issues like mad cow disease, genetically modified foods and mobile phone health scares.

His view is that inaccurate reporting of half-understood scientific facts has unnecessarily stoked the fears of the public.

"There is nothing quite like widespread ignorance fuelled by a good advertising campaign to trigger panic," said Dr Cochrane. "Judging from the media and popular press you might draw the view that science and technology are some kind of curse inflicted upon us."

Good on yer Peter! Men and woman researchers cheered in their laboratories from Bristol to Edinburgh. The scientists who could not defend themselves against the sensationalist tabloids and broadsheet newspapers had found someone prepared to fight for their corner.

Dr Cochrane, who is himself a regular newspaper columnist, seems to have made some perfectly valid claims. However, there was one important point that he failed to hit upon. That is the crucial fact that no one in society truly believes or trusts what scientists and technologists say any more.

A healthy scepticism about all things scientific or technical is to be welcomed – even cherished. After all wasn't it scientists who once argued that the Earth was flat and claimed that there was life on Mars?

But it is possible that this scepticism has spread into something altogether more serious. Science has an image problem and its practitioners are in danger of being bracketed along with priests and politicians as people we cannot wholly trust.

Society no longer trusts what our white-coated scientists tell it. This is unfortunate because science is particularly big news at the moment.

Concern over the impact of the Millennium Bug, fears over the consequences of genetically modified foods and, "should I or shouldn't I have this mobile phone so close to my head?" are big three issues making the headlines.

You can forget clever inventions like optical fibre or the microprocessor. It is on the reporting and eventual outcome of these three issues that most people in the street judge our scientists. And many unfortunately are seen as laughing stocks.

Don't let my word for it. Consider the British university being funded to carry a scientific investigation into the origin of the crop circles of Wiltshire.

Scientists are in danger of being put in glass boxes and having purple gunge poured over them on prime-time TV. For those with a passion for engineering innovation I must remind you that, Heinz Wolf's Egg Race has been replaced with Craig Charles and Robot Wars.

Things have got more powerful and much more violent, but the science behind the TV programmes is being dumbed down and with it falls the credibility of the scientists.

Dr Cochrane puts part of the blame with the scientists themselves. Seeking kudos for findings before they have been rigorously proved. "The scientific community, for reasons that escape me, has seen fit to break ranks, abandon the scientific principal and go public on the leanest of evidence," said Cochrane. "If an experiment cannot be repeated by at least two independent groups across the planet, then going public is plain irresponsible."

But that is just part of the cultural problem. Everyone wants to be a media star for five minutes and perhaps scientists are no different from anybody else.

Whether it is revelations about government's genetically modified Soya crop research or observations about the heating effects of mobile phones, it is the scientific information that is the valuable

commodity. If a scientist can get to the market first there is no saying what rewards may be waiting for them.

The very fact that a renowned scientist like Dr Cochrane felt strongly enough about sensationalism and misrepresentation in the media to



"...the current trend for scientific sensationalism is seriously undermining the credibility of many of our scientists, who now find themselves as mistrusted as your average TV game show host."

say what he did is evidence of a scientific community under siege. It must be difficult for the scientific establishment to come to terms with the realisation that society not only no longer respects its status, but frankly does not always believe what it says anymore.

In the 1930s the cold-hearted scientists of Cambridge, Heidelberg and Los Alamos had a near god-like aura around them.

In contrast, today's scientists and technologists are seen as fallible human beings with a string of nonsensical letters after their names. Nothing wrong with that. Hero-worship is rarely beneficial to the worshiper.

However, the danger is that the current trend for scientific sensationalism is seriously undermining the credibility of many of our scientists who now find themselves as mistrusted as your average TV game show host.

Richard Wilson

Electronics World is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.45, back issues (if available) £3.00. Orders, payments and general correspondence to **L333, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS**. Tlx:892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Information Ltd **Newstrade**: Distributed by Marketforce (UK) Ltd, 247 Tottenham Court Road London W1P 0AU 0171 261-5108.

Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 01444 445566. Please notify change of address.
Subscription rates 1 year UK £36.00 2 years £58.00 3 years £72.00. Europe/Eu 1 year £51.00 2 years £82.00 3 years £103.00
ROW 1 year £61.00 2 years £98.00 3 years £123

Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 475 Park Avenue South, 2nd Fl New York, NY 10016 Tel: (212) 679 8888 Fax: (212) 679 9455

USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. Periodicals Postage Paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

Printed by Polestar (Colchester) Ltd, **Filmsetting by** JJ Typographics Ltd, Unit 4 Baron Court, Chandlers Way, Southend-on-Sea, Essex SS2 5SE.

© Reed Business Information Ltd 1997 ISSN 0959 8332

More than
25,000
Users

HOW INTERACTIVE IS YOUR BOARD STRATEGY

ULTIboard, a leading PC based Windows 95/98/NT design system, is supplied worldwide via a network of offices & distributors.

ULTIboard's success with professional designers is primarily thanks to its superior interactive functionality.

REAL TIME Placement Help, REAL TIME Design Rule Check, Reroute-While-Move and Trace shoving, are all features which will dramatically reduce your design time.

Integration with ULTIcap guarantees smooth data flow between Schematic and PCB editing. ULTIboard's 1 nanometre resolution ensures that rounding errors belong to the past.

Another of ULTIimate Technology's strengths is our flexible growth path. Users may start with a low cost ULTIboard Challenger and grow, step by step, to advanced Autorouting & Placement, Analog/Digital Simulation. ULTIboard offers the best price/performance!

ULTIimate Technology looks after existing users! With valid maintenance they will be upgraded to a new system based on the original investment. For instance, a 1987 ULTIboard-DOS system was upgraded to Windows 95/98/NT with advanced AutoPlacement & AutoRouting and Simulation. Regular User Meetings and Surveys result in 2 major Updates per year.

ULTIimate Technology not only adds value to your investment in an ULTIboard system but backs it up with the highest quality support.

TOLL-FREE INTERNATIONAL PHONE:
00-800-ULTIMATE (00-800-85-846283)

SPECIAL OFFER

Order our Challenger 700, a full-feature design system with 700 pin capacity, consisting of ULTIcap schematic capture, ULTIboard PCB Design and ULTIroute GXR AutoRouter (designed to route boards with thru-hole components) for the price of £ 249 (until 30.11.99). With the system you also get an evaluation copy of our high-end ULTIroute GT AutoPlacement & AutoRouting (targeted at the most complex/SMT designs). This way, you know exactly what you will buy, when you decide to upgrade later (based upon the price difference).

Challenger 700 **£ 249** excl. VAT



Your move

YOU want the best placement

YOU use SMD Technology

YOU want 100% design integrity

YOU want 100% automatic routing

YOU don't want Autorouters

ULTIboard's move

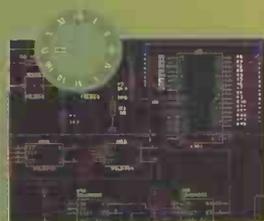
In addition to dynamic rats nests, force vectors and density histograms, ULTIboard's **Direct Reconnect** instantly displays the shortest possible connections. **Automatic Gate- & Pin Swap** with full **Backannotation** guarantee the best. Or... select our Auto-Placement option!

ULTIboard understands the different soldering techniques that apply to SMT. Flip your SMD to the other side of the board and ULTIboard **automatically** applies the pad definitions for either wave or reflow soldering.

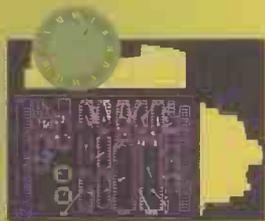
ULTIboard **Real-Time DRC** does not allow you to accidentally connect wrong pins or violate trace clearances. It always respects your design rules.

The ULTIroute GXR Ripup & Retry Autorouter is able to remove connections that cause a block and automatically reroutes the removed connections. The user can define the Autorouter parameters. Gridded or gridless (shape based): the choice is yours!

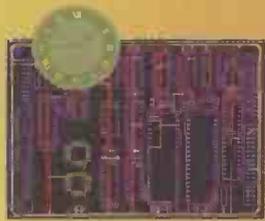
ULTIboard's acknowledged powerful interactive features such as Reroute-While-Move and Trace-Shoving under **Real-Time DRC** guarantee flawless designs in the shortest time. After all, this was an important factor to make ULTIboard Europe's #1 choice for Professional Designers!



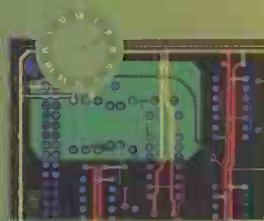
Your design ideas are quickly captured using the ULTIcap schematic design Tool. ULTIcap uses REAL-TIME checks to prevent logic errors. Schematic editing is painless; simply click your start and end points and ULTIcap automatically wires them for you. ULTIcap's auto snap to pin and auto junction features ensure your netlist is complete, thereby relieving you of tedious netlist checking.



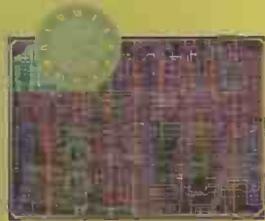
Good manual placement tools are vital to the progress of your design, therefore ULTIboard gives you a powerful suite of REAL-TIME functions such as FORCE VECTORS, RATS NEST RECONNECT and DENSITY HISTOGRAMS. Pin and gate swapping allows you to further optimise your layout. For optimal design automation, consider our fully automatic placement option.



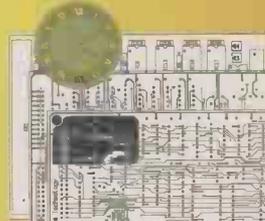
Now you can quickly route your critical tracks. ULTIboard's REAL-TIME DESIGN RULE CHECK will not allow you to make illegal connections or violate your design rules. ULTIboard's powerful TRACE SHOVE, and REROUTE-WHILE-MOVE algorithms guarantee that any manual track editing is flawless. Blind and buried vias and surface mount designs are fully supported.



If you need partial ground planes, then you can automatically create copper polygons simply by drawing the outline. The polygon is then filled with copper of the desired net, all correct pins are connected to the polygon with thermal relief connections and user defined gaps are respected around all other pads and tracks.



ULTIboard's autorouters allows you to control which parts of your board are autorouted, either selected nets, or a component, or a window of the board, or the whole board. ULTIboard's intelligent router uses copper sharing techniques to minimise route lengths. Automatic via minimisation reduces the number of vias to decrease production costs. The true 45 degree autorouter will handle up to 32 layers. Gridded or Shape based!



ULTIboard's backannotation automatically updates your ULTIcap schematic with any pin and gate swaps or component renumbering. Finally, your design is post processed to generate pen/photo plots, dot matrix/laser or postscript prints and custom drill files and Bill of Material.

NOT HAPPY WITH YOUR CURRENT CAD SYSTEM?

Call for a competitive upgrade!

FROM CONCEPT TO ARTWORK IN 1 DAY

ULTIMATE
TECHNOLOGY

European Headquarters: ULTIimate Technology BV, Energiestr. 36, 1411 AT Naarden NL
phone: 003135-6944444 - fax 003135-6943345 - Freephone: 00-800-85-846283

USA/Canada phone: (416) 977 5550 - fax (416) 977-1818

ULTIBOARD 12 1/2 YEAR

E-mail: sales @ ultiboard.com • www.ultiboard.com

Euro chip R&D – UK could miss out

The UK could lose out on an opportunity to play a role in the next phase of collaborative European microelectronics R&D unless the government gets its act together quickly.

This is the stark warning from a leading industry spokesman.

"If a country is not acknowledging that IT is the driving force of their economies they will condemn themselves to a low ranking in the economic league," said Dr Jürgen Knorr, chairman of the European Microelectronics Development for European Applications programme, known as MEDEA. "If you're not

participating, you're not going to participate in wealth and job creation."

The programme is gearing up for MEDEA Phase-2, with Austria, Belgium, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Holland, Sweden and Switzerland taking part. The UK's financial commitment is zero.

For Tony Blair's government to pay the lip service it does to the benefits of high-tech, and then take no part in pan-European R&D is a surprise to many Europeans.

The value of high-tech consortia has been well proven with Europe's collaborations on GSM

and Jessi (MEDEA's predecessor programme). "Jessi closed the technology gap and MEDEA realised that in products," said Knorr. "Phase-2 keeps Europe involved with the revolution that started with the invention of the transistor and became the IT industry."

Phase-2 will concentrate on process technologies and design, standardising software tools and interfaces, and specific applications such as advanced mobile voice and advanced digital audio and video systems.

David Manners

Electronics Weekly

New wireless LAN standard supports 54Mbit/s

A wireless LAN standard has been launched this week that will support data rates up to 54Mbit/s.

The HiperLAN 2 Global Forum – comprising Nokia, Ericsson, Telia, Bosch, Texas Instruments and Dell – is promoting the technology as a global standard for in-building and metropolitan applications.

HiperLAN 2 works at 5GHz, a frequency dedicated to wireless LANs globally, and features a radio interface with a guaranteed 'quality of service' for given data types such as video.

It will also work with the UMTS third-generation mobile phone

standard. "That really gives you ultimate mobility," said Vesa Walldén, v-p of marketing for Nokia's wireless business communications. Offering data rates from 9 to 54Mbit/s, HiperLAN 2 will adapt its data rate depending on channel conditions.

Walldén expects HiperLAN 2 to eventually be used in homes. "All wireless LANs and Bluetooth work on the 2.4GHz frequency," said Walldén. "Once we see the massive deployment of Bluetooth enabled devices we will run out of bandwidth – not today but soon."

Already specification work is

under way to extend HomeRF, the wireless home networking standard. HomeRF offers 1.6Mbit/s links. According to Benno Ritter, wireless connectivity product marketing manager at Philips Semiconductors, HomeRF multimedia extensions promise data rates up to 60Mbit/s. The underlying technology for HomeRF multimedia is still to be decided and Nokia's Walldén believes it could use HiperLAN 2.

The specification will be completed by November with products expected in late 2001.

Roy Rubenstein

Electronics Weekly

NV memory smaller than DRAM, fast as SRAM

An innovative memory replacing both DRAM and flash could be in production within five years, claim its inventors at Hitachi's Cambridge Labs.

The PLEDM, or phase-state low electron-number drive memory is being developed by Hitachi's central research labs in Japan.

"We expect, or hope for, commercial success around the year 2005," said Dr Hiroshi Mizuta, head of the Cambridge research centre.

PLEDM seems to be the perfect technology – smaller than DRAM, non-volatile like flash, and can be made as fast as SRAM.

"Its area is half that of DRAM and is smaller vertically and simpler to manufacture," said Dr David

Williams, senior researcher at the Hitachi Cambridge Labs.

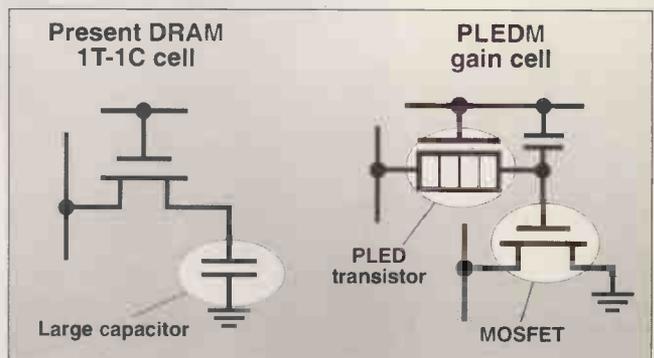
The devices are made using standard CMOS processes and could easily be integrated with logic.

Since handing the PLEDM over to Japan, the researchers in Cambridge have been looking further at single electron memory and logic.

Initial research with micrometre-scale devices worked at close to absolute zero. Now at tens of nanometres, test circuits are working in liquid nitrogen and some even at room temperature.

However, these device are not expected to become commercially viable until at least the year 2015.

Richard Ball



DRAM beater? Hitachi's PLED memory is based on a standard MOSFET. On top of the gate, a second vertical transistor is fabricated which writes, erases and stores the state of the cell. Unlike DRAM it needs no large storage capacitor.

Internet via mains venture turned off

Nortel Networks and United Utilities have decided to disband NOR.WEB, their jointly-owned Internet-over-the-mains company.

"The decision has been made to close the joint venture even though the technology is robust and well proven," said Kate Thomson, NOR.WEB's director of marketing programmes.

Launched two years ago, the company developed its digital powerline technology which used electricity substations to modulate data onto the mains. This provided homes and businesses connected to

the substation with 1Mbit/s links for Internet access.

When the company first launched the technology it announced services would start a year ago. However, deployment of the technology suffered a year's delay.

The result of the delay has been increased competition from broadband technologies such as digital subscriber line (DSL) and cable modems, and ultimately the venture's closure.

"The projected volumes for digital powerline, with the roll out of xDSL and cable, are not significant enough," explained Thomson.

This is despite the successful completion in May of a technology trial in Manchester involving 70 homes, a school and small businesses. In turn the technology has also been tested by power utilities in Germany and Sweden.

No redundancies are expected – the 50 NOR.WEB staff will be redeployed by the two parent companies.

There are also no plans to use the technology in other applications. "The two companies still own the patents but there are no current plans at present," said Thomson. Roy Rubenstein

New figures say Asian crisis is over

Further indication that the Asia crisis is over is provided by the latest figures from the Semiconductor Industry Association (SIA). Worldwide semiconductor sales in July were \$11.55bn, up 19.3 per cent from the same period last year, with the upturn being led by the Asia Pacific market – up nearly 30 per cent.

"July's global sales continued the robust growth that began in mid-1998," said George Scalise, SIA's president.

The Americas market grew 18 per cent over the last year whereas European sales were up a modest 6.3 per cent.

The SIA cited strong PC demand which is driving microprocessor sales as well as the double-digit growth of DSP and flash memory as a result of the burgeoning communications market.



Welcome to the plasma dome... NEC has won a contract to supply the Millennium Dome with plasma TV screens and LCD projectors. The New Millennium Experience Company (NMEC) is expected to need up to 300 42in. plasma displays and 100 LCD projectors. Plasma screens were chosen because of their thickness – under 100mm – and large viewing angle. NMEC's order is the largest yet received in Europe by NEC. Screens will be delivered during the next two months.

54 000 years of computing time fails to find ET

Screen-saver software designed to search for extra-terrestrial intelligence has become the world's

biggest supercomputer. Over a million users around the world have downloaded the

SETI@home software which searches radio telescope data while the user's computer is idle.

Launched on May 17 this year, SETI@home has become the largest computation in history involving users in 224 countries. On August 14, Ed Bradburn from the UK became the millionth user of the screen-saver software.

Since May, over 54,000 years of computer time has been logged on the project, a number rising by 600 years per day.

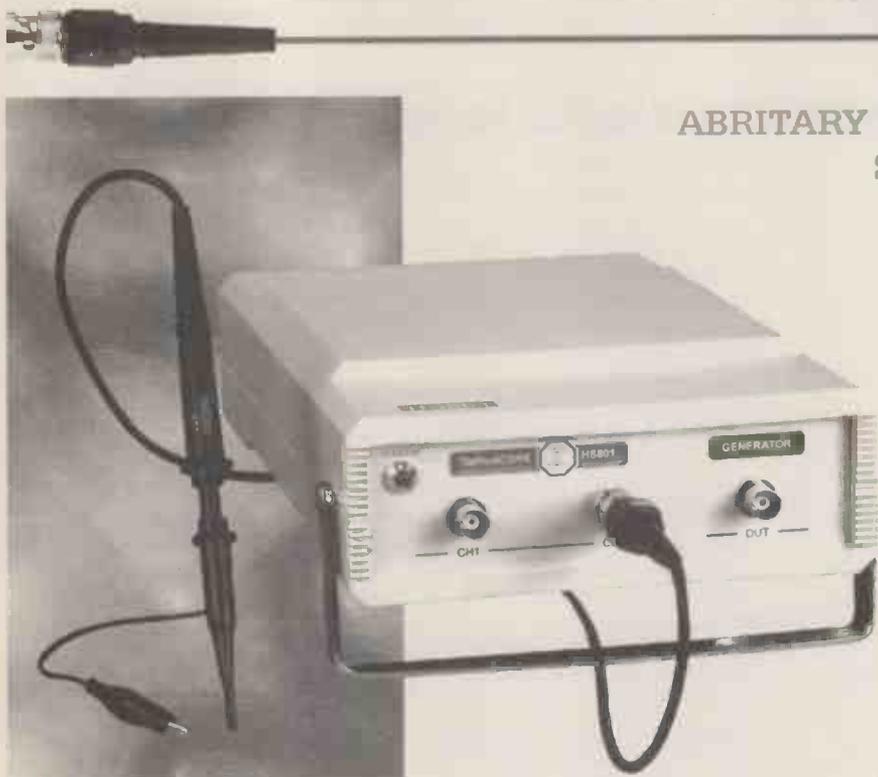
Unfortunately, despite the massive resources being thrown at the project, not a shred of evidence has yet appeared to show that ET exists.

● The Arecibo Observatory in Puerto Rico, pictured left, is the world's largest radio telescope. It provides data for SETI@home – the world's biggest computer project.



The Arecibo Observatory in Puerto Rico

Picture courtesy of David Parker and Arecibo Observatory



**ARBITRARY WAVEFORM GENERATOR-
STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE-
SPECTRUM ANALYZER-
MULTIMETER-
TRANSIENT RECORDER-**

Reliability

- The HS801: the first 100 Mega samples per second measuring instrument that consists of a MOST (Multimeter, Oscilloscope, Spectrum analyzer and Transient recorder) and an AWG (arbitrary waveform generator). This new MOST portable and compact measuring instrument can solve almost every measurement problem. With the integrated AWG you can generate every signal you want.
- The versatile software has a user-defined toolbar with which over 50 instrument settings quick and easy can be accessed. An intelligent auto setup allows the inexperienced user to perform measurements immediately. Through the use of a setting file, the user has the possibility to save an instrument setup and recall it at a later moment. The setup time of the instrument is hereby reduced to a minimum.
- When a quick indication of the input signal is required, a simple click on the auto setup button will immediately give a good overview of the signal. The auto setup function ensures a proper setup of the time base, the trigger levels and the input sensitivities.
- The sophisticated cursor read outs have 21 possible read outs. Besides the usual read outs, like voltage and time, also quantities like rise time and frequency are displayed.
- Measured signals and instrument settings can be saved on disk. This enables the creation of a library of measured signals. Text balloons can be added to a signal, for special comments. The (colour) print outs can be supplied with three common text lines (e.g. company info) on three lines with measurement specific information.
- The HS801 has an 8 bit resolution and a maximum sampling speed of 100 MHz. The input range is 0.1 volt full scale to 80 volt full scale. The record length is 32K/64K samples. The AWG has a 10 bit resolution and a sample speed of 25 MHz. The HS801 is connected to the parallel printer port of a computer.
- The minimum system requirement is a PC with a 486 processor and 8 Mbyte RAM available. The software runs in Windows 3.xx / 95 / 98 or Windows NT and DOS 3.3 or higher.
- TiePie engineering (UK), 28 Stephenson Road, Industrial Estate, St. Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4WJ, UK
Tel: 01480-460028; Fax: 01480-460340

TiePie engineering (NL),
Koperslagersstraat 37, 8601 WL SNEEK
The Netherlands
Tel: +31 515 415 416; Fax +31 515 418 819

Web: <http://www.tiepie.nl>



Silicon-germanium starts to make its mark

Until recently, IBM was the only volume semiconductor manufacturer to take silicon germanium (SiGe) seriously. Now, Motorola, Lucent Technologies and Infineon Technologies are among those companies following IBM's lead on SiGe.

In recent weeks, two more alliances are a clear indication that SiGe technology is not just about producing transistors with transition frequencies of 75GHz. The technology is set to become the basis of a whole new generation of low-power communications chip sets for both wireless and broadband networking applications.

Atmel's Temic subsidiary, itself one of the first companies to produce commercial SiGe parts, has struck development and manufacturing alliances with RF component specialists M/A-Com, part of the AMP group, and Anadigics.

The companies say that the alliances will produce new SiGe devices which will target both wired and wireless infrastructure especially LANs and the local loop.

What is significant about these deals is that it brings together established RF components specialists with Temic's proven SiGe process technology. As Dr Charles Huang, chief technical officer for Anadigics describes the move: "Having access to Temic Semiconductors' SiGe facility and technology provides us with an opportunity to complement our existing gallium arsenide (GaAs) and

silicon programmes."

Temic has already introduced RF components for the DECT cordless telephone and GSM mobile telephone standards. Like IBM, it has been in volume production of SiGe parts since the start of the year.

But these alliances will now give Temic the specialist RF IC design capability it will need to capitalise on the emerging market for low-power RF SiGe components.

SiGe transistors can be integrated into devices with standard CMOS components but bring faster speed and lower power consumption. And it is the lower power consumption rather than high-frequency performance which is the key to this latest interest in SiGe technology.

Ask Dr Neil Morris, director of advanced technology development at Philips Semiconductors Albuquerque if SiGe is needed for IC design in the two to 4GHz range. "The answer is no," says Morris, "we've already shown that."

He is referring to the company's QUBiC3 0.5µm silicon BiCMOS process, which is being used for a range of RF communications devices including a digital cordless phone (DECT) transceiver and a family of frequency synthesisers operating at up to 3.7GHz.

Philips also has considerable SiGe expertise, but it still believes that it is not cost competitive with its 0.5µm BiCMOS process in the two to 4GHz band.

It is fine if you have the silicon process capability of a company like

Philips to, "push the silicon envelope" to the limit, as Morris describes it. But there are sufficient big name semiconductor leaders going after SiGe to make one wonder whether there is something else in this newer technology. After all neither IBM or Motorola are exactly novices when it comes to pushing silicon technology to the practical limits.

It seems that it is SiGe's inherently lower power consumption, rather than high-frequency silicon process technologies, which is providing the trigger for this latest push for the technology.

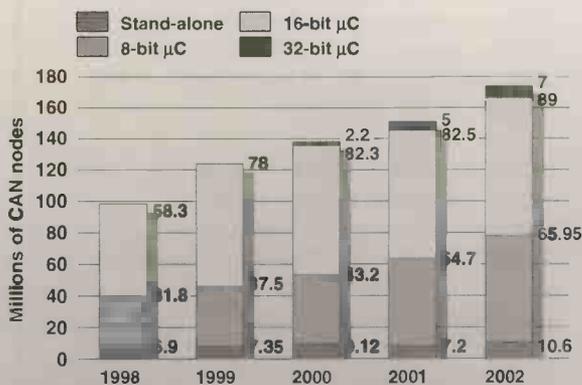
Like most big producers, Infineon is using 0.25µm CMOS process technology for its mixed-signal parts. That produces transistors with 25GHz transition frequencies, says Danny Thomas, a marketing manager at Infineon. "With the silicon-germanium process, the f_T is 75GHz."

But if these silicon processes are more than adequate for today's 900MHz and 1.8GHz mobile phones and inherently cheaper, why use SiGe? "We use SiGe for reduced current consumption," answered Thomas, but not necessarily for its faster operation.

So it is the latest moves to make all electronic products from PCs to digital TVs battery-power and portable that probably lies behind SiGe's new trendy status. Perhaps, unlike poor old GaAs, SiGe is an alternative process technology that is about to make its mark.

DATAUPDATE

CAN sales figures



Source: CAN in Automation
Contact: www.can-cia.de

New digital camera sees only ultraviolet light

A team of scientists from North Carolina State University, the Night Vision Laboratory and the Honeywell Technology Center have demonstrated a digital camera that senses ultraviolet light.

The camera is destined for use in military night vision systems and environmental monitoring, the developers believe. Objects that emit UV include rockets, soldering and welding equipment and astronomical objects such as stars.

In order to sense only UV light, the team fabricated an array of p-i-n photodiodes using aluminium

gallium nitride (AlGaN). So far the researchers have managed to fabricate a 32 by 32 array.

The array starts life as a sapphire wafer – transparent to UV. Metal organic vapour phase epitaxy is used to deposit the n-layer of AlGaN, followed by the undoped GaN and finally the p-type GaN.

The array is bonded to a standard CMOS chip containing the control and interface circuitry.

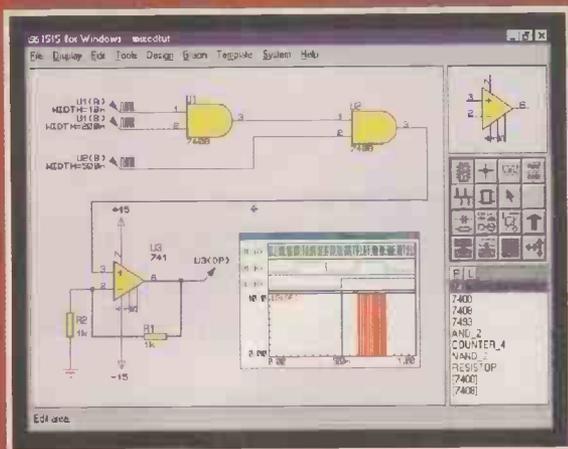
The array is sensitive to light between 320 to 365nm wavelengths, making it blind to visible light an infra-red. ■

PROTEUS

including **NEW SIMULATOR**

PRO SPICE 3F5

NEW
NOW WITH
Interactive Circuit
Animation



Simulation

- Berkeley SPICE3F5 analogue simulation kernel.
- True mixed mode simulation.
- New analysis types include multi-plot sweeps, transfer curves, distortion and impedance plots.
- Active Components: Switches, Pots etc.
- Over 1000 new library parts with SPICE models.
- Greater ease of use.

**"a constant high level
of capability throughout"**

EWV CAD Review Round Up September 1998

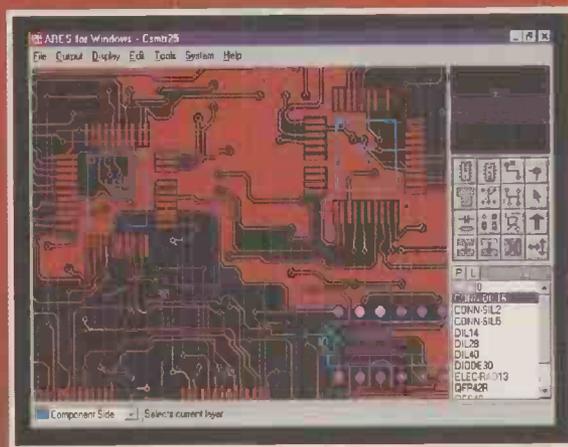
Schematic Capture

- Produces attractive schematics like in the magazines.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Full support for buses including bus pins.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.

PCB Design

- Automatic Component Placement.
- Rip-Up & Retry Autorouter with tidy pass.
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer & Back-Annotation.
- 32 bit high resolution database.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- Shape based gridless power planes.
- Gerber and DXF Import capability.

Available in 5 levels - prices from £295 to £1625 + VAT.
Call now for further information & upgrade prices.



SHAREWARE VERSIONS

**NOW WITH INTERACTIVE CIRCUIT ANIMATION
DOWNLOAD YOUR COPY NOW**

<http://www.labcenter.co.uk>

**"the
BEST all-round
PROGRAM"**

EWV CAD Review Round Up September 1998

labcenter
Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.
Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857. EMAIL: info@labcenter.co.uk
53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA. WWW: <http://www.labcenter.co.uk>

Fully interactive demo versions available for download from our WWW site.
Call for educational, multi-user and dealer pricing - new dealers always wanted.
Prices exclude VAT and delivery. All manufacturer's trademarks acknowledged.

Understanding USB

Devised to simplify the job of connecting peripherals to a PC, the increasingly popular universal serial bus communicates data at up to 12Mbit/s over two of its four wires. Simple connection, yes, but the protocol needed to make the bus efficient and transparent to the PC user is complex, as Tony Wong explains.

Universal serial bus, or USB, is recommended for the new generation of IBM-compatible PCs in the 'PC 98 System Design Guide'.¹ It is also supported by Windows 98.

This bus provides an easier way of connecting a PC to a variety of peripherals via a serial bus. The universal serial bus is a four-wire cable of which there are two wires for power and ground – namely V_{bus} and Gnd – and two for data transfer, D+ and D–.

Up to 126 devices can be simultaneously connected to a PC via USB without the fear of running out of PC i/o addresses or having conflicts on IRQs and DMA channels used. The bus can also reduce cost and PCB space by removing the need for traditional attachment ports such as keyboard connector and serial ports.

Other benefits of USB are its low cost and that it supports data transfer at up to 12Mbit/s in 'full-speed mode'. This is described in USB specification 1.0/1.1. At this speed, it is possible transfer data such as voice and compressed video signals in real time.

What is an 'end point'?

An end-point, or device end-point, as used in USB terminology, is not the easiest of concepts to understand. In the specifications, an 'end-point', or EP, is described as, "A uniquely identifiable portion of a USB device that is the source or sink of information in a communication flow between the host and device." Physically, an end-point can be considered as a memory area for data flow.

Take, for example, a CD-ROM drive with USB interface. The drive can be accessed by the file manager tool to read a data file from the CD, but it can also be used as to play audio CDs. As a result, you need to use two end-points to handle these two functions. One end-point is configured as 'bulk transfer', for transferring data files, while the other end-point is configured as 'ISO transfer' for real-time audio data transfer.

At the end of 1999, the USB 2.0 specification will be officially released and will move the maximum transfer rate to between 120 and 240Mbit/s. However, behind of these features, there is a need for sophisticated USB embedded controllers to handle the unique protocol and algorithm for the data communication activities on the bus.

In this article, I present a summary of the USB protocol format based on USB 1.1.

As an example of how the bus is implemented, I describe the Infineon Technologies C541U embedded USB microcontroller. Infineon Technologies was formerly Siemens Microelectronics by the way.

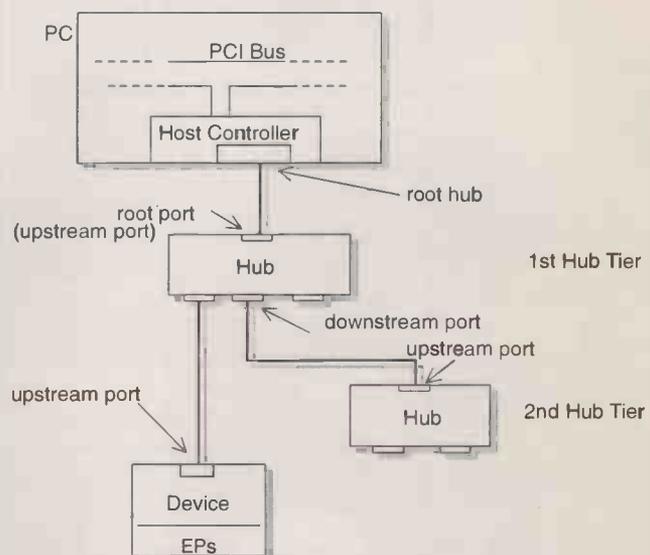


Fig. 1. With universal serial bus, hubs can be used to expand the system, allowing connection of up to 126 devices to one PC.

USB terminology

Descriptor

A Descriptor carries the information used for identify the device, for example, number of end-points, or EPs, in the device and the end-point type for each. This information is usually accessed by the host from the device.

Function

This is a USB device that provides the host with a capability, such as an ISDN connection.

IN

A packet-identification, or PID, type used to perform the 'in' transaction. Data packets flow from device to host.

HID

Human Interface Devices class. Devices are used by humans to control the operation of computer systems. Examples are keyboards, pointing devices and bar-code readers.

Host

A computer system with the installed host controller driver is a host. This includes the hardware USB root port, which may be a PC system running under the Windows 98 operating system for example.

Host controller

The host's USB interface.

Hub

A full-speed USB device that allows additional connections to the USB bus is know as a hub.

OUT

A packet-identification, or PID, type used to perform the 'out' transaction. Data packets flow from host to device.

PID

Packet identification – a field in a USB packet that indicates the types of packet. Examples are SOF, IN and ACK.

SETUP

A packet identification, or PID, command type used to perform the 'set-up' transaction. Data packets flow from host to device. One use of SETUP is to allocate an address to a device.

SIE

Serial Interface Engine is a hardware circuit and a part of USB module in silicon. It performs USB data processing tasks.

SOF

Start-of-Frame. SOF is a packet-identification type and also the first transaction of a frame. It allows end points to synchronise their internal clock to the host.

USB peripheral/USB device

A device that performs an USB function such as a hub, a USB keyboard, or USB speakers.

USB peripheral silicon

A USB embedded silicon chip.

Table 1. Some dedicated USB chips and microcontrollers with USB support.

	Samsung	Zilog	Cypress	Infineon Technologies	NetChip Technology	Motorola
Part number	KS86C6004	Z8E520	CY7C64113	C541U	NET2888	MC68HC08KH12
Product type with hub	8-bit controller with USB	8-bit controller with USB	8-bit controller with USB	8-bit controller with USB	USB peripheral controller	USB keybd 8-bit controller
USB speed	Low	Low	Full	Full/low	Full/low	Full/low
ROM (bytes)	4K	6K OTP	8K EPROM/OTP	8K OTP	—	12K OTP/Flash
RAM (bytes)	208	160	256	256	—	384
Clock	6MHz	12MHz	6MHz	12MHz	—	6MHz
USB buffer	8 bytes for transmit 8 bytes for receive	8 bytes	Up to four 8-byte data EPs Up to two 32-byte data EPs	Configurable USB buffer 8 bytes for control EP Up to 64 bytes for data EPs	64 bytes each of transmit and receive for bulk/ISO transfers	8 bytes each of transmit and receive for control EP 8 bytes of transmit for data
EP						
End points	1 control EP 2 data EPs	1 control EP 2 data EPs	1 control EP 4 data EPs	Total buffer size 256 bytes Full-speed mode: 1 control EP 4 data EPs Low-speed mode: 1 control EP 2 data EPs	8 bytes for bulk EP 8 bytes for interrupt EP 1 control EP 4 data EPs	1 control EP for hub 1 data EP for hub 1 control EP for device 2 data EP for device
Op. voltage	4.5V~5.5V	4.0V~6V	4.0V~5.5V	5V	3.3V	5V
Int. transceiver	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Notes: With the C541U, each data EP can be configured to support any one of four USB transfer types. The NET2888 acts as a bridge between processor independent local bus and USB bus. The Motorola chip has 1 full-speed upstream port, 4 full/low-speed downstream ports and it supports interrupt transfer on the data EP.

This device provides a simple solution to the USB peripheral implementation. Its hardware can handle the USB protocol transmissions automatically.²

USB system architecture

There are three basic hardware elements in the USB system architecture. They are host, hubs and devices, Fig. 1.

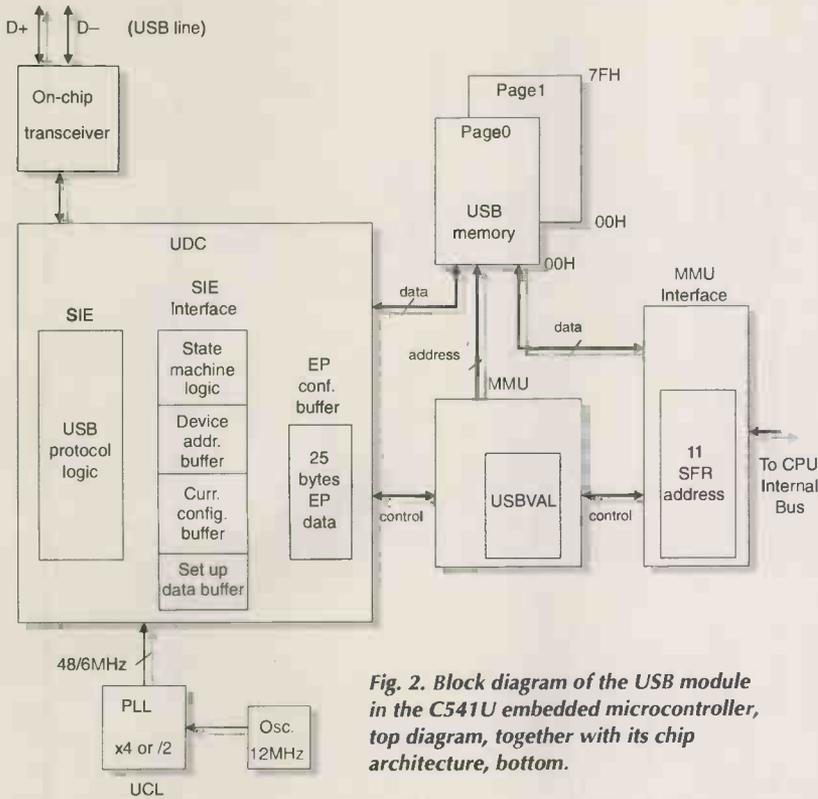


Fig. 2. Block diagram of the USB module in the C541U embedded microcontroller, top diagram, together with its chip architecture, bottom.

The connection uses the 'tiered-star' topology and can be connected up to five levels – i.e. have five hub tiers. Normally, the host controller and root hub are implemented via a chip set on the PC motherboard.

The host controller controls transactions over the USB system. There are two types of host controller. They are the 'open-host controller interface', or OHCI, and the 'universal-host controller interface, which is shortened to UHCI.

From an application point of view, the OHCI can support multiple transactions for a particular device end point, or EP, within a 1ms 'frame'. There's more on this later. On the other hand, the universal host controller supports one transaction for a particular end point in each frame. Software for USB devices should be able to handle transactions with either of these controllers.

A root hub acts as a port for attaching the USB device, Fig. 1. A USB hub allows multiple connections to the USB system and detects when devices are attached to or detached from the system. It also forwards the bus traffic between its upstream port and downstream ports.

Each USB device is allocated end-point numbers. End point number EP0 is reserved for the device's configuration by the host. It provides a point of communication to the host by means of EP descriptors.

End-point descriptors communicate device attributes and characteristics to the host. According to this information, the host configures the device and locates the USB client software driver.

Other device end points can be considered as a function of the device and can be separately configured for one of the different transfer types to communicate with the host.

For example, a keyboard application, which comes under the USB standard's 'human interface device, or HID, class uses EP0 for the device configuration and may use EP1 as an interrupt transfer to send the key-scanned data to the host. More details on the EP descriptors are discussed in references 3 and 4.

USB supports four types of data transfer:

- Control transfer – transfer request commands from host to device.
- Interrupt transfer – data transfer from an interrupt driven device to host.
- Bulk transfer – transfer for a large amount of data.
- Isochronous transfer – for applications requiring constant data transfer rate.

Implementing USB

Commonly, a USB embedded microcontroller is used to implement the USB functions. There are also other types of USB interface chip to suit different applications.

Table 1 shows some of the examples of USB chip. Only the USB related features are highlighted here; for details of other on-chip features and updated technical specification, refer to the corresponding company's product home page on the web site.

In the Table, the first two columns show two low-speed USB controllers with different clock frequencies and buffer sizes. The third column shows a full-speed chip, and the next one is a full/low-speed chip. The fifth column shows a USB interface chip without an integral controller and the last one is a controller with hub function.

Generally, a USB chip consists of a USB module in which the serial interface engine, or SIE, plays an important role in the USB activities. It performs all the front-end data processing functions such as NRZI and NRZ conversion, token packet decoding, bit stripping and bit stuffing, and cyclic

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY
Download your free evaluation copy

CITS25 CONTROLLED IMPEDANCE CALCULATOR

new v2.0 supports Rambus® coplaner structures

FOR ONLY **£495**

Low cost
Boundary Element Method (BEM)

Field Solver

Polar

Polar Instruments Ltd
Garenne Park, St. Sampson,
Guernsey, Channel Islands
GY2 4AF, UK.

Polar Instruments Inc.
316 E Bellevue Avenue,
San Mateo, CA 94401,
USA.

Tel: +44 (0)1481 253081
Fax: +44 (0)1481 252476
Email: mail@polar.co.uk

Customer tel: (800) 328 0817
Fax: (650) 344 7964
Email: staff@polarinst.com

www.polar.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.109 ON REPLY CARD

Why Settle for AM when you can afford High Quality FM !

Transmitters & Transceivers

418, 433, 868 & 916MHz

Prices from £5.00

Made in UK

We can offer the lowest prices on high quality FM Radio Data Modules both in the UK and overseas !

Our qualified engineers offer full technical support from simple advice to system design & integration.

For a free catalogue, wall chart or quotation just e-mail sales@radtec.demon.co.uk. alternatively fax or telephone quoting ref: WWRMI

Telephone +44(0)1992 576107
Fax +44(0)1992 561994
<http://www.radio-tech.co.uk>

Radio - Tech

Radio-Tech Limited

Your official Radiometrix Distributor

CIRCLE NO.108 ON REPLY CARD

CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LIMITED

The Old Bakery, New Barns Road,
Ely, Cambs. CB4 7PW

Tel: +44 (0)1353 666709 Fax: +44 (0)1353 666710

Low cost professional quality Smart Card Systems

CHIPDRIVE

The intelligent programmer for Smart Cards using the International Standard T=0 or T=1 protocols also Memory and Secure Memory using PC, 2-wire & 3-wire interfaces. From April 1 1999 all ChipDrives are supplied with software to read and write to most popular secure smart cards, inc GSM, PAY PHONE and ACCESS CONTROL cards. Drivers are available for Apple Macintosh, Linux, Unix, Solaris. Microsoft PC/SC and of course WINDOWS 95/98 and NT. Supplied with CARDSERVER API for easy development of SmartCard Applications using Visual Basic, Delphi or C++.



CHIPDRIVE Intern
£49.95 + P&P £7.50
Exclusive of VAT

CHIPDRIVE ExTERN
£49.95 + P&P £7.50
Exclusive of VAT



CHIPDRIVE Micro
£39.95 + P&P £7.50
Exclusive of VAT

All Chipdrives are supplied with a Windows API and full documentation. ChipDrives are CE Compliant ChipDrives conform to ISO7816, T=0 or T=1 @ 3.579MHz, RS232 @ 9600-11500 bps, Internal Supply/Ni-MH. Under normal conditions power is derived from the host Serial Port. Operation is simple, full telephone and email support is provided for Windows developers.

APP-LOCK

Protect any Windows applications from Unauthorised access under Win 95/98/NT Inclusive of Chipdrive Intern, Smart Card and Software.
£79.95 + P&P £5 exclusive of VAT

FREE GSM CARD READING application supplied with CHIPDRIVE-micro

CHIPDRIVE Developer Kit

CDK consists of: CD ROM containing cardserver.dll. Applications and Source code examples. CHIPDRIVE-micro a selection of Smart Cards offering protected memory, processor and memory cards. Typical uses are Control access, Pay Phone cards and Data transport. PIN codes for the cards are supplied along with data sheets and programming data for use with cardserver.dll. A useful application with source codes shows how the CHIPDRIVE can be used to identify any Smart card inserted, giving manufacturer info, and memory map if available. Applications produced with the developer kit will operate under Windows 3.11/95/NT and are compatible with the whole CHIPDRIVE family. The CDK uses easy to use 16 bit or 32 bit DLLs with just one function call to the 'CardServer' to identify the card or carry out any instruction. Cardserver is a powerful Background task which relieves the application programmer from device and card administration. Featuring automatic protocol and card type detection. Allowing several applications to access one terminal dependent only on the type of card inserted.

£69.95 + P&P £5 Exclusive of VAT

Supplied with CHIPDRIVE micro, Smart Cards and Source Code. Full Tech Support via Email.

<http://www.towitoko.co.uk>

<http://www.crownhill.co.uk>

<http://www.edsim2000.com>

£149.95

13.5Mhz-technology
Contactless Smart Card Development System

Access Control, Identification, Payment, Loyalty, Transport.....

- Ease'IT the development tool for systems integrators and reader manufacturers, providing access to contactless Smart Card technology at an affordable price and with less than one weeks integration effort.
- Ease'IT Integration system contains: 10 X contactless Smart Cards, 1 X contactless 5V Reader Writer, 1 X 13.56Mhz antenna with connector cable, Comprehensive technical documentation and a CD ROM containing all the necessary software drivers including an easy to follow integration users guide with detailed examples.
- Communication distance of up to 10cm, data exchange at 106 Kbits per second!
- Ease'IT Contactless Smart Card Reader/Writer can replace an existing Contact Card socket, pin for pin or it may be connected directly to a PC or an embedded system.
- Detailed documentation enables fast integration to existing systems, allowing contactless cards to be used with most existing applications.
- Fastest integration time to an existing application so far..... **3 Hrs !!!**

CIRCLE NO.110 ON REPLY CARD

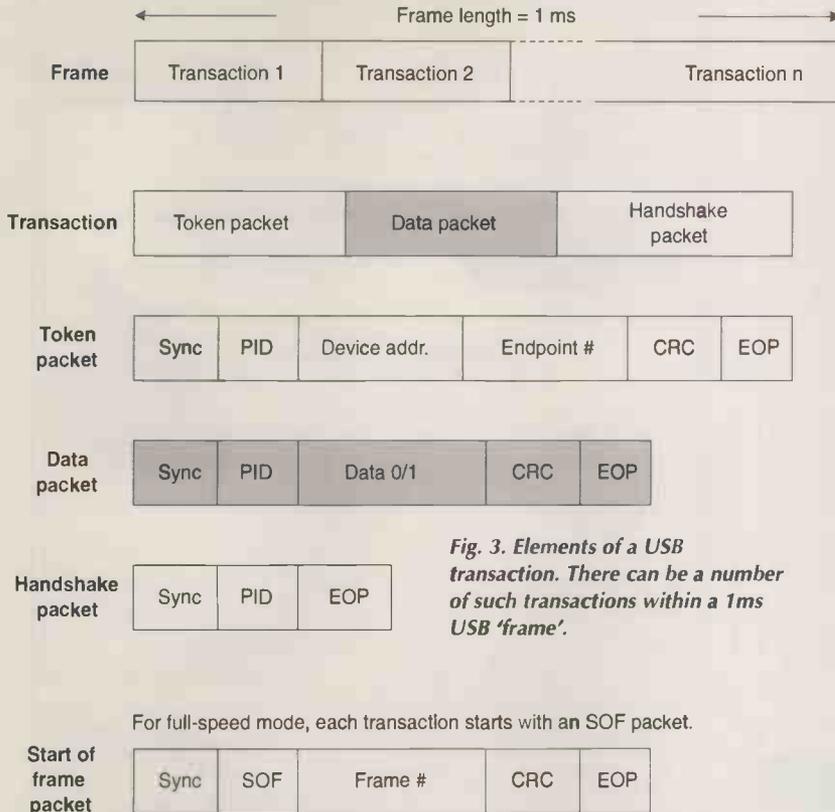


Fig. 3. Elements of a USB transaction. There can be a number of such transactions within a 1ms USB 'frame'.

Table 2: Packet transmission between host and device in full-speed mode.

File ENURATE.USB, recorded using CATC Inspector USB Analyzer S/W Version 2.10, packets 0-377.

Packet#	
0	RESET(109.46 milliseconds)
109	Sync(00000001) SOF(0xA5) Frame #(0x079) CRC5(0x15) Idle(11964)
110	Sync(00000001) SOF(0xA5) Frame #(0x0E3) CRC5(0x0C) Idle(5)
111	Sync(00000001) SETUP(0xB4) ADDR(0x00) ENDP(0x0) CRC5(0x08) Idle(3)
112	Sync(00000001) DATA0(0xC3) DATA(80 06 00 01 00 00 40 00) CRC16(0xBB29) Idle(5)
113	Sync(00000001) ACK(0x4B) Idle(11801)
114	Sync(00000001) SOF(0xA5) Frame #(0x0E4) CRC5(0x12) Idle(5)
115	Sync(00000001) IN(0x96) ADDR(0x00) ENDP(0x0) CRC5(0x08) Idle(4)
116	Sync(00000001) DATA1(0xD2) DATA(12 01 00 01 00 00 00 08) CRC16(0xC8E7) Idle(6)
117	Sync(00000001) ACK(0x4B) Idle(11799)
118	Sync(00000001) SOF(0xA5) Frame #(0x0E5) CRC5(0x0D) Idle(11964)
119	Sync(00000001) SOF(0xA5) Frame #(0x0E6) CRC5(0x0F) Idle(5)
120	Sync(00000001) OUT(0x87) ADDR(0x00) ENDP(0x0) CRC5(0x08) Idle(3)
121	Sync(00000001) DATA1(0xD2) DATA() CRC16(0x0000) Idle(4)
122	Sync(00000001) ACK(0x4B) Idle(11866)
123	Sync(00000001) SOF(0xA5) Frame #(0x0E7) CRC5(0x10) Idle(1697)
124	RESET(Start of Reset)

redundancy generation and checking.

Figure 2 shows the block diagram of the USB module in the C541U controller chip from Infineon, and also the functional block diagram of the chip. More details of the operation of the USB module can be found in reference 5.

USB communication structure

Communication over the universal serial bus is performed with a series of frames. Within a frame, which is 1ms long, there can be a number of transactions.

The number of transactions depends on the number of attached USB devices and how often the host needs to communicate with these devices. A transaction can be viewed as a transfer of data. It consists of three phases.

Figure 3 shows the elements forming a packet phase. A token-packet phase comprises commands sent from host to a device and has four possible packet identifiers, known as PIDs. They are SOF, IN, OUT and SETUP.

Data is transferred during the data-packet phase. Two PID types are available for this, namely DATA0 and DATA1. This allows a data toggling mechanism, which is used to synchronise the transmitter and receiver of a transfer.

Acknowledgement of the data packet transfer is carried out during the handshake packet phase. It carries one of these PID codes, ACK, NACK or STALL, representing the current data receiving status.

Under the USB communication protocol, two kinds of control transfer can be performed. Figure 4 shows the sequence of the communication for a three-stage control transfer involving a 'get descriptor' command transaction and a 'setup' token. Three-stage control transfer consists of a setup stage, a data stage and a status stage. It is mainly performed by the host to get information from the device.

Figure 5 shows a two-stage control transfer. Such transfers are used by the host to assign data to the device. For example, the host sets an address number to the device using the 'set descriptor' command as shown. Note that there is no data stage for the device to send back data information. The device only performs the 'status' stage to acknowledge the host by sending a zero-length data packet.

In addition to the two control-transfer formats, USB provides another data transfer format that is used to perform interrupt, ISO and bulk transfer types.

Figure 6 shows the data transfer procedure with two examples, namely 'interrupt' and 'ISO' transfers. For the interrupt transfer, the host keeps polling the bus by sending out 'in' tokens to the particular device.

The time interval for polling end-point for data transfer is user defined between 1 and 255ms. If the device has data to be sent, it will transmit the data packets to the host following the 'in' token. If not, it will send out an NAK response, which represents 'negative acknowledgement'.

For an ISO transfer, which involves real-time data transmission, the 'in' token should be sent to the device every 1ms.

In order to illustrate the protocol involved in a real application more clearly, we used a monitor system called a CATC USB Inspector. It was set up to capture data transfers between a UHCI host and C541U device controller.

Figure 7 shows the test set-ups involved. The host was running Windows 98 and the device chip contained source code with USB keyboard function.

Test set-up 'A' captures the USB traffic between host and device directly. A full-speed hub and low-speed device are included in the test set-up 'B'. This second set-up can monitor the combined transmissions of full and low-speed packets on the bus at the same time.

The Technical Superstore that's always open

The Electromail CD-ROM Catalogue contains more than 100,000 technical products, all available from stock for same or next day despatch. All you have to do is make your selection from the CD-ROM and 'phone your order through to our 24 hour orderline - any day of the week.

Our sister company, RS Components, is the U.K.'s largest distributor of electronic, electrical and mechanical products to technical professionals. The Electromail CD-ROM makes this extensive product range available to technical hobbyists and small businesses, and there's a comprehensive library of product datasheets already on the CD-ROM which contain detailed information on the majority of our product range. There are also Technical Helplines, to answer more specific enquiries, relating to your actual intended application.

At just £3.99, the Electromail CD-ROM gives you everything at your fingertips, with the service back-up which is second to none.

ELECTROMAIL

Electromail, P.O. Box 33, Corby, Northants. NN17 9EL.

Now over
100,000
products

JULY 99
OCT 99

CTROMAIL

CD-ROM CATALOGUE

OPEN AN ELECTROMAIL ACCOUNT

Ask for details about opening an account, which can give you up to 50 days' interest free credit by paying by Variable Direct Debit.

HOW TO ORDER

Tel: 01536 204555 Fax: 01536 405555

Please quote stock number 332-3996 when ordering, and have your credit card information available.



CIRCLE NO.112 ON REPLY CARD

Get on board the Easy-PC For Windows revolution!!

Power-Packed PCB Layout for Windows '95/'98/NT at Computer Store Prices!!

Easy-PC - Number One Systems - [PCB Design: Cps.pcb]

Unlimited pins,
or 2000 pin
1000 pin
500 pin
versions

From
£97

33,000 Easy-PC users must be right!!

- True 32 bit Windows application
- Schematic and PCB Design editors as standard
- Design in Imperial, Metric or mixed units (no rounding errors)
- Drawing area up to 1m x 1m (39" by 39")
- Design precision down to 10th Micron (0.00001mm)
- Rotation to 1/10th degree
- Intelligent Cut, Copy and Paste across designs
- Multi-level Undo and Redo
- Integrated component Autoplace
- Integrated shape based Autorouter (Optional extra)
- Intelligent bussing in schematics
- Supports SMT, Through-hole and mixed technology
- Intelligently supports SMT on both sides of the design
- Unlimited number of PCB design layers
- Cross probing schematics to PCB design and Projects
- Forward annotation of design changes from schematics
- Back annotation of net name/component name changes
- Dynamic Pan, Zoom In/Out and Frame Views
- Dynamic drag and drop to/from component bin
- All design elements per design are unlimited
- Graphical Design Rule Checker
- Integrity and Connectivity Checker
- Professional manufacturing outputs

For more information or a demo disk call **Number One Systems**

on 01684 773662 or Fax 01684 773664

Email info@numberone.com

Number One Systems, at Sightmagic Ltd, Oak Lane,
Bredon, Tewkesbury, Glos, GL20 7LR. UK

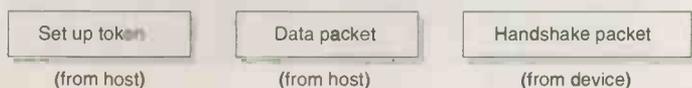
Visit our WEB site www.numberone.com

Now with optional autorouter!!

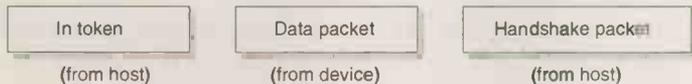
CIRCLE NO.111 ON REPLY CARD

Example of a setup/get-device descriptor command.

1. Set up stage



2. Data stage



3. Status stage

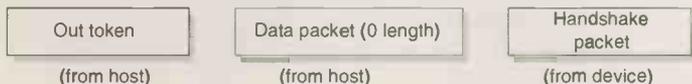
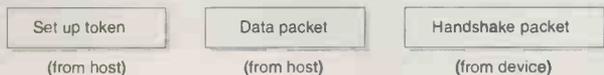


Fig. 4. In the USB protocol, two types of control transfer are possible. This diagram represents a three-stage control transfer, mainly used by the host to get information from a connected device.

Example of a setup/set-address command transfer.

Fig. 5. Two-stage control transfers are mainly used by the host to assign data to the device. In this case, the device is being assigned an address.

1. Set up stage



2. Status stage

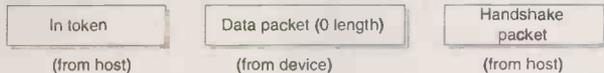


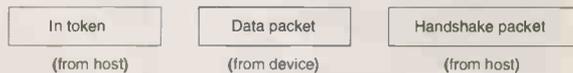
Table 3: Packet transmissions in low-speed mode.

File LS-1.USB, recorded using CATC Inspector USB Analyzer S/W Version 2.2, packets 0-394.

Packet#	
18	EOP() Idle(1497)
19	EOP() Idle(114)
20	Sync(0000001) SETUP(0xB4) ADDR(0x00) ENDP(0x0) CRC5(0x08) Idle(4)
21	Sync(0000001) DATA0(0xC3) DATA(80 06 00 01 00 00 40 00) CRC16(0xBB29) Idle(6)
22	Sync(0000001) ACK(0x4B) Idle(13)
23	Sync(0000001) IN(0x96) ADDR(0x00) ENDP(0x0) CRC5(0x08) Idle(5)
24	Sync(0000001) NAK(0x5A) Idle(11)
25	Sync(0000001) IN(0x96) ADDR(0x00) ENDP(0x0) CRC5(0x08) Idle(5)
26	Sync(0000001) DATA1(0xD2) DATA(12 01 00 01 00 00 00 08) CRC16(0xC8E7) Idle(6)
27	Sync(0000001) ACK(0x4B) Idle(4)
28	Sync(0000001) OUT(0x87) ADDR(0x00) ENDP(0x0) CRC5(0x08) Idle(4)
29	Sync(0000001) DATA1(0xD2) DATA() CRC16(0x0000) Idle(6)
30	Sync(0000001) ACK(0x4B) Idle(887)
31	EOP() Idle(238)
32	RESET(Start of Reset)

Example of an interrupt data transfer.

Data stage



Example of an isochronous data transfer.

Data stage



Fig. 6. Two examples of USB data transfer structures. The main difference is that interrupt transfer is polled and the isochronous transfer is real time.

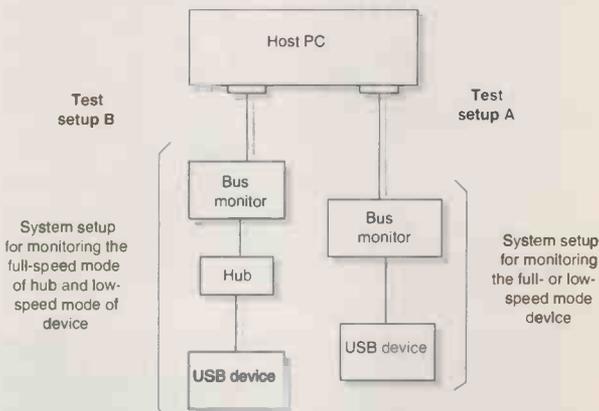


Fig. 7. Set-ups used to analyse USB communications. In this case the host is a UHCI and the device a C541U.

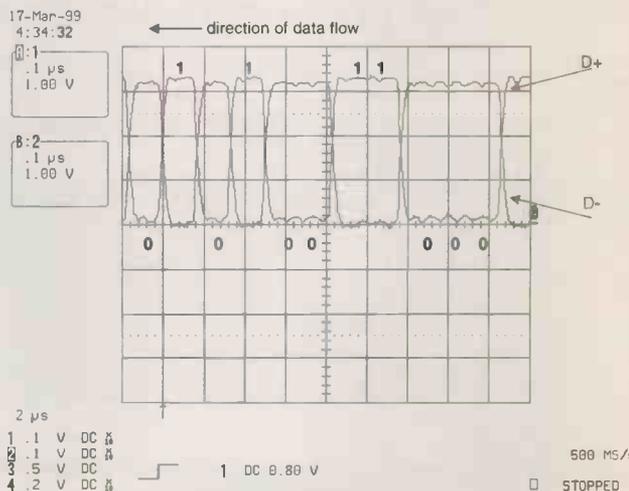


Fig. 8. USB signal, encoded in inverted non-return to zero form during sending of a negative-acknowledge NAK response to a host at full speed.

Snap-Shot of the USB Protocol

Table 2 shows part of the enumeration process of the device in full-speed mode. Enumeration is a procedure that allows a device to be recognised by the host and for setting up a communication pipe between them.

Packets 110 to 122 show a three-stage control transfer involving a 'get-descriptor' command. Packets 110 to 113 form the set-up stage, packets 114 to 117 form a data stage and packets 119 to 122 form a status stage.

Note that packets 110 to 113 are within one frame time, i.e. 1ms. Since there is only one device connected to the host,

Fig. 7 test set-up 'A', the transactions can not use up the whole time frame, resulting in an idle time of 11801 bit times.

For full-speed mode, the data transfer rate is 12Mbit/s. By counting the number of bits in each packet as shown in Table 2, it can be worked out that there's around 12K bits within a 1ms time frame. The table below shows the number of bits used for different tokens in the packet.

Field name	No. of bits
Sync	8
ADDR	7
SOF	8
ENDP	4
Frame #	8
DATA0	8
CRC5 / CRC16	5/16
DATA contents	64
SETUP	8
ACK	8

Low-speed mode

The captured packets transferred on the bus in low-speed mode are shown in Table 3. You can see that there is no start-of-frame SOF token. The time frame in this case is defined as being between 'end-of-packet' EOP tokens. Packets #20 to #31 are located within one frame.

Packets #23 and #24 show a negative-acknowledge NAK response issued by device to indicate that it is not available to respond to the 'in' packet from the host at that time. The descriptions on the packets are as follows:

- Three-stage control transfer with 8-byte data length:
 - Packets #20 ~ #22, setup stage
get-descriptor command
 - Packets #25 ~ #27, data stage.
 - Packets #28 ~ #30, status stage.

Full-speed and low-speed signals on the bus

This section looks at how full-speed and low-speed modes can operate simultaneously. Assume test set-up 'B' in Fig. 7. The USB bus between host and hub is in full-speed mode but

Table 4. The Low-speed packet transmission on Full-speed transactions.

File PRE-1.USB, recorded using CATC Inspector USB Analyzer S/W Version 2.2, packets 0-840.

Packet#	Idle(10654)
777	Sync(00000001) IN(0x96) ADDR(0x02) ENDP(0x0) CRC5(0x15) Idle(5)
778	Sync(_000001) DATA1(0xD2) DATA(03 03 00 00) CRC16(0xF0F9) Idle(7)
779	Sync(00000001) ACK(0x4B) Idle(42)
780	Sync(00000001) OUT(0x87) ADDR(0x02) ENDP(0x0) CRC5(0x15) Idle(3)
781	Sync(_000001) DATA1(0xD2) DATA() CRC16(0x0000) Idle(5)
782	Sync(_000001) ACK(0x4B) Idle(765)
783	Sync(00000001) SOF(0xA5) Frame #(0x270) CRC5(0x0E) Idle(5078)
784	Sync(00000001) PRE(0x3C) Sync(00000001) SETUP(0xB4) ADDR(0x00) ENDP(0x0) CRC5(0x08) Idle(10)
785	Sync(00000001) PRE(0x3C) Sync(00000001) DATA0(0xC3) DATA(80 06 00 01 00 00 40 00) CRC16(0xBB29) Idle(48)
786	Sync(00000001) ACK(0x4B) Idle(87)
787	Sync(00000001) PRE(0x3C) Sync(00000001) IN(0x96) ADDR(0x00) ENDP(0x0) CRC5(0x08) Idle(40)
788	Sync(00000001) NAK(0x5A) Idle(73)
789	Sync(00000001) PRE(0x3C) Sync(00000001) IN(0x96) ADDR(0x00) ENDP(0x0) CRC5(0x08) Idle(38)
790	Sync(00000001) DATA1(0xD2) DATA(12 01 00 01 00 00 00 08) CRC16(0xC8E7) Idle(26)
791	Sync(00000001) PRE(0x3C) Sync(00000001) ACK(0x4B) Idle(10)
792	Sync(00000001) PRE(0x3C) Sync(00000001) OUT(0x87) ADDR(0x00) ENDP(0x0) CRC5(0x08) Idle(10)
793	Sync(00000001) PRE(0x3C) Sync(00000001) DATA1(0xD2) DATA() CRC16(0x0000) Idle(48)
794	Sync(00000001) ACK(0x4B) Idle(2865)
795	Sync(00000001) SOF(0xA5) Frame #(0x271) CRC5(0x11) Idle(1619)

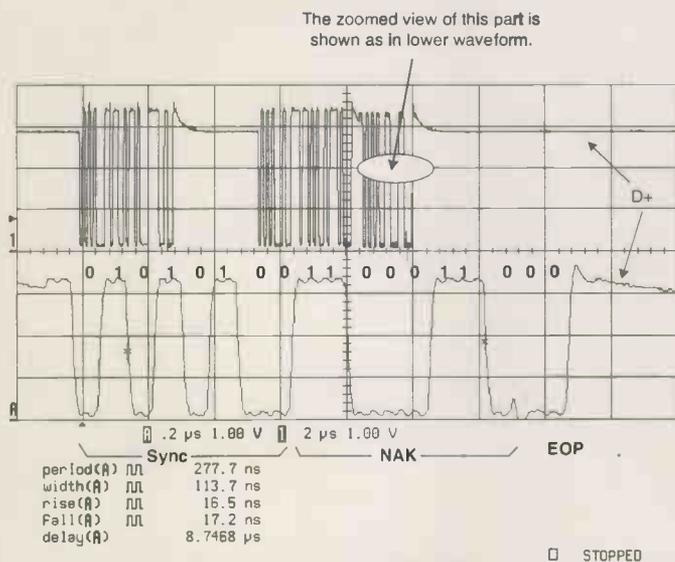


Fig. 9. Signal on USB D+ data line showing the sync, NAK and EOP data formats.

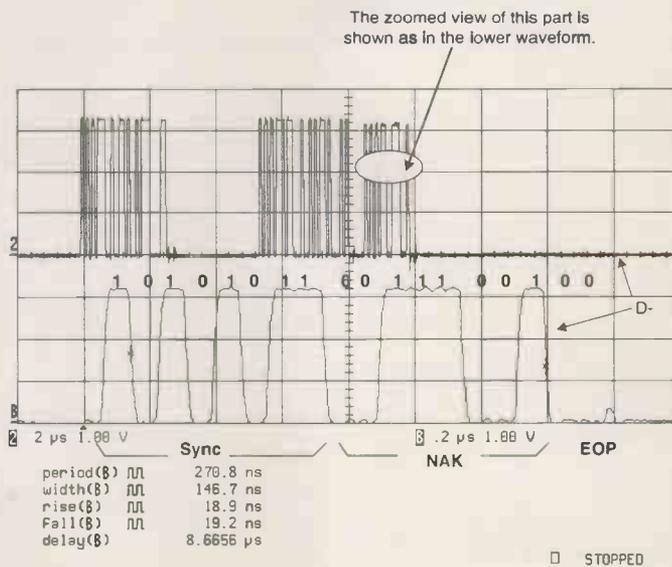


Fig. 10. Signal on USB D- data line showing the sync, NAK and EOP data formats.

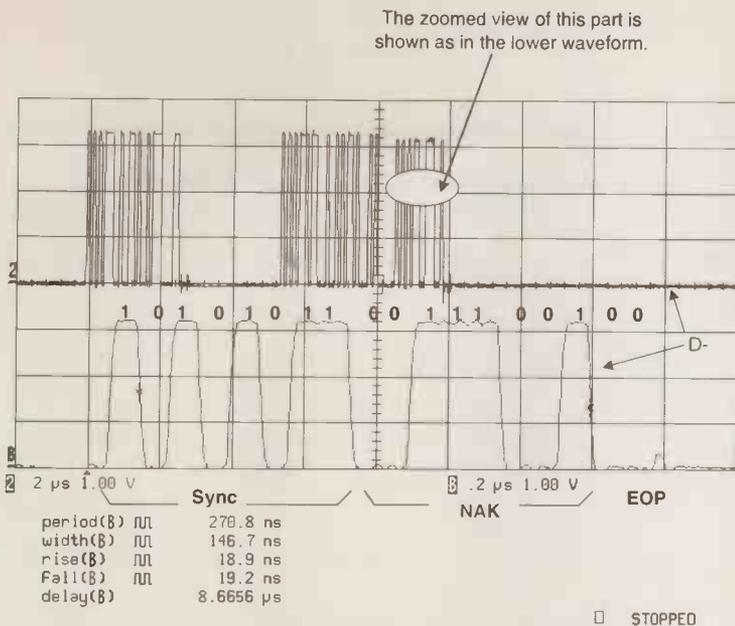


Fig. 10. Signal on USB D- data line showing the sync, NAK and EOP data formats.

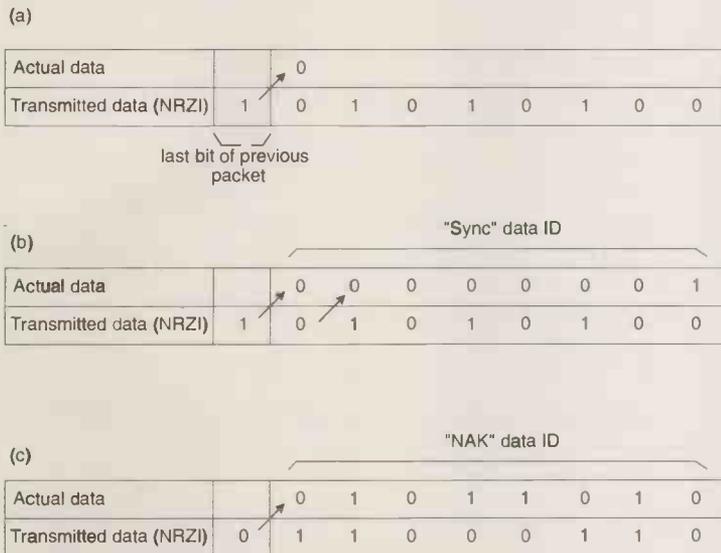


Fig. 11. Decoding the inverted non-return to zero signal from the bus.

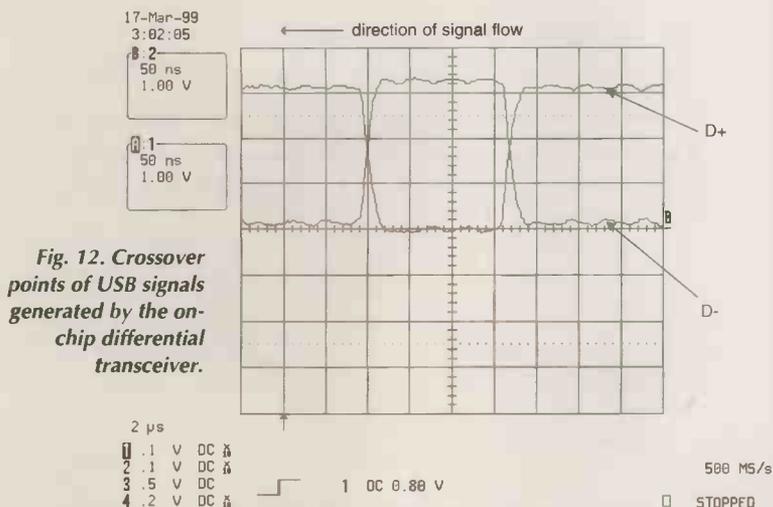


Fig. 12. Crossover points of USB signals generated by the on-chip differential transceiver.

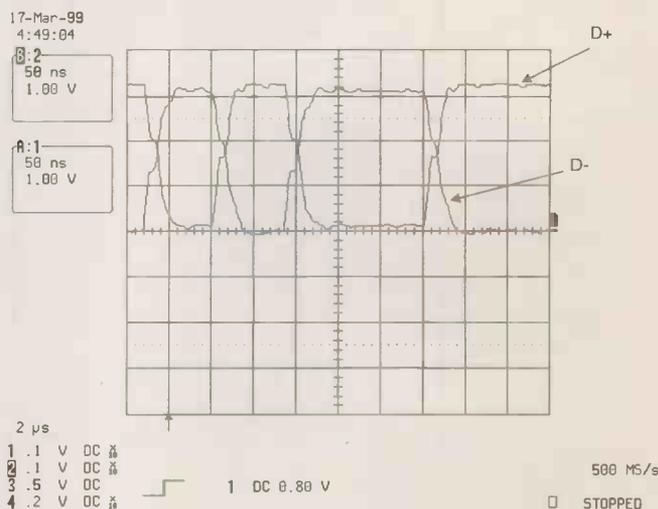


Fig. 13. Full-speed USB signals captured at the device side of the bus during sending of a negative-acknowledge NAK signal to the host.

the bus between hub and device is in low-speed mode since the device is low-speed.

We used the bus monitor to observe how the device packets are transmitted on a full-speed bus. Table 4 shows part of the packet sequences. Packets #777 to #782 are the data and status stages of communication between host and hub using the normal full-speed transfer format.

Packets #784 to #794 perform three-stage control transfer between host and the low-speed device through the full-speed hub. In order to differentiate the low-speed signals from the high-speed for the hub to broadcast them to the downstream ports, a preamble (PRE) packet is required as shown.

Packets following the PRE (0x3C) are the low-speed data. Packets #784 and #785 are the get-descriptor command from host to the device, and packet #786 is the ACK from device.

How USB signals are transmitted

USB protocol involves non-return to zero, inverted, or NRZI, encoding to encode the data before transmitting onto the bus. This encoding method does not need a separate clock signal. In NRZI encoding, a transition between two consecutive data bits represents logic '0' while no transition represents logic '1'.

Figure 8 shows a serial data stream transmitted on the USB bus, encoded in NRZI format. The waveform was captured at the host side by probing on the data lines, D+ and D- while the device was sending an NAK response to the host in full-speed mode.

Logic bits for the D+ signal are shown in bold. For clarity, the D+ and D- signals are separated as in Figs 9 and 10 respectively.

The upper waveform in Fig. 9 shows two packet transactions and the bottom waveform shows the magnified view of the last part of data transfer. It is easy to work out the actual data value from the waveform. Figure 11 shows the transmitted NRZI data from Fig. 9.

The left-most bit '1' in the table of Fig. 11a) represents the last bit transferred from the previous packet. This bit is used to decode the following 8 data bits. The second NRZI bit is '0'. The change from '1' to '0' is a transition, so the first bit of actual data is logic '0'.

In Fig. 11b), logic '1' in the actual data row indicates that there is no data transition between the previous NRZI bit, in this case '0'. Following the same procedure for the rest of NRZI bits, the 8-bit actual data decodes as 00000001, which is a specific synchronisation data pattern.

HOW DOES YOUR EQUIPMENT MEASURE UP? AT STEWART OF READING THERE'S ALWAYS SCOPE FOR IMPROVEMENT!

PHILIPS PM3217 - Very good oscilloscope including 2 probes, Pouch and Front Cover **£300**
 Grey version not included. Probes etc from **£200**

GOULD OS300 Dual trace 20MHz. Lightweight. Very good value **ONLY £160**

THIS IS THE BEST CHEAP SCOPE YOU WILL EVER BUY!!!

GOULD OS1100 Dual trace, 30MHz delay, very bright. Supplied with manual and 2 probes. **£200**

TEKTRONIX 2215 - Dual Trace 60 MHz Sweep Delay, Includes 2 probes, Only **£350**

TEKTRONIX 400 SERIES

468 Digital Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay...£550
 466 Analogue Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay...£250
 485 Dual Trace 350MHz Delay Sweep...£750
 475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep...£450
 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep...£350

HC 3502 5mV/20Div, 0.2u secs-0.5 Sec/Div; X-Y; X5 Magnifier; TVSync etc. Un-Used **£180**

TEKTRONIX 2445 4ch 150MHz delay sweep cursors readout **ONLY £700**

MARCONI 6311 Prog Sweep Gen 100MHz-20GHz...£4000
 H.P. 8657A Syn Sig Gen 100KHz-1040MHz...£2500
 H.P. 8656B Syn Sig Gen 100KHz-990MHz...£1500
 H.P. 8656A Syn Sig Gen 100KHz-990MHz...£1250
 GIGATRONIC 7100 Syn Sig Gen 10MHz-20GHz...£6000
 MARCONI 2017 AM/FM Phase Locked Sig Gen 10KHz-1024MHz...£1200
 PHILIPS PM5328 Sig Gen 100KHz-180MHz with 200MHz Freq Counter. IEEE...£650
 MARCONI 6500 Amplitude Analyser...£2000
 H.P. 4275A LCR Meter 10KHz-10MHz...£2750
 H.P. 4192A LF Impedance Analyser 5Hz-13MHz...£5000
 H.P. 8903E Distortion Analyser...£750
 MARCONI 2305 Mod Meter 500KHz-2GHz from...£900
 FARNELL AMM2000 Automatic Mod Meter 10Hz-2.4GHz Unused...£1250
 STABILLOCK 4015 Radio Comm Test Set...£2250
 H.P. 5350B Freq Counter 20GHz...£2000
 H.P. 346B Noise Source 10MHz-18GHz...£500
 H.P. 11692D Dual Dir Coupler 2-18GHz...£1600
 H.P. 11691D Dual Dir Coupler 2-18GHz...£1250
 WAYNE KERR Inductance Analyser 3245...£2000
 H.P. 8112A Pulse Generator 50MHz...£1250
 DATRON AutoCal Multimeter 5 1/2-7 1/2 digit. 1065/1061A/1071 from £300-£600
 RACAL 1998 Freq Counter 1.3GHz IEEE etc...£400
 MARCONI 2440/2442 Freq Counter 20GHz/26GHz...from £1250

H.P. 8640A AM/FM Sig Gen 500KHz-1024MHz **£450**
 500KHz-512MHz Version - £250

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

H.P. 8595E 9KHz-6.5GHz with Opts 004/041/011/105/110. 857171A card & 85024A high freq probe...£9000
 H.P. 8590A 10KHz-1.8GHz (75ohms)...£2250
 H.P. 8558B with Main frame 100KHz-1500MHz £1250
 H.P. 853A (Dig Frame) with 8559A 100KHz-21GHz...£2750
 H.P. 3582A Dual Channel 25KHz...£2000
 MARCONI 2382 100Hz-400MHz High Resolution...£2250
 B & K 2033R Signal Analyser...£1500
 ADVANTEST TR4131 10KHz-3.5GHz...£3000
 MARCONI 2370 30Hz-110MHz...from £500
 HP141 Systems 8553 1KHz-110MHz from...£500
 8554 500KHz-1250MHz from £750; 8555 10MHz-18GHz...from £1000

MARCONI TF2015 AM/FM sig gen 10-520MHz **£175**

RACAL 9008 Automatic Mod meter 1.5MHz-2GHz **£200**

OSCILLOSCOPES

PHILIPS PM3082 2-2 Ch. 100MHz Delay etc...£900
 TEKTRONIX TAS465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay etc...£800
 TEKTRONIX 2465A 4 Ch. 350MHz Delay etc...£2250
 TEKTRONIX 2445B Dual Trace 150MHz Delay etc...£1500
 TEKTRONIX 2205 Dual Trace 20MHz...£300
 KIKUSUI 6100 5 Trace 100MHz Delay...£425
 TEKTRONIX 2430 Dig Storage Dual Trace 150MHz...£1000

UNUSED OSCILLOSCOPES

TEKTRONIX TDS350 Dual Trace 200MHz 1GS/Sec...£1500
 TEKTRONIX TAS485 4 Channel 200MHz etc...£1100
 H.P. 54510B Dual Trace 500MHz 20M/S...£2000
 H.P. 54500B Dual Trace 100MHz 20M/S...£1000
 GOULD 465 Dual Trace 100MHz 200M/S...£1400
 GOULD 400 Dual Trace 20MHz 100M/S...£800
 FLUKE SCOPEMETER Type 93 50MHz etc...£400
 FLUKE SCOPEMETER 96 Series II 50MHz etc...£520
 FLUKE SCOPEMETER 99 Series II 50MHz etc...£650

GOODWILL GFC 8010G Frequency Counter Range 1Hz-120MHz 8 digit display 15MV RMS sensitivity **Unused £75**

SPECIAL - LIMITED QUANTITY

MARCONI 2022E SYN AM/FM SIG GEN 10GHz - 1.01GHz Up to +10dBm output, phase mod, LCD display, keyboard entry etc. Small, lightweight **only £525**

LOOK - NOW ONLY £475

MARCONI 2019A Synthesised AM/FM Sig Gen 80KHz-1040MHz LCD Display Keyboard entry **FULLY TESTED - IN GOOD CONDITION**

POWER SUPPLY Model HSP3010 0-30 volts; 0-10 amps current limiting. 2 meters **Used £160**

GOODWILL GVT427 DUAL CHANNEL AC MILLIVOLTMETER 10uV 300V in 12 ranges Frequency 10Hz-1MHz **Used £100 Unused £125**

FARNELL LF1 Sine/Sq Oscillator 10Hz-1MHz **£75**

GOULD J3B Sine/Square Oscillator, 10Hz-100KHz, low distortion... **Only £95**

SOLATRON 7150 DMM 6.5 digit. True RMS IEEE **£225**

A Classic Bench Multimeter - SOLATRON 7045 4 1/2 digit bright LED, ONLY working with leads. **£30**
 It's so cheap you should have it as a spare.

USED EQUIPMENT - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied. This is VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to total of goods and carriage.

STEWART OF READING
 110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL
 Telephone: (0118) 9268041 Fax: (0118) 9351698
 Callers welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (other times by arrangement)

CIRCLE NO.114 ON REPLY CARD

CVC CHELMER VALVE COMPANY

for High Quality Audio Tubes
 The CVC Premium range offers continuity of supply of high grade audio valves. Based on the best from world-wide sources, processed by us to suit audio applications. Pre-amp types tested/selected for LOW NOISE, HUM and MICROPHONY. Power valves are given controlled BURN-IN to improve stability and to select-out those with weaknesses. MAJOR BRANDS also supplied as available.

A selection of CVC PREMIUM Audio Tubes

PRE-AMP TUBES	POWER TUBES	POWER TUBES	SOCKETS ETC.
ECC81 5.00	EL34G 7.50	(Continued)	B9A (Chassis or PCB) 1.60
ECC82 5.00	EL34 (RESLA) 8.00	6336A 46.00	B9A (Ch or PCB) Gold Plated 3.00
ECC83 5.00	EL34 (E-type) (Dial) 8.50	6550A 11.00	Octal (Ch or PCB) 1.80
ECC85 8.00	EL94/6B05 4.70	6550VA or WB 13.50	Octal (Ch or PCB) Gold Plated 4.20
ECC88 5.00	EL509/519 13.00	7581A 11.00	4 Pin (for 2A3, 300B etc.) 3.20
ECF82 5.00	E84L/7189A 6.50	807 9.00	4 Pin (for 2A3, 300B etc.) G/Plated 5.00
ECL82 5.00	KT66 9.50	811A 11.00	4 Pin Jumbo (for 211 etc.) 11.00
ECL86 5.00	KT77 12.00	812A 34.00	4 Pin Jumbo (for 211 etc.) 11.00
EF86 5.50	KT88 (Standard) 12.50	845 30.00	Gold Plated 15.00
EB0F Gold Pin 10.00	KT88 (Gold Special) 21.00		5 Pin (for 807) 3.00
EB1CC Gold Pin 8.00	KT88 (Gold Neon/Plat) 60.00		7 Pin (for 6C33C-B) 4.50
EB2 CC Gold Pin 8.00	PL509/519 9.00	RECTIFIER TUBES	9 Pin (for EL 809 etc.) 5.00
EB3CC Gold Pin 7.50	2A3 (4 or 8 Pin) 14.50	EZ80 4.00	Screening Can 5.00
EB8CC Gold Pin 8.00	211 22.00	EZ81 4.50	
6EU7 6.00	300B 50.00	GZ32 2.00	
6SL7GT 4.50	6C33C-B 27.00	GZ33 9.50	Anode Connector (for 807 etc.) 1.50
6SN7GT 4.50	6L6GC 6.50	GZ37 6.50	Anode Connector (for EL809 etc.) 1.70
6922 5.20	6L6W/GC/5881 8.00	SU4G 5.00	Retainer (for 6L6W/GC etc.) 2.00
7025 6.50	6V6GT 5.00	5V3GT 4.50	
	6802 11.50	6Z4GT 4.00	
	6146B 10.50	6Z4GT 4.50	

...and a few "Other Brands" (inc. Scarce types).

5AR4/GZ34 MULLARD 20.00	6B4G RAYTHEON 27.00	6SN7GT BRIMAR 5.50	13E1 STC 110.00
5R4GY RCA STC 7.00	6BW6 BRIMAR 5.00	12A17WA MULLARD 5.00	805 CETRON 50.00
5R4WGY CHATHAM USA 10.00	6BX7 GT SYLVANIA 8.50	12AY7 GE SYLVANIA 7.75	5842A GEC 15.00
5U4GB RCA or GE 12.00	6CG7/6FO7 SYLVANIA 7.50	12AZ7 GE 7.50	6080V/TUNGSO 12.50
5Y3WGT SYLVANIA 5.00	6CL6 RCA or GE 5.00	12BH7A GE or RCA 13.00	6550A GE 22.00
6AS7G RCA or SIEMENS 12.00	6CW4 RCA 11.00	12BY7A GE 9.00	6146B GE 17.00
6AU6VW SYLVANIA 3.50	6SL7GT STC 5.50	12E1 STC 12.50	

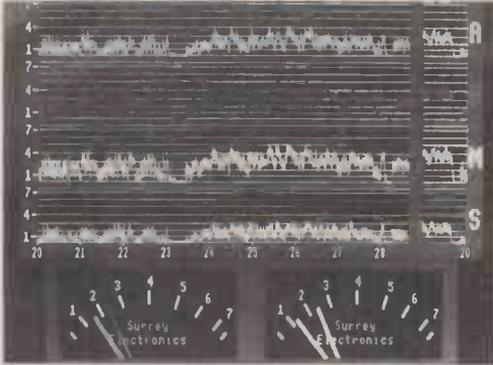
15K ABOUT ANY TYPES NOT ON THIS LIST ALL PRICES IN U.K. POUNDS £
 Please note carriage extra + VAT (IEC only) - When ordering state if matching required (add £1.00 per tube).
 Payment by CREDIT CARD (ACCESS, VISA, MASTERCARD) or BANKERS' DRAFT, TRANSFER or CHEQUE (UK ONLY).
 FAX or POST your ORDER - We shall send PROFORMA INVOICE if necessary.

Valve Amplifiers sound better still fitted with CVC PREMIUM Values!
 Chelmer Valve Company, 130 New London Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM2 0RG, England.
 ☎ 44 (0)1245 355296/265865 Fax: 44 (0)1245 490064

CIRCLE NO.113 ON REPLY CARD

CHART AUDIO LEVELS

In-vision colour display of hard copy printout



PPM10 In-vision PPM and Chart Recorder generates a display emulating the well known coaxial TWIN movements for monitoring stereo audio levels and mono compatibility. Also: STEREO TWIN METER BOX comprising two PPM9 boards, featuring inherent stability with low under microprocessor control. A free standing mains powered box frequently used for the final stereo monitoring when working to broadcast standards. Manufactured under licence from the BBC.

- ★ Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz
- ★ Stabilizer frequency shift units for howl reduction
- ★ Five H2 Fixed Shift Circuit Board
- ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter
- ★ PPM9, PPM5 hybrid and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and movements
- ★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz

SURREY ELECTRONICS
 The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh
 Surrey GU6 7BG
 Telephone: 01483 275997 Fax: 01483 276477

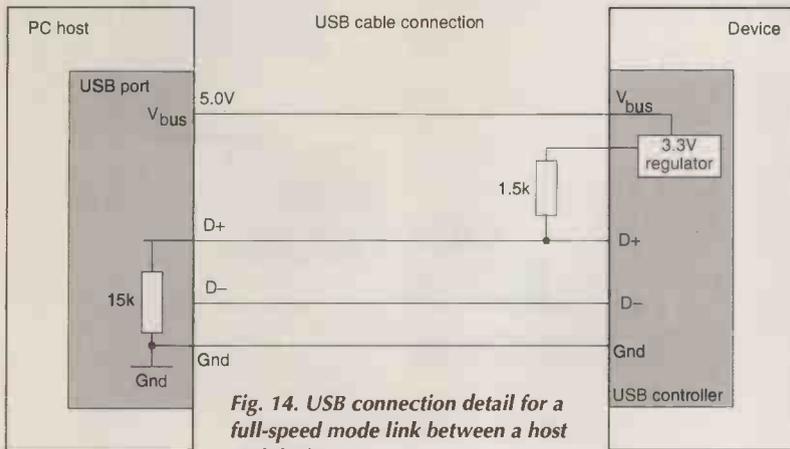


Fig. 14. USB connection detail for a full-speed mode link between a host and device.

account when designing USB equipment.

Current consumed by a USB device is an important issue for designers trying to meet the USB specification. This is especially true where devices are involved that obtain power from the host/hub through the V_{bus} power line of USB cable.

To avoid overloading the host or hub, a current of less than 100mA should be drawn by each attached device during normal operation. It should be less than 500µA in suspend mode.

Suspend mode and power down mode in the device and USB controller chip are interpreted differently. During suspend mode, the device should be able to receive the wake-up signal from the host so that it can resume normal operation.

This can be done by turning on the signal receiving circuit of the transceiver, which is normally an embedded on-chip module. The rest of the on-chip modules can then be set to power-down mode in order to reduce power consumption.

However, the constant current through the pull-up, and the current consumed by the transceiver in suspend mode result in less of the 300µA current being available to support other hardware in the device. For this reason, it is recommended to power-down the external hardware circuits to meet the specification. A simple power-control switch circuit is introduced, Fig. 14, to switch off the high-current components in the device while in suspend mode.

This circuit can be controlled by an on/off signal from the controller. It also provides a 'soft-turn-on' function that prevents excessive surge current drawn from the V_{bus} by all components at the same time during power on. There is a commercial chip, Infineon's BCR 48 PN, that can provide a similar function.

In summary

More details on the USB HID class device,⁶ such as a keyboard interface, can be found in the application note mentioned in reference 7.

The introduction of the USB 1.1 standard provides an easy way for the connection of PC peripherals and more and more peripherals are being embedded with USB. Dedicated USB controllers play an important role in USB products.

The imminent USB 2.0 specification will enhance the capability of USB for transmitting multi-media signals. Its higher bandwidth provides a wider range of applications to the next-generation peripherals. ■

In Fig. 11c), the next 8-bit NRZI data stream is 11000110₂, so the decoded actual data will be 01011010 which is a negative-acknowledge NAK signal.

The three bit times at the end of the waveform in Fig. 9 indicate the end-of-packet (EOP). Both data lines D+/D- are driven low for two bit times and back to high again at the third bit time for D+. The D- line stays low after the EOP as shown in Fig. 10. Some more NRZI examples are shown below:

Name	Actual data	NRZI code
(packet ID)	(hex)	
Data1	D2	0 0 1 1 0 1 1 0
SOF	A5	0 1 1 0 1 1 0 0
ACK	4B	1 1 0 1 1 0 0 0
IN	96	0 1 0 0 1 1 1 0
Setup	B4	0 1 1 1 0 0 1 0

The two data lines should be overlapped in order to show the cross-over point. Figure 12 shows a close-up view of the waveform of Fig. 8. The cross-over voltage point is about 1.7V and the maximum signal level is about 3.3V.

Signal quality issues

When measuring signals at the device side, a different signal quality can be obtained. The signal shown in Fig. 13 was captured at the device side while the device was driving NAK to the host.

The shape of waveform is not very smooth at the cross-over points; this is due to impedance mismatch. The signal sent out from the device is partially reflected at the host side and back to the device. This makes it confusing for engineers measuring the signal quality as required in the USB Compliance checklist.

The signals should be captured at the host side when measuring the device transmission signal quality, and captured at the device side when the receiving signal quality is required. According to the USB specification, the rise/fall times for the transmitted signal should be both less than 20ns and 30ns for the received signals.

Power management

A pull-up resistor connected at the downstream end of the cable is used to determine the operating speed of the device. D+ is pulled high for full-speed mode, as shown in Fig. 14, while D- is pulled high for low-speed mode.

When a device is attached to the host or hub, there is a pull-down terminator with resistance of 15kΩ at the host/hub side to form a complete loop.

It follows that there is a constant current of about 200µA flowing from the pull-up resistor, through the USB cable and to the pull-down resistor. This current needs to be taken into

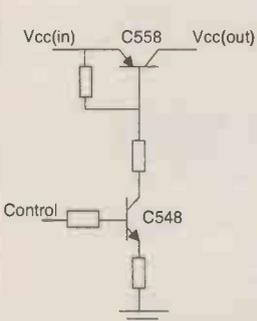
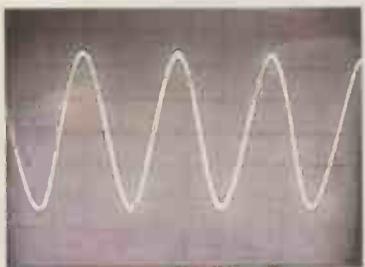


Fig. 15. Power switch control circuit used to switch off high-current circuitry during standby mode.

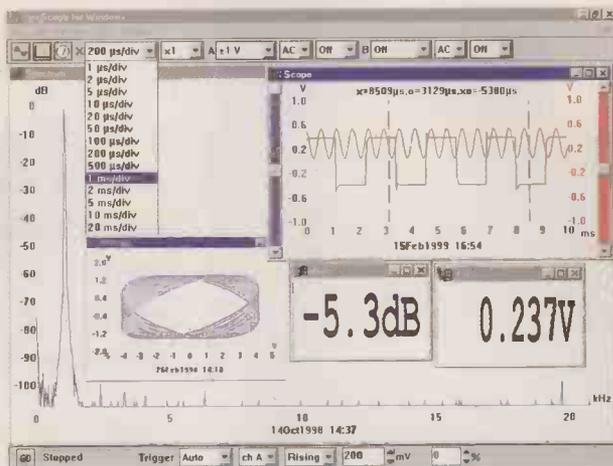
References

1. 'PC 98 System Design Guide', Intel Corporation and Microsoft Corporation.
2. 'An Embedded Chip for USB Applications: from the architecture to implementation', Proc. of 1999 International IC Conference & Exhibition, p. 1, Apr. 1999.
3. Don Anderson, 'Universal Serial Bus System Architecture', MindShare Inc., 1997.
4. 'USB 1.1 Specification', <http://www.usb.org/>
5. 'C541U User's Manual', 04.99, <http://www.infineon.com/>
6. 'USB Device Class Definition for Human Interface Devices', <http://www.usb.org/>
7. 'USB Device Enumeration Using C541 MCU', Application note #AP0833-01, Infineon Technology, July 99.

Test equipment lacking functionality?

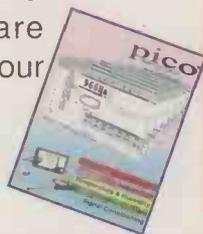


or



Easy choice? Then send for the Pico Technology full colour PC based test & measurement catalog and software demonstration disk. Alternatively, visit our web site at:

www.picotech.com



- ▼ Up to 100MS/s
- ▼ Up to 16 bit resolution
- ▼ Prices from £59
- ▼ Software included
- ▼ Easy to use
- ▼ Compact & portable units

oscilloscopes data acquisition spectrum analysers multimeters signal conditioning environmental monitoring

Tel: +44(0)1954 211716, Fax: +44 (0)1954 211880, E-mail: post@picotech.com, Web: www.picotech.com

CIRCLE NO.116 ON REPLY CARD

pico
Technology Limited

LOW COST

Embedded Control

...with extra BYTE!



Low cost
Embedded Control
Control Systems
Custom Design
Micro-Controllers
Logic Controllers
Data Loggers
Analogue & Digital I/O



**CAMBRIDGE
MICRO
PROCESSOR
SYSTEMS LIMITED**

<http://www.cms.uk.com>

Units 17-18, Zone 'D',
Chelmsford Road Industrial Estate,
Great Dunmow, Essex
UK CM6 1XG
Tel: +44 (0) 1371 875644
Fax: +44 (0) 1371 876077

CIRCLE NO.115 ON REPLY CARD

LAB PROG 48LV



LOW COST - HIGH PERFORMANCE DEVICE PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

- Programs and verifies at 2, 2.7, 3, 3.3, and 5 V
- True no-adaptor programming right up to 48-pin DIL devices
 - Built-in 240v AC/12v AC PSU
- Package adaptors for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC and PLCC
 - Optional EPROM emulator
- Plugs straight into the parallel port of PC or Laptop
 - Download Comprehensive Device List

Includes:

- Connection Cable
- Diagnostic POD for Self Test
- User manual
- 3.5" diskette with software



Also Available:

SEEPROG
Universal EEPROM
Programmer
£49.95 +Delivery +VAT

£356.00
Plus Delivery
Plus VAT

PREPROG
EPROM, (E)EPROM, Flash
EPROM Microprocessors
Programmer
£132.00 +Delivery +VAT



The Old Bakery, 54 New Barns Road, Ely, Cambs, CB7 4PW
Tel: +44 (0)1353 666709 Fax: +44 (0)1353 666710
E-mail: Sales@crownhill.co.uk
www.crownhill.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.117 ON REPLY CARD



Rod Cooper investigates Easy-PC – a PCB design package with separate analogue and digital analysis add-ons. Virtual instruments are not available, but this suite has modules that extend its usefulness to the microwave region.

The route to simulation V

Review subjects

Rod's first review covered *Electronics Workbench* version 5.12, whose maker is IIT Ltd of Canada. Workbench's UK supplier is Adept Scientific plc, tel 01462 480055. *Electronic Workbench's* price is £199.

Rod looked at *CircuitMaker* in the August issue. This £199 package is made by MicroCode in the US and supplied by Labvolt in the UK, tel. 01480 300695.

Tina Pro, priced at £299, was featured in the September issue. Quickroute supplies Tina in the UK, tel 0161 4760202.

Proteus, distributed by Labcenter Electronics, appeared in the October issue and is priced at £295 to £624 excluding VAT, tel. 01756 753440.

Now owned by Sightmagic Ltd, *Easy-PC* for Windows is the latest version of the well-established Number One Systems product.

The program is an example of a system using separate analogue and digital analysers; this aspect was commented on in the introduction in the August issue. Strictly speaking, '*Easy-PC*' is a PCB design package. It is the add-ons *Analyser* and *Pulsar* that allow the package to analyse analogue and digital circuits respectively.

Unlike *Workbench*, *CircuitMaker* and *Tina*, where the simulator is an inseparable part of the program, the separate analogue and digital analysers of *Easy-PC* can be purchased on their own, and can operate independently.

Reading matters

Three separate loose-leaf A5 binders cover *Easy-PC*, *Analyser* and *Pulsar* respectively. They are well-written and contain sufficient information to enable the first-time buyer to get started, as well as covering more advanced aspects.

The style of each book is similar, starting with a tutorial-style introduction. A reference section explains all the program commands and controls, and a library section lists the contents.

Links to other programs and net-lists are also discussed. All three books have

an index, but no glossary, and are well complemented by the program's Help files.

Capturing schematics

The latest version of *Easy-PC* reviewed – 2.1 – comes on a CD and security is via a registration number. Pin-limited versions are available, at various prices.

If you are interested in the schematic drawing section of *Easy-PC*, take a look at its review in the August '98 edition of *Electronics World*. In brief, the schematic capture program is a conventional system with symbols being loaded to the screen from the library. It is mainly menu-driven, but the most common functions are included in a single tool bar, which can be turned on or off. There is no parts bin as yet.

Figure 1 shows the graphics quality of a typical schematic and the economical

Requirements

A minimum of a 486 with 16Mbyte of RAM are required to run the package. *Easy-PC*, *Analyser* and *Pulsar* occupy 20Mbyte, 2Mbyte and 3Mbyte of hard-disk space respectively. The programs are designed for Windows 95/98 and NT.

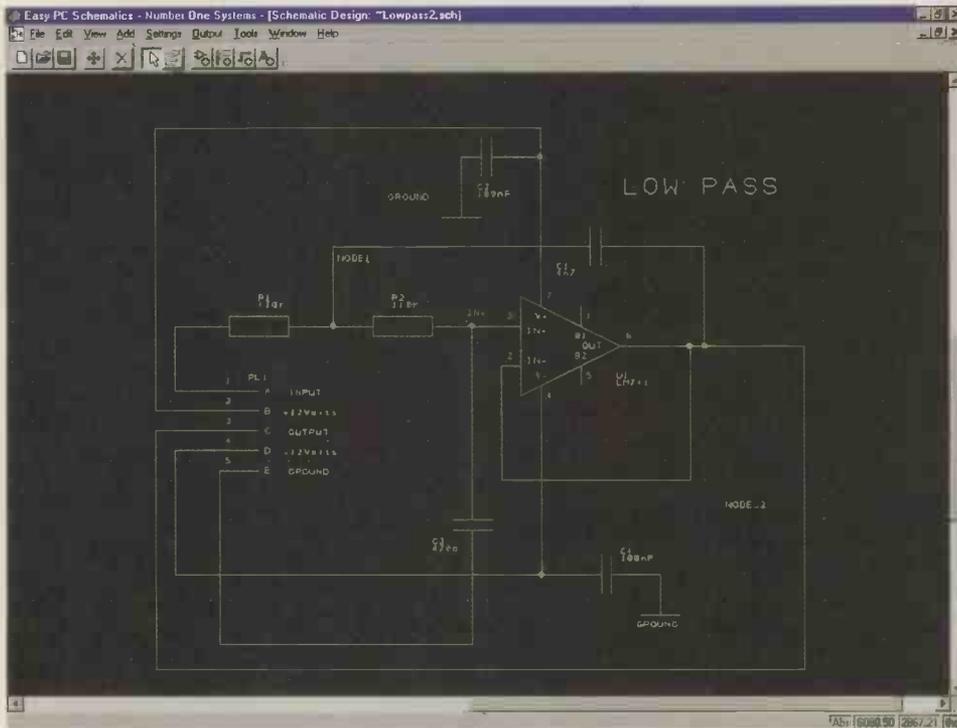


Fig. 1. The circuit used for the results shown in Fig. 2, illustrating the labels on the left of the circuit to be used for setting up the simulation. The colours are the default set. They are readily changed, as indeed they have been in the schematic in the background of Fig. 3.

style of the Windows set-up. When I wrote the first *Easy-PC* review, there were no connections to third party programs, but is now possible to import a net-list in *OrCAD* and *Workbench* formats.

Other new features include multi-level undo and redo, cut, copy and paste, auto-pan, a graphic preview of symbols from the library before use, and a 'best-fit' zoom option.

Analysing analogue circuits

The first thing to note about this product is that it is not Spice-based. This precludes using the Spice data handed out by semiconductor makers with their products. However, it is possible to model new devices, as described in the handbook.

The program comes on two floppy disks. *Analysers*'s main theme is plotting graphs of frequency versus gain, phase, input and output impedance, group delay, input and output voltage standing wave ratio and Y and S parameters. It also plots maximum available gain and stability according to either Linvill, Stern or Rollett criteria.

Where appropriate, real and imaginary parts can be shown directly. This is quite a different range of simulations from the other programs in this review.

There is no transient simulation, or any of the simulations associated with transient analysis. Noise and distortion cannot be simulated either, and there is

no dc analysis. So, the range of simulations is limited, and those available seem to be directed towards high-frequency work.

This does not prevent the simulator from being used on, say, audio-frequency circuits. Indeed, graphs from *Analysers* can be seen in published work on audio. But it clearly has less utility outside its intended area than a program offering a broad spectrum of analyses.

Analysers comes into its own though when combined with its sister programs, the electromagnetic simulator 'Layan', and the rf Smith-chart designer 'Z-Match'. These are outside the scope and the budget of this review, but should be borne in mind when assessing the package.

Analysers can be started from *Easy-PC* schematic capture, or operated on a stand-alone basis with a typed net-list. If you use the schematic-capture route, simulation is started automatically by simply choosing *Analysers* in the 'tools' menu. The graphs that appear are initially auto-scaled to give an acceptable default set of results. They can then be re-scaled if need be.

Alternatively, you can set the parameters up in advance from the menu system in *Analysers* if you know what they are. One graph can be overlaid on another, to compare the before-and-after results. You might want to do this if a component has

been changed for example.

The simulations are conventional, i.e. no virtual instruments and the like are used. Input from the circuit under test is done not by a probe tool, but via a menu by naming specific points in the schematic. This assumes that you are using the schematic capture method.

Normally, graphs use both the left and right Y-axis to display two parameters simultaneously. For example the left axis displays gain and the right axis displays phase.

Graphs can be displayed in their own window over the schematic, as shown in Fig. 2, and can be resized and moved about in the normal Windows style to suit whatever is on the screen, and several can be displayed together if required.

Alternatively, graphs can be expanded full-screen to make measurement easier. The clarity and presentation style is uniformly good. The library for *Analysers* stands at about 650 device models.

Digital analyses

Pulsar is supplied on CD. Like *Analysers*, it runs automatically from *Easy-PC* schematic capture. Alternatively, it accepts a typed net-list from the net-list editor.

As you would expect, the style of operation is very similar to *Analysers*. There are no virtual instruments, and a menu system is used as before to set up the input, output, etc.

Two digital signal generators are provided. One gives a simple constant-frequency pulse chain; the other is more sophisticated and has user-defined parameters.

Both generators can be attached to any signal in the circuit, automatically disconnecting the existing signal. Removing the generator returns the circuit to its original condition. This procedure considerably speeds up investigation of the circuit under test. Step-by-step simulation is not possible.

Results are displayed in the familiar timing chart, and includes all glitches, down to a picosecond. There is no user-defined control over glitches, so they all appear regardless of duration down to the 1ps limit.

From a practical point of view, this is of more value in trouble-shooting than an idealised timing chart. A typical result, Fig. 3, shows the glitches, which are highlighted in red to make them easier to identify. When analysing glitches, a zoom feature allows you see it in more detail.

Easy PC for Windows

Number One Systems at Sightmagic Ltd, Tewkesbury, 01684 773662, fax 01684 773663. E-mail info@numberone.com, www.numberone.com. Schematic drawing, capture and pcb design from £64. Analyser analogue simulator £245. Pulsar digital simulator £195

Like other simulators in this review, such as Labcenter's *Lisa*, *Pulsar* recognises more than just the two usual strong high and low logic states. It can also deal with weak high and low states, high impedance and open circuit. This can give a better correlation with circuits where the drive is via pull up or down resistors, or where non-ideal events occur. Each state can be allocated a colour in the timing chart.

The library of digital models consists of over 120 devices in the 74LS series, the same in the 74HC series, over 110 in the 74HCT series and over 90 in the 4000 CMOS series. As already mentioned, these can be added to manually. There is a library of about 50 logic primitive elements.

Summary

Analyser addresses a somewhat different field from the other simulators reviewed. Although it can be used as a general-purpose simulator, the range of simulations is shorter, but includes areas not covered by the other review products.

If you are thinking of buying this package, check that the scope of the simulations, focussed as it is on a specific area, is suited to your fields of work.

For those of you interested in audio circuits and those who want more than the basic analyses of gain, phase and impedance, then *Analyser* may not have much appeal. But if you design microwave circuits, for example, the availability of the sister programs mentioned earlier makes *Analyser* an attractive proposition.

I found *Analyser* straightforward and pleasant to use. The fact that it can produce a default set of auto-scaled graphs helps when you are in the early stages of learning how to use it. This feature also enables *Analyser* to produce quick 'snap-shot' results when you are working rapidly.



Fig. 2. Analyser simulation of gain and phase, showing the menu system for setting up the simulation. Note especially the method of calibrating the X axis – the same as that in *Electronics Workbench*. The graphs can be displayed full-screen if required.

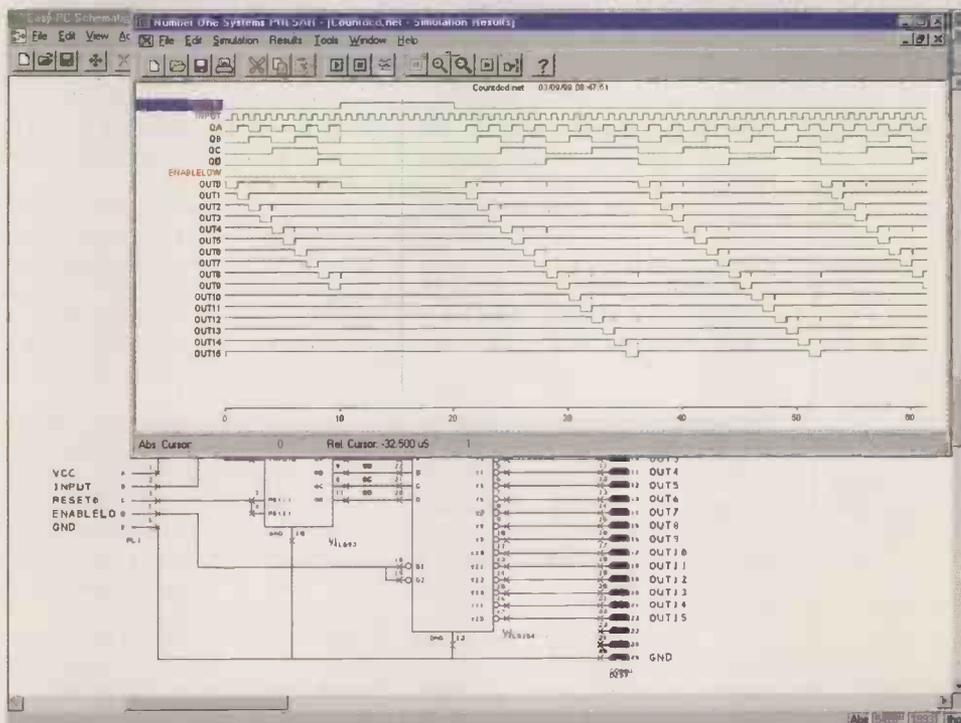


Fig. 3. Pulsar timing display of a counter-decoder. Note that the all the glitches are shown, picked out in red. To show the colour capabilities of the chart, in this diagram I have arbitrarily chosen strong high as black, strong low green.

I also found *Pulsar* pleasant to use. It performs well as a basic no-frills digital simulator. I would describe the overall learning curve as moderately steep.

Despite the commercial ups-and-downs of this program in recent months, Sightmagic has said that the *Easy-PC* suite is to continue being developed by them in the UK. It will be interesting to see what the company does with it in the future.

Telnet

Tel: 02476 650702

Hewlett Packard

8642A - high performance R/F synthesiser
(0.1-1050MHz) **£5500**
3335A - synthesiser (200Hz-81MHz) **£2400**

Hewlett Packard

436A power meter and sensor (various) **from £750**
437B power meter and sensor (various) **from £1100**

Hewlett Packard

8753A network analyser (3GHz) **from £2500**
8753B network analyser (3GHz) **from £3250**
'S' parameter test sets 85046A and 85047A
available at **£2000 & £3000**

Wandel & Goltermann

PRA-1 Frame Analyser **£5250**
PCM 4 - PCM channel measurement set **£7500**

Marconi

2305 - modulation meter **£1250**
6310 - programmable sweep generator
(2 to 20GHz) - new **£3250**

Hewlett Packard

5342A - microwave frequency counter
(500MHz-18GHz) ops 1 & 3 **£700**
5370B - universal time interval counter **£1750**

OSCILLOSCOPES

Beckman 9020 - 20MHz - Dual channel **£1500**
Hewlett Packard 54100D - 1GHz Digitizing **£1250**
Hewlett Packard 54201A - 300MHz Digitizing **£1250**
Hewlett Packard 54600A - 100MHz - 2 channel **£750**
Hitachi V152/V212/V222/V302B/V302F/V353F/V550B/V650F **from £125**
Hitachi VI 100A - 100MHz - 4 channel **£900**
Intron 2020 - 20MHz - Dual channel D.S.O. (new) **£450**
Iwatsu SS 5710/SS 5702 - **from £125**
Kikusui COS 5100 - 100MHz - Dual channel **£350**
Lecroy 9450A - 300MHz/400 MS/s D.S.O. 2 channel **£2250**
Meguro MSO 1270A - 20MHz - D.S.O. (new) **£450**
Philips 3055 - 50MHz - Dual channel **£450**
Philips PM3094 - 200MHz - 4 channel **£1750**
Philips PM 3335 - 50MHz - D.S.O. Dual channel **£950**
Philips 3295A - 400MHz - Dual channel **£1600**
Philips PM3392 - 200MHz/200MS/s - 4 channel **£1995**
Tektronix 465 - 100MHz - Dual channel **£350**
Tektronix 464/466 - 100MHz - (with AN. storage) **£350**
Tektronix 475/475A - 200MHz/250MHz - **from £450**
Tektronix 468 - 100MHz - D.S.O. **£650**
Tektronix 2213/2215 - 60MHz - Dual channel **£350**
Tektronix 2220 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O. **£1250**
Tektronix 2225 - 50MHz - Dual channel **£395**
Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz - Dual channel **£600**
Tektronix 2221 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O. **£1250**
Tektronix 2245A - 100MHz - 4 channel **£900**
Tektronix 2440 - 300MHz/500 MS/s D.S.O. **£2950**
Tektronix 2445A - 150MHz - 4 channel **£1250**
Tektronix 2445 - 150MHz - 4 channel + DMM **£1200**
Tektronix TAS 475 - 100MHz - 4 channel **£995**
Tektronix 7000 Series (100MHz to 500MHz) **from £200**
Tektronix 2211 - 50MHz - 2 channel DSO **£950**
Tektronix 7104 - 1GHz Real Time **from £2500**
Tektronix 2465A - 350MHz - 4 channel **£1995**

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Ando AC 8211 - 1.7GHz **£1500**
Avcom PSA-65A - 2 to 1000MHz **£850**
Anritsu MS 2601B 9KHz to 2.2GHz **£4950**
Anritsu MS 62B - 50Hz to 1700MHz **£1450**
Anritsu MS 610B 10KHz - 2GHz - as new **£3500**
Anritsu MS 710F - 100KHz - 23GHz **£5250**
Advantest/TAKEDA RIKEN - 4132 - 100KHz - 1000MHz **£1500**
Hewlett Packard 3562A Dual channel dynamic signal analyser **£5500**
64µHz - 100KHz **£1995**
Hewlett Packard 8505A - 1.3GHz - Network Analyser **from £1000**
Hewlett Packard 8756A/8757A Scalar Network Analyser **£2750**
Hewlett Packard 853A Mainframe + 8559A Spec. An. (0.01 to 21GHz) **£2250**
Hewlett Packard 182T Mainframe + 8559A Spec. An. (0.01 to 21GHz) **£5250**
Hewlett Packard 8568B - 100Hz - 1500MHz **£3950**
Hewlett Packard 8569B (0.01 to 22GHz) **£1500**
HP 8754A - Network Analyser 4MHz-1300MHz **£1950**
IFR A7550 - 10KHz-1GHz - Portable **£700**
Meguro - MSA 4901 - 30MHz - Spec.Analyser **£995**
Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1MHz - 1GHz Spec.Analyser **£2750**
Wandel & Goltermann TSA-1 system analyser (100Hz-180MHz)

Quality second-user test & measurement equipment

NEW PHONE CODE FOR COVENTRY 02476

Radio Communications Test Sets

Marconi 2955 **£2000**
Marconi 2958/2960 **£2250**
Anritsu MS555A2 **£1200**
Hewlett Packard 8920A **£2000**
Hewlett Packard 8922B (GSM) **£6950**
Schlumberger Stabilock 4031 **£3995**
Schlumberger Stabilock 4040 **£1500**
Racal 6111 (GSM) **£1750**
Racal 6115 (GSM) **£3995**
Rhode & Schwarz CMS 54 (new) **£6250**
Rhode & Schwarz CMTA 94 (GSM) **£5950**
IFR 1200S **£2995**



Fax 02476 650 773

Tektronix 495P Spec analyser prog. - 1.8GHz **£3500**
Tektronix 469P - 1KHz to 1.8GHz **£3400**
Willtron 649 - 10-2000MHz R/F Analyser **£1750**

MISCELLANEOUS

Eaton 2075 - 2ANoise Gain Analyser **at £2250**
Farnell AP30250 - Power Supply 30v-250amp **£1500**
Fluke 5100A/5100B/5220A/5200A - Calibration Units (various available) **from £1000**
Fluke 2625/2635 Data Buckets (various) **EPOA**
Fluke 8842A - Digital Multimeter **£600**
GN ELMI EPR31 - PCM Signalling Recorder **£1500**
Hewlett Packard 339A Distortion measuring set **£1200**
Hewlett Packard 435A + 435B Power meters **from £100**
Hewlett Packard 778D Dual-Directional Couplers **£650**
Hewlett Packard 3488A - Switch/Control unit **£475**
Hewlett Packard 3784A - Digital Transmission Analyser **£4950**
Hewlett Packard 3785A - Jitter Generator & Receiver **£1250**
Hewlett Packard 4192A - LF Impedance Analyser **£6750**
Hewlett Packard E4418A Powermeter with ECP-E18A Power Sensor **£2100**
Hewlett Packard 5343A - Frequency counter 26.5GHz **£2000**
Hewlett Packard 5385A - 1 GHz Frequency counter **£650**
Hewlett Packard 6033A - Autoranging System PSU (20v-30a) **£750**
Hewlett Packard 6622A - Dual O/P system p.s.u. **£1250**
Hewlett Packard 6623A - Triple o/p system p.s.u. **£1300**
Hewlett Packard 6624A - Quad Output Power Supply **£2000**
Hewlett Packard 6632A - System Power Supply (20V-5A) **£800**
Hewlett Packard 6652A - 20V-25A System PSU **£750**
Hewlett Packard 8112A - 50MHz Pulse Generator **£2250**
Hewlett Packard 8350B - Sweep Generator Mainframe **£2000**
Hewlett Packard 8656A Synthesised signal generator **£850**
Hewlett Packard 8656B Synthesised signal generator **£1450**
Hewlett Packard 8660D - Synth'd Sig. Gen (10 KHz-2600MHz) **£3250**
Hewlett Packard 8901B - Modulation Analyser **£2750**
Hewlett Packard 8903A and E - Distortion Analyser **from £1250**
Hewlett Packard 16500A + B - Logic Analyser Mainframes **from £1000**
Hewlett Packard 16500C - Logic Analyser Mainframe **£3250**
Hewlett Packard 16501A/B & C - Logic Analyser System Expander Frame **from £2000**
Hewlett Packard 37900D - Signalling test set **£3750**
Hewlett Packard 75000 VXI Bus Controllers **EPOA**
Keytek MZ-15/EC Minizap ESD Simulator (15kv - hand held) **£1750**
Marconi 1066B - Demultiplexer & Frame Alignment Monitor (140MBIT to 64KBIT) **NEW**
Marconi 2610 True RMS Voltmeter **£550**
Marconi 6950/6960/6960B Power Meters & Sensors **from £400**
Philips 5515 - TN - Colour TV pattern generator **£1400**
Leader 3216 Signal generator 100KHz - 140MHz - AM/FM/CW with built in FM stereo modulator (as new) a snip at **£795**
Racal 9087 - 1.3GHz Synthesised Signal Generator, low noise **£1995**
Racal 1992 - 1.3GHz Frequency Counter **£500**
Rhode & Schwarz SMY-01 Signal Generator (9KHz-1040MHz) **£2250**
Rhode & Schwarz NRV Power Meter & NRV-Z2 Sensor **£1250**
Syston Donner 6030 - 26.5GHz Microwave Freq Counter **£1995**
Wayne Kerr 3245 - Precision Inductance Analyser **£1995**
Willtron 6747A-20 - 10MHz-20GHz - Swept Frequency Synthesiser **£4950**

All equipment is used - with 30 days guarantee and 90 days in some cases

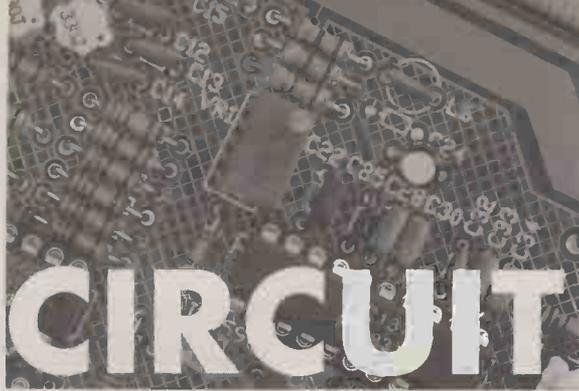
Add carriage and VAT to all goods.

Telnet, 8 Cavans Way, Binley Industrial Estate,

Coventry CV3 2SE

Tel: 02476 650 702

Fax: 02476 650 773



CIRCUIT IDEAS

Fact: most circuit ideas sent to *Electronics World* get published

The best circuit ideas are ones that save time or money, or stimulate the thought process. This includes the odd solution looking for a problem – provided it has a degree of ingenuity.

Your submissions are judged mainly on their originality and usefulness. Interesting modifications to existing circuits are strong contenders too – provided that you clearly acknowledge the circuit you have modified. Never send us anything that you believe has been published before though.

Don't forget to say why you think your idea is worthy.

Clear hand-written notes on paper are a minimum requirement: disks with separate drawing and text files in a popular form are best – but please label the disk clearly.

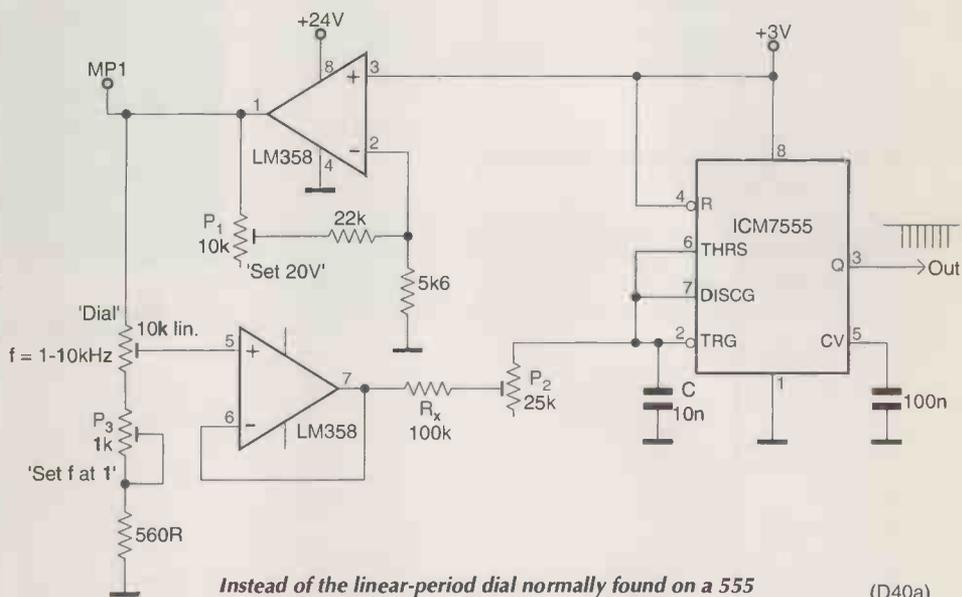
555 oscillator with a linear frequency scale

Normally, the tuning dial of a 555 oscillator is linear with period, not frequency. For a linear frequency scale, it is necessary to vary the charging voltage of C , although it must be referred to the supply voltage of the 3V ICM7555 used here to obtain stability.

To adjust the circuit, set the voltage on MP1 to $20V \pm 0.1V$ by P_1 . Dial adjustment consists of turning it to read 10 and

setting maximum frequency by means of P_2 ; then turn it to 1 and set minimum frequency by P_3 . If you find that the maximum frequency is not obtainable, vary R_x . Output is a narrow, negative-going pulse.

Ernst Schmid
München
Germany
D40a



Instead of the linear-period dial normally found on a 555 oscillator, this provides a linear frequency scale.

(D40a)

Push-button analogue voltage generator

£50 WINNER

A MAX550A serial controlled d-to-a converter is driven by the PIC12C509 microcontroller, which in turn is controlled by two switches, the result being a precisely set voltage output.

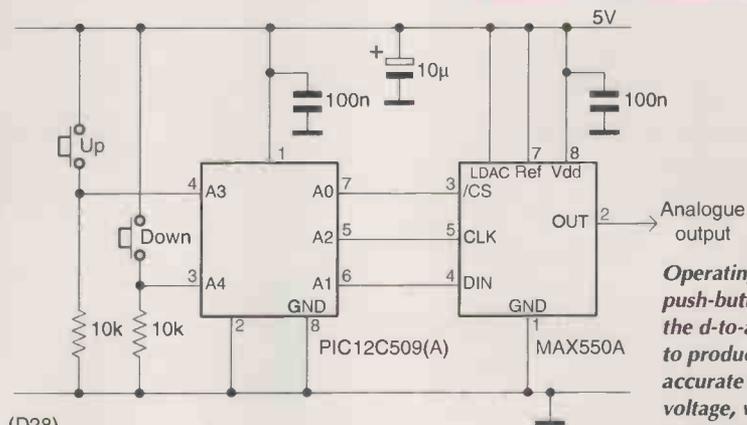
One switch increases the output and the other decreases it, but on reaching the limit, there are no sudden leaps from rail to rail. Pressing either button for more than two seconds increases the rate of voltage change, so that there are both coarse and fine settings. Zero is obtained by operating both switches simultaneously. The PIC code is exportable to larger systems or to other types of controller families.

Copies of the source code may be obtained by e-mail from simon-bramble@ccmail.mxim.com.

Kevin Bilke

Maxim Integrated Products

D28



(D28)

Operating two push-buttons causes the d-to-a converter to produce an accurate analogue voltage, which may be set to change rapidly or more slowly for precise setting.

Programmable Sallen and Key filter

A digitally controlled potentiometer controls the Q and f_0 of a Sallen and Key low-pass filter, avoiding the critical specification of circuit components.

Figure 1 shows the usual circuit, in which the Rs and Cs determine frequency and Q. Since the two resistances are in series, they can be replaced by a digitally controlled Xicor X9418 potentiometer. A quantity k may be said to represent the position of the 'wiper', zero at one end and 1 at the other.

Resolution depends on the number of programmed wiper positions, R representing the total resistance. The transfer function of the circuit is:

$$\frac{V_o}{V_s} = \frac{1}{s^2 + s[1/k(1-k)RC_1] + 1/k(1-k)R^2C_1C_2}$$

$$\frac{V_o}{V_s} = \frac{A_0\omega_0^2}{s^2 + s(\omega_0/Q) + \omega_0^2}$$

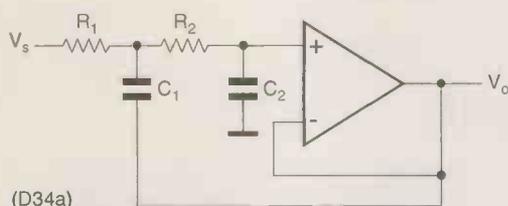


Fig. 1. Classical Sallen and Key low-pass filter which requires close control of component values for precise performance.

which is the expression for a second-order low-pass filter, where $A_0=1$.

$$\omega_0 = \sqrt{\frac{1}{k(1-k)R^2C_1C_2}}$$

and

$$Q = \sqrt{\frac{k(1-k)C_1}{C_2}}$$

Using the values shown in Fig. 2, a theoretical Butterworth response is obtained when $k=13/63$, giving a Q of 0.704 and a cut-off of 6.85kHz. With the potentiometer hard over in either direction, the circuit becomes a first-order low-pass filter.

Chuck Wojslaw

Xicor Inc.
Milpitas
California
USA
D34

£75 WINNER

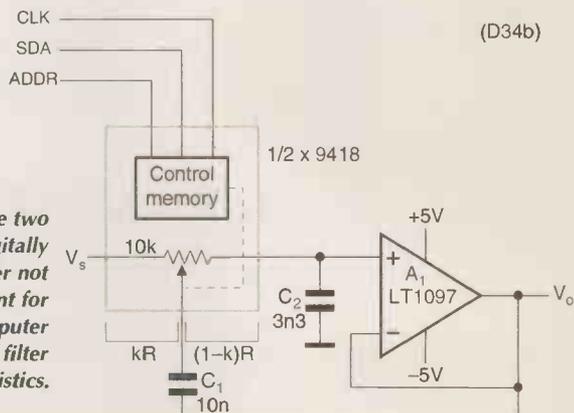


Fig. 2. Replacing the two resistances by a digitally controlled potentiometer not only allows adjustment for tolerances but also computer control of filter characteristics.

Ten year index: new update

Hard copies and floppy-disk databases both available

Whether as a PC data base or as hard copy, SoftCopy can supply a complete index of *Electronics World* articles going back over the past nine years.

The computerised index of *Electronics World* magazine covers the nine years from 1988 to 1996, volumes 94 to 102 inclusive and is available now. It contains almost 2000 references to articles, circuit ideas and applications - including a synopsis for each.

The *EW* index data base is easy to use and very fast. It runs on any IBM or compatible PC with 512K ram and a hard disk.

The disk-based index price is still only £20 inclusive. Please specify whether you need 5.25in, 3.5in DD or 3.5in HD format. Existing users can obtain an upgrade for £15 by quoting their serial number with their order.

Photo copies of *Electronics World* articles from back issues are available at a flat rate of £3.50 per article, £1 per circuit idea, excluding postage.

Hard copy *Electronics World* index
Indexes on paper for volumes 100, 101, and 102 are available at £2 each, excluding postage.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- Applications
 - Applications by description
 - Applications by part numbers
 - Company addresses
- Author index
- Books
- Circuit Ideas
- Information
- Subject Index
 - Analogue Design
 - Audio
 - Avionics
 - Broadcast
 - Communications
 - Components
 - Computing
 - Consumer Electronics
 - Control Electronics
 - Digital & DSP Design
 - History

The *Electronics World* SoftIndex runs from January 1988 to May 1996 and contains references to 1300 articles and 800 circuit ideas. There is a separate author index with full cross references. Reprints can be obtained for all the articles in this index - see the Information section for more details. For up to date information about *Electronics World* see our website at <http://www.softcopy.co.uk>.

Search Report Note About Exit

www.softcopy.co.uk

Ordering details

The *EW* index data base price of £20 includes UK postage and VAT. Add an extra £1 for overseas EC orders or £5 for non-EC overseas orders

Postal charges on hard copy indexes and on photocopies are 50p UK, £1 for the rest of the EC or £2 worldwide.

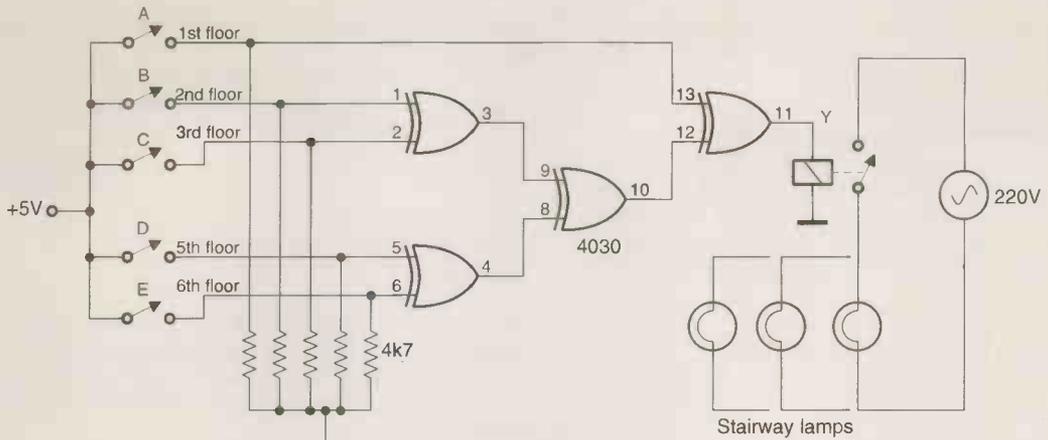
For enquires about photocopies etc please send an ssee to SoftCopy Ltd. **Send your orders to SoftCopy Ltd, 1 Vineries Close, Cheltenham GL53 0NU.**

Cheques payable to SoftCopy Ltd, please allow 28 days for delivery.

e-mail at SoftCopy@compuserve.com, tel 01242 241455

A	B	C	D	E	Y
0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0	0	0	0	1
0	1	0	0	0	1
1	1	0	0	0	0
0	0	1	0	0	1
1	0	1	0	0	0
0	1	1	0	0	1
1	1	1	0	0	1
0	0	0	1	0	0
1	0	0	1	0	0
0	1	0	1	0	0
1	1	0	1	0	1
0	0	1	1	0	1
1	0	1	1	0	1
0	1	1	1	0	1
1	1	1	1	0	1
0	0	0	0	1	0
0	1	0	0	1	0
1	1	0	0	1	1
0	0	1	0	1	0
1	0	1	0	1	1
0	1	1	0	1	1
1	1	1	0	1	0
0	0	1	1	1	1
1	0	1	1	1	0
0	1	1	1	1	1
1	1	1	1	1	0
1	1	1	1	1	1

(D45)



Y = lamp status '0' = off '1' = on
 A,B,C,D,E = switch status '0' = normal off '1' = normal on

Simplifies stairway switches avoid power wastage and provide a longer lamp life.

Multi-switch stairway light

When a single light must serve several flights of stairs it is common to have a fairly complicated wiring to a number of switches or to have a delay circuit to keep the light on for a couple of minutes. This

circuit avoids wiring problems and allows any switch to control the light, thereby avoiding the waste of power in a delay device.

The circuit is simple, consisting only of a quad Xor CD4030, which

allows up to five switches.
Ashraf Saad Awad Ebrahim
 Farwanayah
 Kuwait
 D45

Power-saving, switched-mode power supply

An oscillator in this smps acts a voltage output detector to control the series switch; no inductors are needed and power consumption is extremely low.

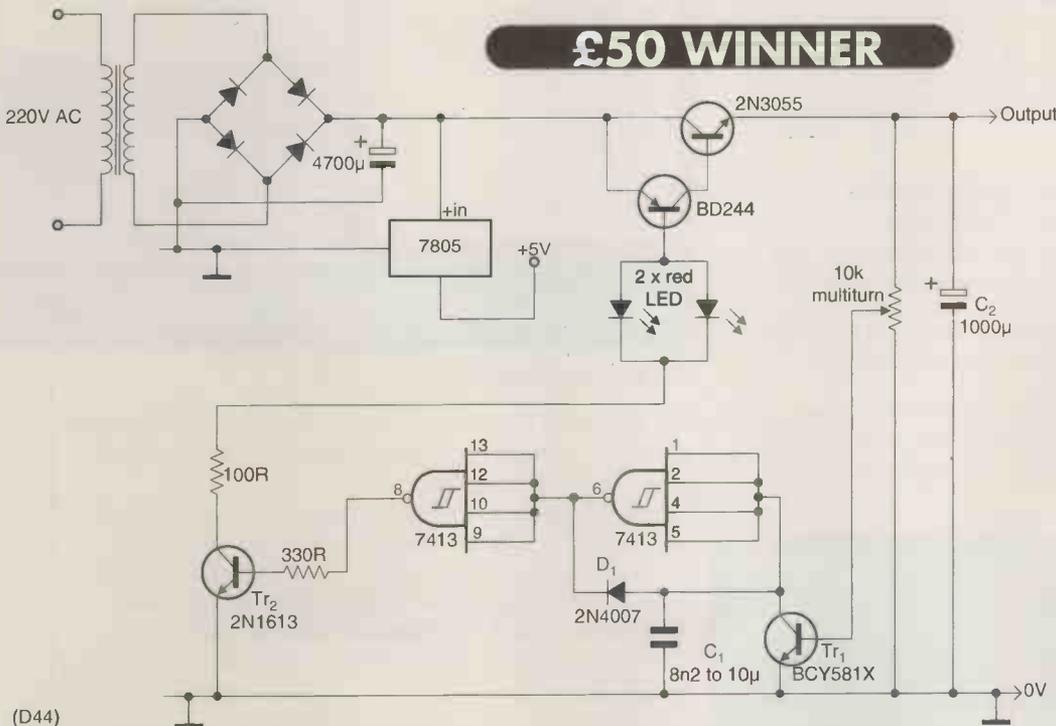
A 7413 nand, with a capacitor and diode, form the oscillator. Initially, Tr_1 has insufficient base current to open and C_1 charges until the schmitt nand triggers. Pin 6 of the 7413 goes

low and the diode discharges C_1 quickly to the point at which the nand again toggles and the capacitor starts to charge again. The second half of the nand is simply a waveform shaper to drive the series-pass pair. In the condition in which Tr_1 receives base current from the potentiometer, the oscillator stops.

In this way, the setting of the potentiometer determines whether the oscillator opens and closes the series switch or blocks it, using very little power in the process, assuming that Tr_1 is a high-beta type. The red leds blink at a rate depending on the current demand and therefore function as a kind of current meter.

As an example of performance, varying output current between zero and 2A causes an output variation of no more than 20-40mV when a small C_1 is in use. This capacitor may be between 8.2nF and 10µF to provide either high speed and lower current or the reverse.

Roland Vanthomme
 Sambreville
 Belgium
 D44



£50 WINNER

(D44)

Switched-mode power supply consumes little power and reacts to



Radio Communication Handbook, 7th Edition

Edited by Dick Biddulph, M0CGN and Chris Lorek, G4HCL

The Radio Communication Handbook has been one of the world's largest and most comprehensive guides to the theory and practice of radio communication since it was first published in 1938. This new edition incorporates the latest technical innovations and techniques of practical radio, from LF to the GHz bands, for professionals and students alike. An invaluable reference for RF engineers and enthusiasts.

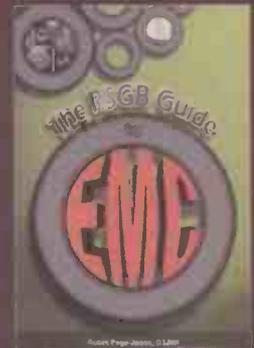
Readers' Offer Price £27.50 inclusive

The RSGB Guide to EMC

Edited by Robin Page-Jones, G3JWI

The new edition of *The RSGB Guide to EMC* will prove an invaluable aid to all RF engineers and radio enthusiasts. It describes the causes of interference as well as the remedies, including reference data on suitable filters and braidbreakers. This book also incorporates details of the new EU EMC regulations. The essential 'Good Housekeeping guide' for the electronics enthusiasts.

Readers' Offer Price £20 inclusive



How to order your copy of the Radio Communication Handbook or The RSGB Guide to EMC



Radio Society of Great Britain, Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE
Cheque/postal order payable to Radio Society of Great Britain. All major cards accepted



01707 660888; FAX: 01707 645105



sales@rsgb.org.uk; WEB: www.rsgb.org

Please quote Electronics World to receive a free copy of the Society's journal with your order

CIRCLE NO.120 ON REPLY CARD

WATCH SLIDES ON TV MAKE VIDEOS OF YOUR SLIDES DIGITISE YOUR SLIDES

(Using a video capture card)

"Liesegang diatv" automatic slide viewer with built-in high quality colour TV camera. It has a composite video output to a phono plug (SCART & BNC adaptors are available). They are in very good condition with few signs of use.....£91.91 + VAT = £108.00
Board cameras all with 512 x 582 pixels 8.5mm 1/3 inch sensor and composite video out. All need to be housed in your own enclosure and have fragile exposed surface mount parts.

They all require a power supply of between 10 and 12v DC 150mA.
47MIR size 60 x 36 x 27mm with 6 Infra red LEDs (gives the same illumination as a small torch but is not visible to the human eye).....£50.00 + VAT = £58.75
40MP size 39 x 38 x 28mm spy camera with a fixed focus pin hole lens for hiding behind a very small hole.....£50.00 + VAT = £58.75
40MC size 39 x 38 x 27mm camera for 'C' mount lens these give a much sharper image than with the smaller lenses.....£38.79 + VAT = £45.58
Economy C mount lenses all fixed focus and fixed Iris.

VSL1220F 12mm F1.6 12 x 15 degrees viewing angle.....£15.97 + VAT = £18.76
VSL4022F 4mm F1.22 63 x 47 degrees viewing angle.....£17.65 + VAT = £20.74
VSL6022F 6mm F1.22 42 x 32 degrees viewing angle.....£19.05 + VAT = £22.38
VSL8020F 8mm F1.22 32 x 24 degrees viewing angle.....£19.90 + VAT = £23.38
Better quality C Mount lenses
VSL1614F 16mm F1.6 30 x 24 degrees viewing angle.....£26.43 + VAT £31.06
VWL813M 8mm F1.3 with Iris 56 x 42 degrees viewing angle.....£77.45 + VAT = £91.00
Blue and silver recordable CD ROM bulk.....£0.766 + VAT = £0.90
With jewel case.....£1.00 + VAT = £1.18

P6KE103A 130v diode.....£0.98p + VAT = £1.15 20 for £13.00 + VAT = £15.28
RC300 Philips universal remote control.5 for £24.45 + VAT (£4.69 + VAT each) = £27.55
Konig Ultrasonic remote control clearout, limited quantities. Quantity left in brackets:
US8207 (15), US8209 (5), US8220 (4), US8224 (5), US8225 (2), US8232 (3),
US8233 (2), US8239 (8), US8260 (1), US8264 (124), US8265 (116), US8302 (2),
US8306 (1), US8309 (1), US8406 (1), US8513 (21), US8514 (40), US8516 (19),
US8519 (2), US8535 (82), US8578 (182).....£5.50 + VAT each, £22.00 + VAT for 5, £85.00 + VAT for 25.

1206 surface mount resistors E12 values 10 ohm to 1m ohm
.....100 of 1 value £1.00 + VAT, 1,000 of 1 value £5.00 + VAT
Please add £1.66 + VAT = £1.95 postage & packing per order

JPG ELECTRONICS

276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH

Tel: 01246 211202 Fax: 01246 550905

Callers welcome 9.30am to 5.30pm Monday to Saturday

CIRCLE NO.119 ON REPLY CARD

PIC BASIC



The new PicBasic Pro Compiler makes it even easier for you to program the fast and powerful Microchip Technology PICmicro microcontrollers. PicBasic Pro converts your BASIC programs into files that can be programmed directly into a PICmicro.

The PicBasic Pro Compiler features: BASIC Stamp I and II commands, direct and library routine access to pins on PORTA, C, D, E, as well as PORTB, arrays, real IF...THEN...ELSE and interrupt processing in BASIC.

The PicBasic Pro Compiler gives you direct access to all of the PICmicro registers - I/O ports, A/D converters, hardware serial ports, etc. - easily and in BASIC. It automatically takes care of the page boundaries and RAM banks. It even includes built-in commands to control intelligent LCD modules, 12C Read and Write. Serial comms to 19.2K, Smart Card routines are available.

The PicBasic Pro Compiler instruction set is upward compatible with the BASIC Stamp II and Pro uses BS2 syntax. Programs can be compiled and programmed directly into a PICmicro, eliminating the need for a BASIC Stamp module. These programs execute much faster and may be longer than their Stamp equivalents. They may also be protected so no one can copy your code.

The PicBasic Pro Compiler is a DOS command line application (it also works in Windows) and runs on PC compatibles. It can create programs for the PIC12C67x, PIC12CE67x, PIC14Cxxx, PIC16C55x, 6xx, 7xx, 84, 9xx, PIC16CE62x, PIC16F8xx and PIC17Cxxx microcontrollers and works with most PICmicro programmers including our EPIC Plus Pocket PICmicro Programmer. A printed manual and sample programs are included to get you started.

The PicBasic Pro Compiler can also be used inside Microchip's MPLAB IDE. This allows programs to be edited and simulated within Windows.

PIC BASIC (Basic Stamp I compatible) - £49.95
PIC BASIC + EPIC programmer inclusive of utilities suite £84.95
PIC BASIC PRO (Basic Stamp II compatible) - £149.95
PIC BASIC PRO + EPIC programmer inclusive of utilities £184.95
Upgrade PIC BASIC to PIC BASIC PRO £99.95
EPIC PIC PROGRAMMER £49.95

Download full Compiler data sheet including manual from web site

Crownhill Associates Ltd

The Old Bakery, 54 New Barns Road, Ely

Cambridgeshire CB7 4PW

Tel: +44 (0)1353 666709 Fax: +44 (0)1353 666710

E-mail: Sales@crownhill.co.uk

www.crownhill.co.uk

ORDER via ON-LINE CATALOGUE



CIRCLE NO.121 ON REPLY CARD

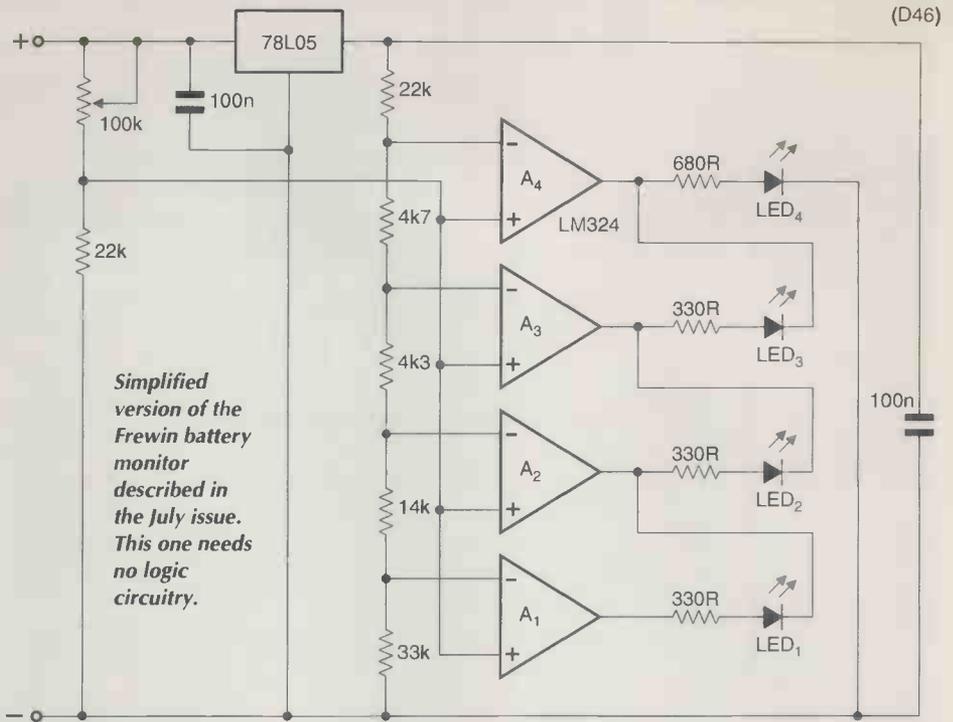
Low-current battery monitor

Frewin's circuit in the July issue uses Xnor gates to ensure that only one led is illuminated at a time to save battery current. In this circuit, the leds are connected between op-amp outputs and no gates are needed.

LM324 outputs supply enough current to drive the leds, using reduced value series resistors; at the 2.5mA led current used in the Frewin design, there is about 2.85V to drive leds 1-3 and 3.7V for led 4, since the op-amps source 3.7V from a 5V supply and sink 0.85V.

With the values shown, led 1 lights at 8-11.4V, led 2 at 11.4-12.4V, led 3 at 12.4-13.5V and led 4 above 13.5V

Paul Whiteley
Chester-le-Street
County Durham
D46



Simplified version of the Frewin battery monitor described in the July issue. This one needs no logic circuitry.

Delay-length-locked loop

It is often necessary to be able to adjust the delay in a delay line to equal the time lapse between analogue and reference signal inputs. This note describes, by analogy with a phase-locked loop, a delay-length-locked loop or DLL, using the principle described above, in which a digital delay line is controlled in delay by a voltage-controlled

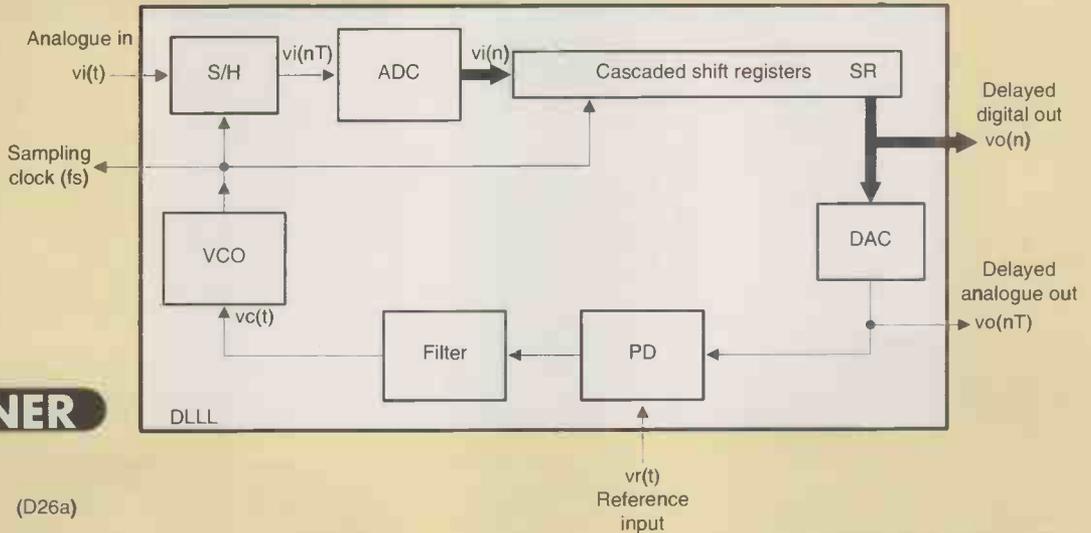
oscillator. Here, there are 12 shift registers in cascade, so that the delay is $v_i(n-12)$. A d-to-a converter produces $v_o(nT)$, the analogue of the digital signal $v_o(n)$.

A reference input becomes one input to a phase detector, the other being the delayed analogue output; for any delay between the two inputs, the pd produces a voltage

proportional to the delay. This is low-pass filtered and used as the control input of the vco, the result being that the clock frequency is automatically adjusted to bring the analogue output and the reference input into coincidence, the delay line being now 'locked'.

The phase detector could use pulse-width modulation, as in Fig. 2, or

Fig. 1. Delay-length-locked loop, where the analogue output is the delayed version of the analogue input, the delay being automatically adjusted to the delay between analogue input and reference input.



(D26a)

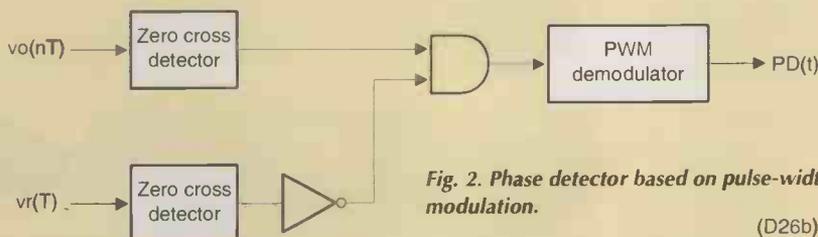


Fig. 2. Phase detector based on pulse-width modulation.

analogue or digital subtraction, as seen in Fig. 3.

As regards uses, the arrangement may be used in applications where the received signal arrives after a delay from the transmitted one, as in radar, sonar and flaw detection, in which amplitude and quality of the received signal is lowish. The

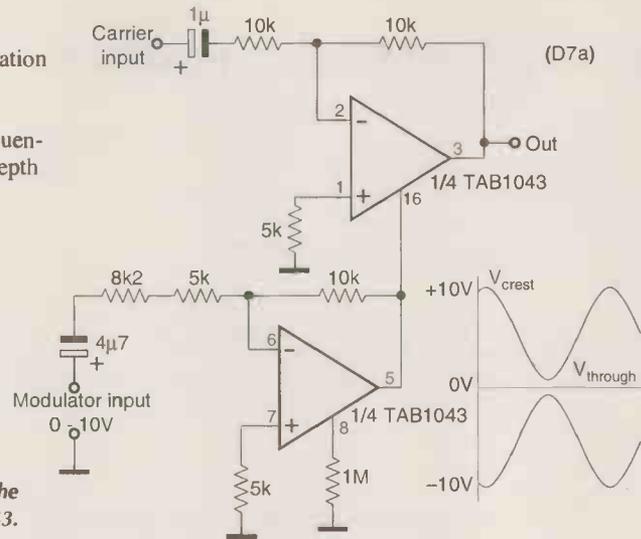
Audio modulator

Again using the TAB1043 programmable op-amp, the modulation level and phase of this amplitude modulator are determined by the modulating op-amp, the mod. frequency being 10-600Hz. Modulation depth is

$$A = 1 + \frac{R_1}{R_2}$$

Kamil Kraus
Rokycany
Czech Republic
D7a

Audio modulator using the programmable op-amp TAB1043.



Details of significant new prizes for the best circuit ideas, sponsored by National Instruments, will be appearing next month - Ed.

principle is shown in Fig. 4, where the transmitted signal becomes the signal input of the dlll and the received signal the reference. Since the dlll locks to the delay between the two, the analogue output is the delayed version of the input.

K Balasubramanian
K B Gayathri
H Camur
European University of Lefke
Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus
D26

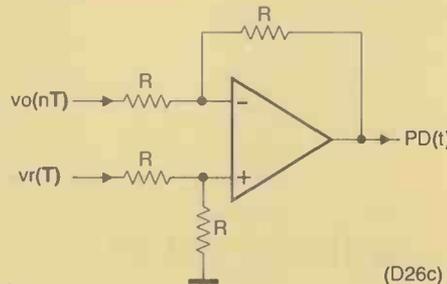
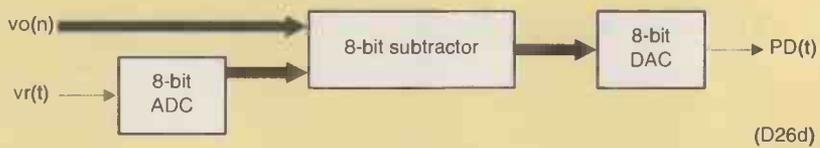


Fig. 3. Phase detection using (a) analogue subtraction and (b) digital subtraction.

Fig. 4. Using the dlll for signal detection where the received input is delayed on the transmitted one.

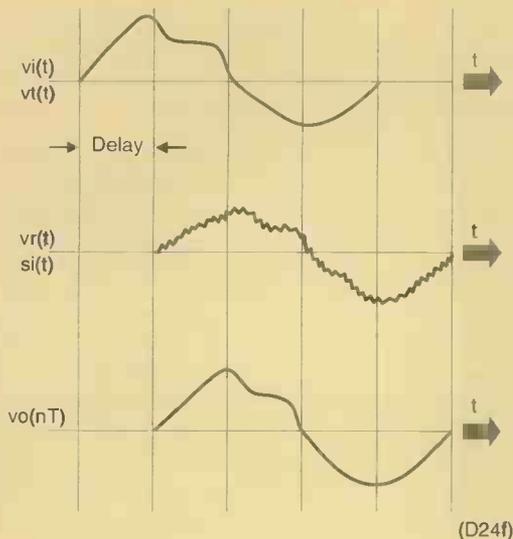
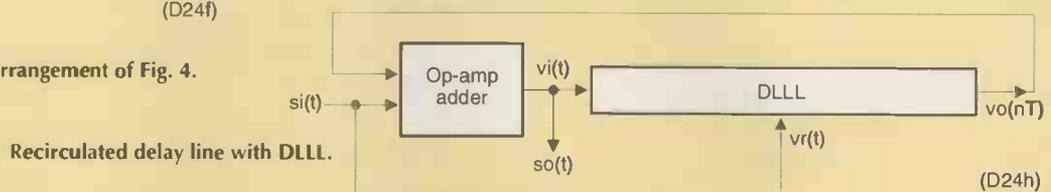
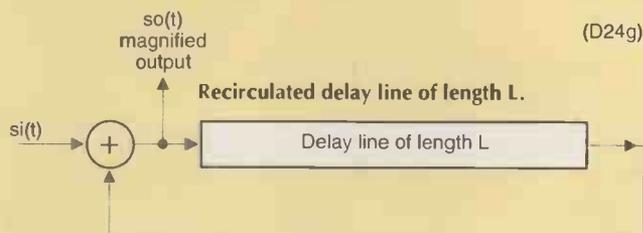
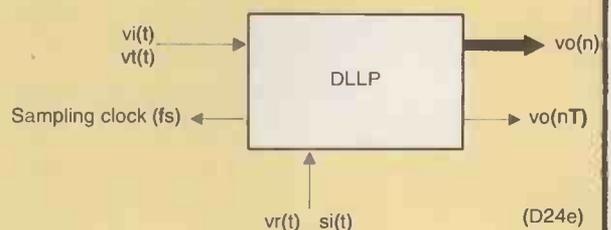


Fig. 5. Waveforms in the arrangement of Fig. 4.



Wideband photodiode amplifier

In this dc-restored photodiode amplifier, the conflict between wide bandwidth and gain is resolved, the dc restoration reducing the effect of ambient light below a time-varying signal.

Current from the photodiode flows through R_g to drop a voltage at the non-inverting input of the op-amp, where it is subject to a gain of $1 + R_f/R_1$. Voltage output at mid-band is therefore,

$$V_o = I_d R_g (1 + R_f/R_1)$$

Using the values shown, equivalent resistance is $10M\Omega$. For the dc restoration, the inverting integrator drives the restoration current through R_g , cancelling diode current at frequencies below the $1f$ cut-off.

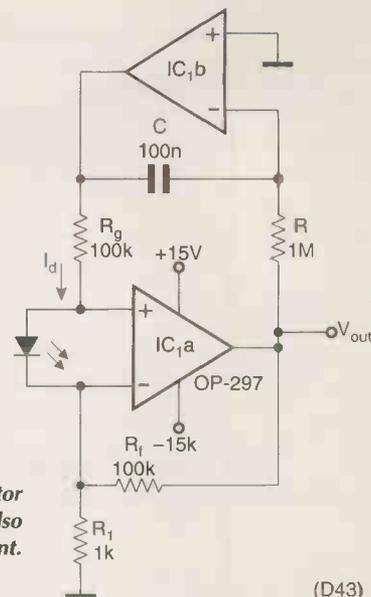
Michele Frantisek

Brno

Czech Republic

D43

In this wideband photodiode amplifier, one resistor determines equivalent transimpedance and also provides the path for the dc restoration current.



(D43)

£75 WINNER

Thrifty one-shot

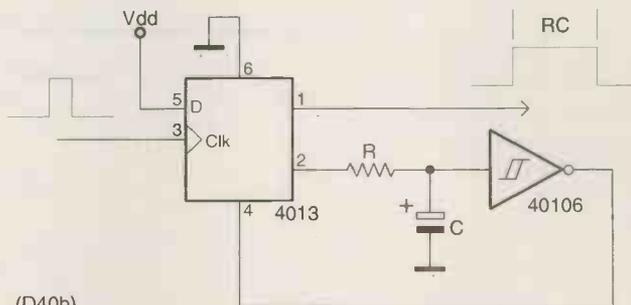
For a simple and component-saving one-shot, use a spare D-type flip-flop and an inverter to give an output pulse width of CR , using a cmos inverter.

Ernst Schmid

München

Germany

D40b



(D40b)

Save components with this one-shot.

Two op-amp oscillator MkIII

An earlier design of two-integrator oscillator¹ used an inverting integrator and a non-inverting one, gain setting being by allowing the first integrator just to clip at the $\pm 5V$ rails.

The method of gain setting used in this new version is by the use of

diodes, described by Hickman and others². This does cause more distortion unless measures are taken to reduce it, but the advantage is that of easier starting, as the diodes are not in conduction until oscillation is under way.

Op-amp A_1 in the diagram is the

non-inverting integrator and A_2 the inverting one, A_1 being provided with increased gain by the ratio of $R_4:R_2$ to offset the reduction in gain caused by the diodes.

If the pot. is adjusted to give $\pm 4V$ at the output, the output at V_1 is also around $\pm 4V$, together with distortion due to the diodes in the feedback path. Integrator A_2 reduces the distortion, but it is still present and is reduced by the presence of C_3 across the diodes to smooth their turn on/off.

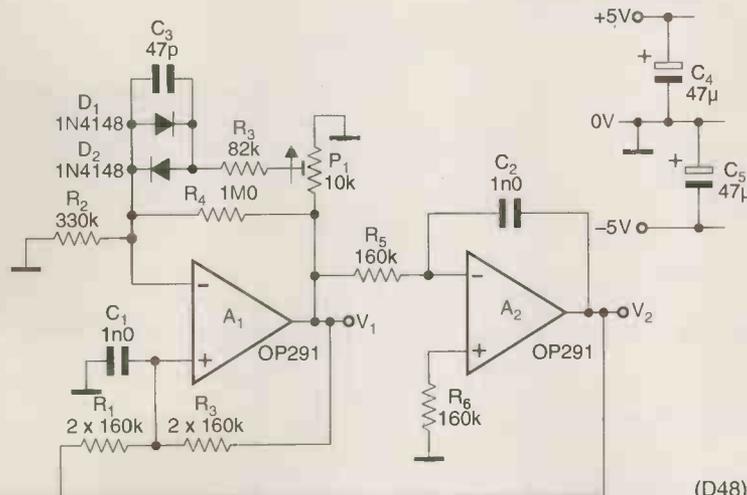
With the values shown, frequency is $1kHz$ and, for a temperature change of $+2^\circ C$, changes by about 0.1% ; the amplitude falls by about 1% .

C J D Catto
Cambridge
D48

References

1. Catto, C J D, 'Two op-amp sine generator', MkII. *Electronics World*, July 1999, p. 574.
2. Hickman, I, 'A perfect variable oscillator', *Electronics World*, June 1998, p. 485.

Latest version of the two-op-amp oscillator using diodes instead of clipping to set the gain.



(D48)

Reader offer – save over 45%

Radio-Tech's RTcom-Universal, available on 418MHz for the UK and 433.92MHz for Europe, is the easiest of wire-free modems to use. Simply plug one unit into one RS232 port and a second unit into another RS232 port and the two ports can then talk to each other at speeds of up to 19200 baud securely and without wires.

Serial data in gives serial data out, making the RTcom-Universal the ideal replacement for cabled point-to-point or star connected scanning cabled telemetry systems.

Units are fully approved and have EMC Class-1 type examination certificates.

The units normally sell for the trade price of £189.95 each + £10.00 carriage + VAT.

Radio-Tech is happy to offer a pair of these modems at the special price of £249.95 inclusive of postage, packing and VAT exclusively to readers of *Electronics World*. The offer is limited to one pair per person.

Send the coupon presented on this page to Radio-Tech at the address shown below, together with a cheque made payable to Radio-Tech Ltd, or send your credit card number, type and expiry date together with the address of the card holder.

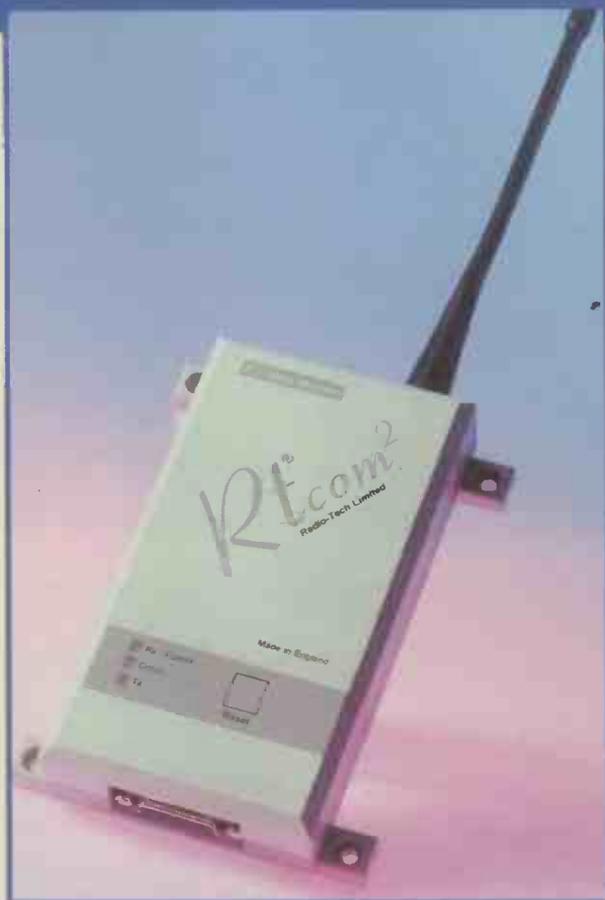
RTcom-Universal wire-free modem
normal price £469.90 per pair

Offer price £249.95 per pair
inclusive*

* limited to one pair per reader

COUPON

This coupon entitles the holder to one pair of RTcom-Universal wireless RS232 modems at the special all-inclusive price of £249.95.



Easy to use

Unlike other modems of this type, RTcom offers truly transparent operation. There are no buffers to introduce long delays so your receiving device can acknowledge receipt or reject errors within 5ms of the end of the data packet.

You can even avoid the cost of RS232 to RS485 conversion by using the RS232 port at one end and the RS485 at the other.

Frequency range	Approval	Country
418MHz, 0.25mW	MPT1340 UK	UK
433.92MHz 0.1mW	MPT1340/ ETS-300-220	UK, Europe

Radio-Tech Limited, Radio House, The Old Brewery,
Lindsey Street, Epping, Essex. CM16 6RD
Telephone +44 (0)1992 576107
Fax +44(0)1992 561994
e-mail sales@radtec.demon.co.uk. <http://www.radio-tech.co.uk>

- * Licence Exempt in the UK to MPT1340 & Europe and Scandinavia to ETS-300-220
- * Fully EMC Type Examined to ETS-300-683, Passed at Class 1 level.
- * RS232 + RS422 + RS485 interfaces, 2 or 4 wire operation, ESD and collision protected
- * 4800, 9600 and 19200 bps half duplex with on air encryption and code balancing
- * Transmission range from 25m to 100m depending upon antenna and topology
- * Less than 60mA for 7.5V to 15V d.c operation
- * Smart wall mounting enclosure with fixed 1/4 wave antenna.
- * Operates without need of special drivers. Compatible with protocols such as Modbus.
- * Automatic solid-state antenna switch for single antenna use.
- * Microcontroller with watchdog timer for added security.

Serial and parallel ports require no additional operating system support and offer flexibility of use when it comes to interfacing. **Les Hughes** examines Java's support for this type of connectivity.

Ins and outs of Java



Java

In previous articles, I have peeked at the nature of the Java technology and investigated custom interfacing at a low level. This time, I examine how Sun's Java Communications API – also known as `javax.comm` after the package in which the code is located – provides for a simple interface to RS232 and IEEE-1248 ports on Windows PCs and Solaris workstations.

Platforms

Both Win32 and Solaris platforms support `javax.comm`. Version 2 of the package can be downloaded from java.sun.com free of charge. Its documentation is somewhat basic although the code examples provide help in getting started. Included with the download is a number of applications; a simple reader and writer, a black box tester, a serial port chat program, etc.

Installation is relatively simple. Some files need to be copied manually, but the instructions are clear and helpful.

Linux users are not yet supported by Sun but a third-party product in the form of the Java Communications Library is available from <http://www.interstice.com/kevinh/linuxcomm.html>. This package functions best with a newer 2.2 kernel, although certain features can be disabled during compilation to allow use with a 2.0.xx system. You will also need to obtain and install the Solaris version of `javax.comm`.

Architecture

The Java Communications API is extensible, meaning that developers are able provide support for other platforms (Linux, MAC, etc.) and interfaces (USB, ISDN, etc.) without waiting for Sun.

Within `javax.comm` is a basic communications framework around which extra classes can be built to provide support for specific hardware. As previously mentioned, this currently

extends to RS232 and IEEE-1248 ports.

Central to the whole package is the `CommPortIdentifier` class. `CommPortIdentifier` is a manager class used to determine available ports, negotiate access and to open ports. Actual hardware ports are represented by classes that extend `CommPort`. `CommPort` provides high level port methods, leaving specific things such as reading and writing to a subclass; examples of such subclasses are `SerialComPort` and `ParallelComPort`.

These classes, and their associated `CommDriver`, form the actual read/write interface to the hardware.

An example

Code examples are worth a thousand words and in the case of `javax.comm`, an example shows how simple the framework is to use.

The program below is a simple application to list all of the serial ports available to you on your particular platform. This program doesn't actually check that you have the correct hardware or that it is configured. It merely provides a list of ports that *could* be managed by Java. In list 1, the first three lines import various library classes. Note the way in which `javax.comm` is imported.

Two variables, known as fields in Java speak, are declared; a `CommPortIdentifier` and an `Enumeration` – an object that allows you to traverse through a collection or list of objects. The line:

```
ports =
CommPortIdentifier.getPortIdentifiers();
```

invokes a static method in the `CommPortIdentifier` class to obtain a list – or `Enumeration` – of manageable ports. Next, spin through this enumeration, checking each entry to see if it is a serial port. If the entry is of type `PORT_SERIAL` then print out its name.

At this point, you could also check for `PORT_PARALLEL` if we were trying to identify manageable parallel ports.

Reading and writing

Reading and writing to files or devices in Java is achieved using the 'Streams' input/output model. `InputStreams` act as a source of data to your program and `OutputStreams` are a sink for data to flow into from your program. In order to read and write to `javax.comm` ports, you need to obtain an `InputStream` and an `OutputStream`.

The abstract `CommPort` class provides methods called `getInputStream()` and `getOutputStream()` that enable us to obtain the required i/o objects. Once you have these objects, you can simply call `read()` and `write()` on them to send data to your hardware.

Figure 1 shows an interaction diagram of the steps involved in obtaining input and output objects. A Java code example shows this in action, List 2.

The main method in this case first creates a `ReadWrite` object and then tells that object to 'doSomething()'. This method writes three bytes (0x01,0x02,0x03) and then reads a byte from COM1 in this case.

Note Java's error catching mechanisms at work in this example with the `try{...}catch({})` blocks.

The streams-based i/o model allows us to add extra functionality to the i/o pipe by wrapping the basic `InputStream` or `OutputStream` with other stream objects.

For example, you could connect a stream capable of handling strings, decimal numbers or even serialised objects to our i/o channel. This would allow you to send different types of data to our hardware almost transparently. The full use of streams in this manner is beyond the scope of this article but extra information can be found in the references below.

List 1. A class that displays the ports that could be managed by Java.

```
import java.io.*;
import java.util.*;
import javax.comm.*;

public class portlister {
    public static void main(String[] args) {
        CommPortIdentifier ID;
        Enumeration ports;
        ports = CommPortIdentifier.getPortIdentifiers();
        while (ports.hasMoreElements()) {
            ID = (CommPortIdentifier) ports.nextElement();
            if
(ID.getPortType()==CommPortIdentifier.PORT_SERIAL){
                System.out.println(ID.getName());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

List 2. Java code example for the interaction diagram, Fig. 1, which shows the steps involved in obtaining input and output objects. It writes three bytes, then reads a byte from COM1.

```
import javax.comm.*;
import java.io.*;

public class ReadWrite {
    SerialPort port;
    CommPortIdentifier ID;
    InputStream inp;
    OutputStream out;
    public ReadWrite() {
        try{
            ID = CommPortIdentifier.getPortIdentifier("COM1");
            port = (SerialPort) ID.open("ReadWrite",1000);
            out = port.getOutputStream();
            inp = port.getInputStream();
        }catch(Exception e) {
            System.out.println("Oops..something went wrong:");
            e.printStackTrace();
            System.exit(-1);
        }
    }
    public void doSomething() {
        try{
            out.write(1);out.write(2);out.write(3);
            System.out.println("Read: "+inp.read());
        }catch(IOException io) {
            System.out.println("Oops....");
            io.printStackTrace();
        }
    }
    public static void main(String args[]){
        ReadWrite theApp = new ReadWrite();
        theApp.doSomething();
    }
}
```

Port specifics

Serial and parallel ports both have specific behaviours and control signals. Each specific class – `SerialCommPort` and `ParallelCommPort` provides extra methods that enable the programmer to have full control over the device.

For example, the `SerialCommPort` class lets you set or check such lines as RTS/CTS, DCD, DSR, DTR, etc., while the `ParallelCommPort` class has methods for checking 'out of paper conditions', setting SPP/EPP/ECP mode, etc.

For a complete list of all available methods, refer to the API documentation included with the software download.

Following on from the serial port example above, in order to use a serial line correctly, certain parameters need to be set. To change the line speed, parity, data and stop bits and flow control discipline, use the `setSerialPortParams()` and `setFlowControlMode()` methods.

These two methods allow you to set line speed, data, stop and parity bits and to enable hardware (RTS/CTS) or software (XON/XOFF) flow control if required.

Some serial devices do not actually use the handshaking lines as the standard intends. For example, some packet radio modems use these lines to provide power. To set or to check to status of these lines, you can use such methods as `setRTS()`, `isCTS()` etc. Again, a full list is provided in the API documentation.

Listen here

The package `javax.comm` also supports Java 1.1 lightweight event subscription model, as used by the AWT, Swing, Beans, etc. Although it may sound somewhat complex, event subscription is really a simple concept to understand.

When you buy *Electronics World*, you could visit the newsagent every day until the latest copy arrives, or you could take out a subscription and let the postman deliver the magazine when it becomes ready.

Subscribers to events act in this latter manner. Your program expresses an interest in certain events and then gets on with more interesting things. When an event occurs, for example data arrives on a serial line, your program is notified and can deal with the event. If, at a later time your program is no longer interested in certain events, it can cancel its subscription.

The object that registers its interests in events is called a listener and you will find many `addXXXListener` type methods all through the core API. For serial ports, you would subscribe using `addSerialEventListener()`.

Unfortunately, `javax.comm` only supports one listener per serial port at the present. However, when modelling the actual device on the end of the serial line, you could include a method that receives serial events and then 'multicasts' these events onwards.

Events can be triggered by a number of changes on the port. Data arriving is probably the most common, but the API allows you to receive serial events for changes to CTS, CD DSR, RI, etc.

The parallel port driver also offers this type of functionality but is somewhat restricted to error and buffer empty conditions.

Putting it all together

One of my current pet projects is an MP3 player for my car. For those of you not familiar with MP3 compression, it is sufficient to say that one CDR of MP3 compressed audio can hold about 15 'normal' audio CDs! For more information on this technology, see www.mp3.com.

The system is based on a single board PC, which runs RedHat Linux, in the boot of the car. This PC has no keyboard or monitor – but it does have an ethernet adaptor – so an interface was required for mounting on the dash.

Matrix Orbital manufactures a range of LCD and VFD modules, providing an RS232 and I²C interface, keypad driver, programmable output lines, simple graphics capabilities and much more. Details of these modules can be found at www.matrixorbital.com or www.linuxcentral.com. For the MP3 player, I chose a 20 character by 4 lines LCD module with integrated 5V regulator. Its model number is *LKD204V*.

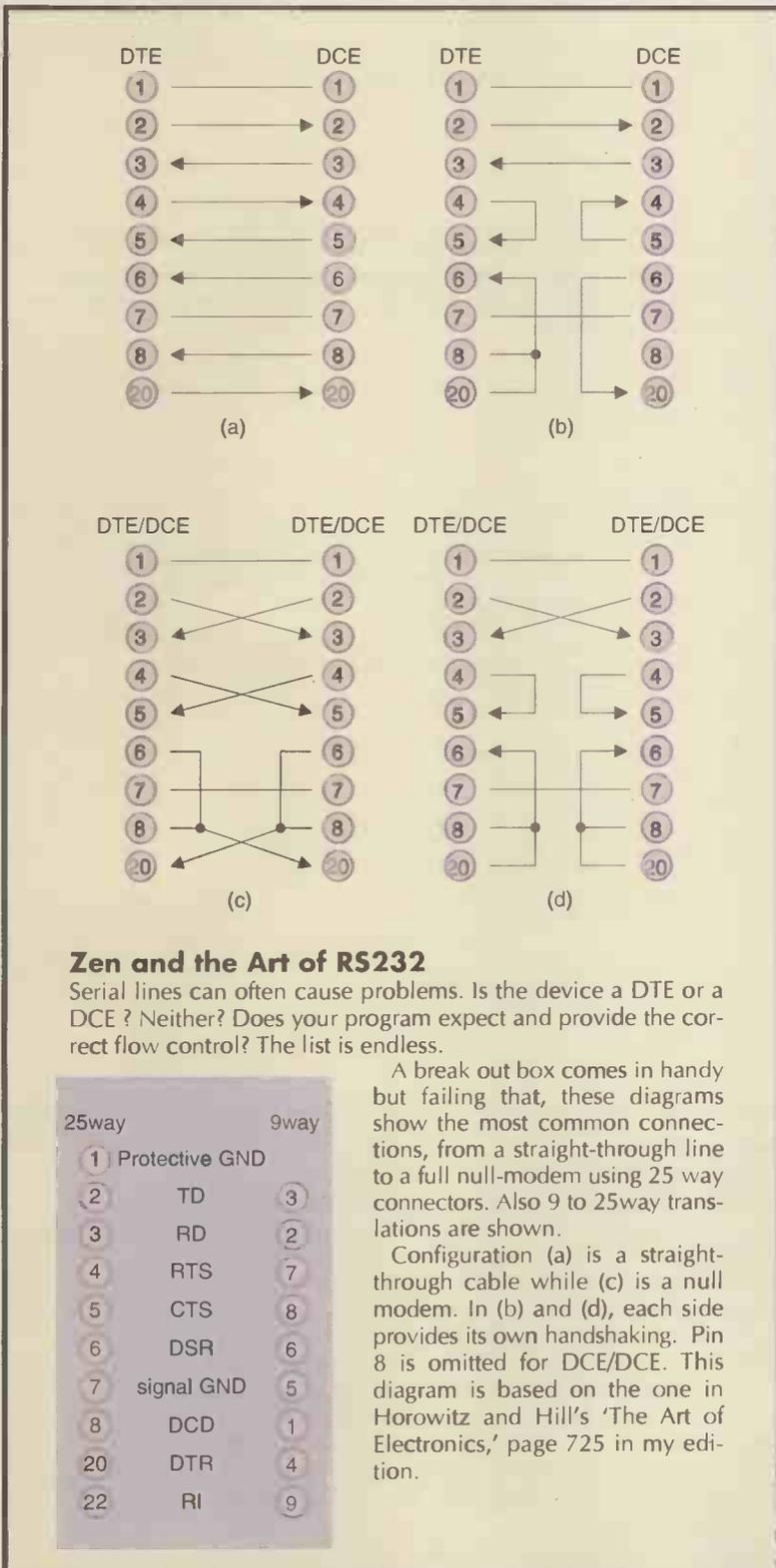
Of course, the system software was written in Java – what else? That is where `javax.comm` comes in. The *LKD204V* module has an RS232 interface and `javax.comm` is used to provide low level communications. Higher level processing of data is achieved through the use of various classes and abstractions.

Programming in the abstract

The code mentioned in this section can be obtained from my website, given later.

One of the many tenets of object-oriented programming is to isolate things that can change from things that stay the same. Isolating areas of code allows you to unplug old code and plug in new code without breaking the system.

The serial interface is one area that could change in future. Perhaps a USB or TCP/IP aware version of the module may become available. In fact, you may well want to replace the entire user interface module, so you should allow for some



Zen and the Art of RS232

Serial lines can often cause problems. Is the device a DTE or a DCE? Neither? Does your program expect and provide the correct flow control? The list is endless.

A break out box comes in handy but failing that, these diagrams show the most common connections, from a straight-through line to a full null-modem using 25 way connectors. Also 9 to 25way translations are shown.

Configuration (a) is a straight-through cable while (c) is a null modem. In (b) and (d), each side provides its own handshaking. Pin 8 is omitted for DCE/DCE. This diagram is based on the one in Horowitz and Hill's 'The Art of Electronics,' page 725 in my edition.

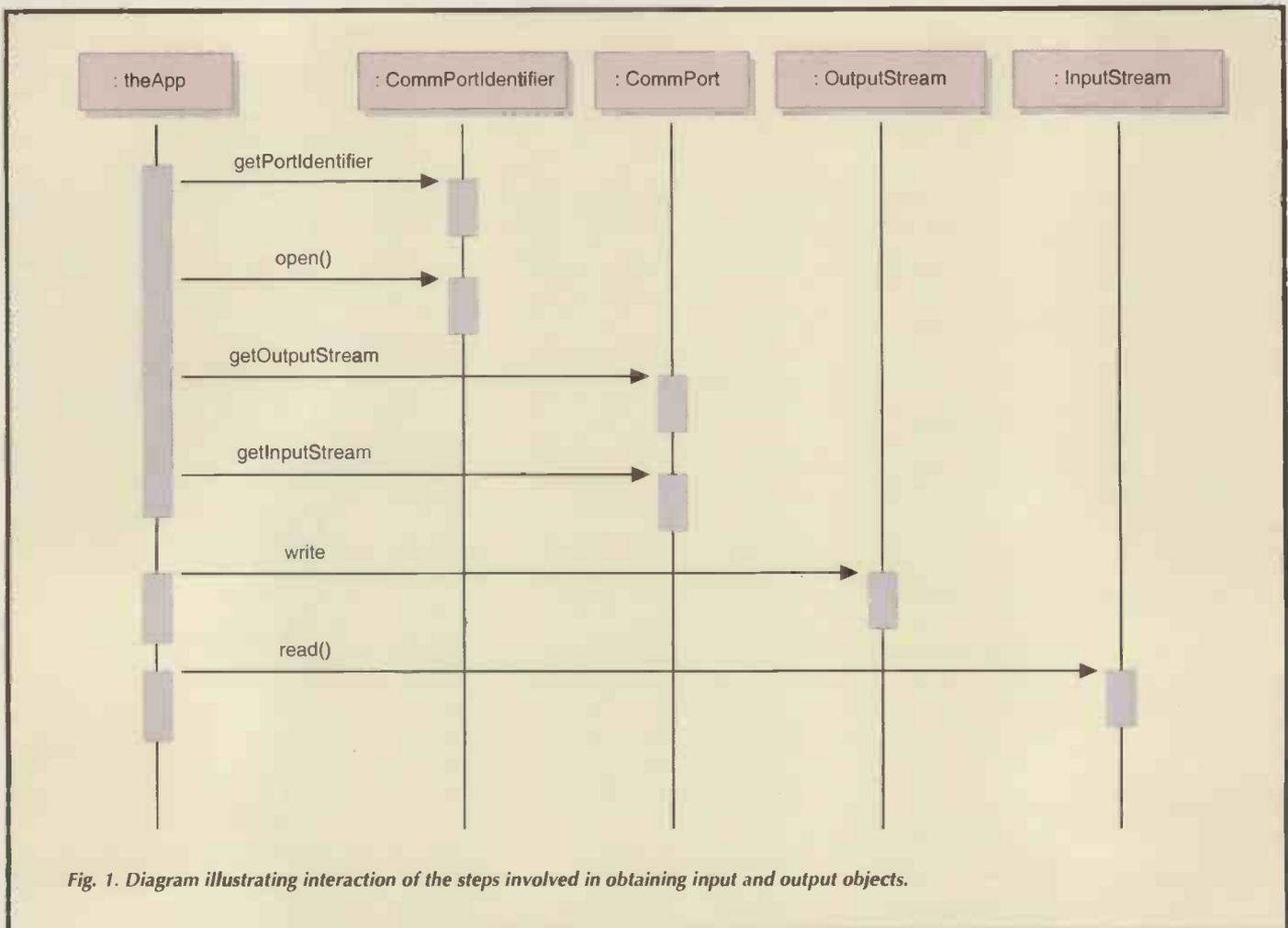


Fig. 1. Diagram illustrating interaction of the steps involved in obtaining input and output objects.

'future proofing' during your design. However, you also have to be careful not to be caught in the 'analysis paralysis' trap.

Firstly, an abstraction of the actual module was required. The class `LKD204.java` holds methods that duplicate the functionality of the module; writing text, creating custom characters, bargraphs, etc. `LKD204` is also responsible for loading a properties file from disk and creating the correct flavour of communications driver.

Each of the `LKD204` methods generates a command sequence and sends these commands to the module via an `OutputStream` obtained from the communications driver. Keypad input arrives either via an `InputStream` or through events – again obtained from the communications driver.

The `LKDCommDriver` is an abstract class, used as a 'placeholder'. In this system, the actual driver is using serial lines. By plugging in a different driver though, for I²C for example, other communications channels become available and no other code would need changing. See the April 1999 issue of *Electronics World* for a discussion of abstract classes.

So far, I haven't mentioned the `javax.comm` serial communications side of things. In fact, all of the serial communications are factored out and encapsulated inside a concrete subclass of `LKDCommDriver`, `LKDSerialCommDriver`.

The concrete driver class for this application is called `LKDSerialCommDriver`. This class is responsible for managing serial communications with the `LKD204` module.

No other classes are aware of the fact that the module is hanging off of a serial line – it could be using the I²C bus or even be connected to a remote serial port out on the network somewhere. `LKDSerialCommDriver` hides all of these gory details.

The complete listing for `LKDSerialCommDriver` is shown in List 3. The key operations are

- Obtaining a `CommPortIdentifier`
- Opening the port and obtaining a `SerialCommPort` reference
- Setting the serial port parameters
- Obtaining input and output streams
- Registering as an event listener for the port.

Again, isolating things that change, this class has no references to actual COM ports (`/dev/ttyS1` on my Linux

More information

The Java Communications API pages:

java.sun.com/products/XXXX

JCL for Linux 2.0+

www.interstice.com/kevinh/linuxcomm.html

Matrix Orbital

www.matrix-orbital.com

MP3 resources

www.mp3.com

MP3Mobile, inspiration for the author's MP3 player

– written in C not Java :-)

utter.chaos.org.uk/~altman/mp3mobile

Full code examples are available from the author's web site:

www.parallax.co.uk/~leslieh

Formerly a Senior Lecturer in Software Engineering at the University of Greenwich, Les is now with Parallax, the Keane emerging technology practice (www.parallax.co.uk). He is a Sun Certified Java Programmer.

List 3. Complete listing for LKDSerialCommDriver. Key operations are, obtaining a CommPortIdentifier, opening the port and obtaining a SerialCommPort reference, setting the serial port parameters, obtaining input and output streams, and registering as an event listener for the port.

```
public class LKDSerialCommDriver extends LKDCommDriver implements SerialPortEventListener{
    SerialPort serialPort;
    CommPortIdentifier portID;
    InputStream inp;
    OutputStream out;
    public LKDSerialCommDriver(){
        try{
            portID = CommPortIdentifier.getPortIdentifier(System.getProperty("LKD204.CommPort"));
            serialPort = (SerialPort) portID.open("LKD204",1000); //1 secs timeout on open request
            int baudrate = 19200;
            try { baudrate = Integer.parseInt(System.getProperty("LKD204.BaudRate"));
            }catch(NumberFormatException n){}
            serialPort.setSerialPortParams(baudrate,
                SerialPort.DATABITS_8,
                SerialPort.STOPBITS_1,
                SerialPort.PARITY_NONE);
            serialPort.setFlowControlMode(SerialPort.FLOWCONTROL_NONE);
            out = serialPort.getOutputStream();
            inp = serialPort.getInputStream();
            serialPort.addEventListener(this);
            serialPort.notifyOnDataAvailable(true);
        }catch(TooManyListenersException a){
            a.printStackTrace();
        }catch (PortInUseException piue) {
            piue.printStackTrace();
            System.exit(-1);
        }catch(NoSuchPortException nspe) {
            nspe.printStackTrace();
            System.exit(-1);
        }catch(UnsupportedCommOperationException ucoe) {
            ucoe.printStackTrace();
            System.exit(-1);
        }catch(IOException e){
            e.printStackTrace();
            System.exit(-1);
        }
    }
    public InputStream getInputStream() { return inp;}
    public OutputStream getOutputStream() {return out;}

    public void serialEvent(SerialPortEvent e){
        int data;
        Vector local = (Vector)listeners.clone();
        switch(e.getEventType()){
            case SerialPortEvent.DATA_AVAILABLE:
                try{
                    data = inp.read();
                }catch(IOException ioe){
                    return;
                }
                break;
            default:
                return;
        }
        for(Enumeration en = local.elements();en.hasMoreElements(); )
        {
            LKDEventListener lis = (LKDEventListener)en.nextElement();
            LKDEvent ev = new LKDEvent(LKDEvent.KEY_EVENT,data-64, this);
            lis.LKDEvent(ev);
        }
    }
}
```

List 4

```
import LKD204.*;
public class HelloLKD implements LKDListener {
    LKD204 lkd;

    public HelloLKD(){
        lkd = new LKD204();
        lkd.addListener(this);
        lkd.clear();
        lkd.setText("Hello World");
    }

    public void LKDEvent(LKDEvent ev) {
        System.out.println("Got an LKDEvent!");
        System.out.println("You pressed key" + ev.getData());
    }

    public static void main(String args[]) {
        HelloLKD theApp = new HelloLKD();
    }
}
```

PC or COM2 on Win32). Instead, it relies upon entries in a properties file. By using this configuration file approach, code can be moved between platforms without the need for re-compilation: the installation program need only provide a correct properties file.

The final thing that the LKDSerialCommDriver does is register as a listener for events on the serial port. On receiving an event from the actual RS232 driver, it reads the port and the fires another event to any objects interested in LKDEvents. In this way, the single listener limitation imposed by the serial port driver is circumvented. This all happens in the serialEvent() method.

Using the package

As ever, a 'Hello World' program demonstrates the use of the five LKD classes:

- LKD204,
- LKDCommDriver
- LKDSerialCommDriver
- LKDEvent
- LKDEventListener.

The program is shown in List 4. You can see that by encapsulating all of the gory details for each sub-section, gives the module a clean interface. You could now extend this idea further to encapsulate the LKD204 module into a user-interface framework. Again, this would allow you to unplug our present UI and to drop in for example, a touch screen LCD flat panel.

In summary

Communications provided by the Java Communications Framework is still in its infancy. Support is limited to Solaris and 32-bit Windows systems, although third party developers have ported to other platforms. In order to protect you programs from future changes and enhancements it is still necessary to provide an isolation layer by wrapping the javax.comm classes in your own code as demonstrated.

However, the javax.comm package provides a simple interface to two of the most popular types of port and affords the developer some of the platform independence and other benefits of the Java technology. ■

KOMPASS

Register

Kompass Register, supported by the Confederation of British Industry, the Chartered Institute of Purchasing and Supply and the Chartered Institute of Marketing is accepted by users as the authority on British business.

It provides you with:

- Detailed information on 44,000 UK companies covering all areas of business
- Privately collected company information including trading addresses
- Over 100,000 contact names of key managers and directors
- 41,000 products and services - detailed information on each company's activities
- Up to 4 years' accounts - allowing you to evaluate a company's performance
- Trade names and parents and subsidiary details - research a company's structure and gain an insight into its size and scope.

**FREE
TRIAL
CD**

KOMPASS IS THE IDEAL TOOL FOR:

Carrying out research
on companies and markets

•
Marketing and direct
mail activity

•
Purchasing

•
Finding new contacts

•
Sourcing sales leads
and prospects

Kompass Register CDs - all the information contained in the printed volumes of Kompass Register **at the touch of a button.**

- **Easy to use**, an invaluable tool for all your purchasing and research requirements
- **Combine search criteria** to carry out precise searches and pinpoint exactly the companies and people you need
- **Fast and effective**, it will save you time and money when sourcing UK companies
- **Print/download** the information you need
- Networking option available

**FOR FURTHER
INFORMATION**

FAXback

the form below to 01342 335998

EW099



- return the form to: Kompass Marketing Department, Reed Business Information, Windsor Court, East Grinstead House, East Grinstead, West Sussex RH19 1XA



- FREEPHONE 0800 018 5882

I would like to receive further information about Kompass Register CDs and a **FREE TRIAL CD**

I would like to receive further information about Kompass Register book format

Name: _____

Company Name: _____

Job title: _____

Nature of Business: _____

Job Function: _____ (please tick)

Sales/Marketing

Purchasing

Research

Other

(please specify)

Address: _____

Postcode: _____

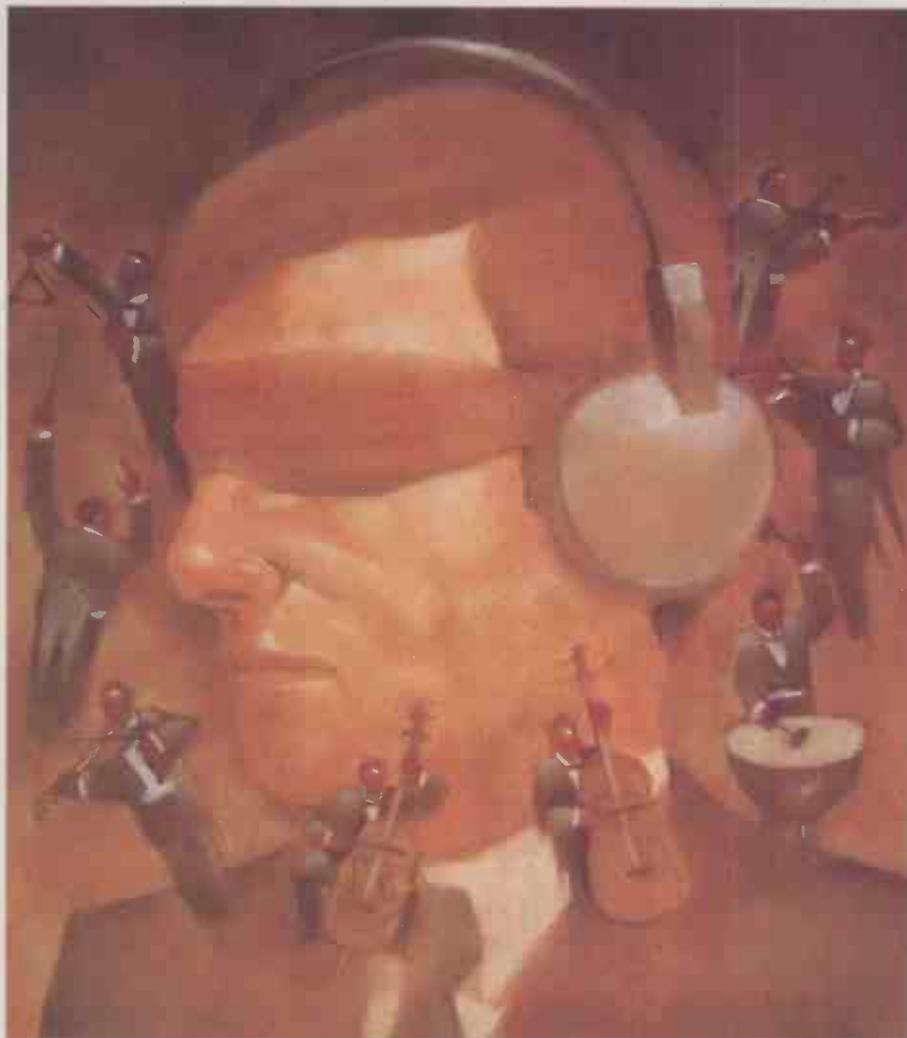
Tel: _____

Fax: _____

e-mail: _____

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

In the third article analysing stereophonic reproduction and the way that we receive and perceive sound, **John Watkinson** considers how the stereo illusion is created.



Stereo from all angles III

The term stereophony is derived from the Greek for 'solid sound' and is today invariably abbreviated to stereo. Stereo is based on two simultaneous audio channels feeding two spaced loudspeakers. The best listening arrangement for stereo is shown in Fig. 1 and is where the speakers and the listener are at different points of a triangle, which is almost equilateral.

Stereophony works by creating differences of phase and time of arrival of sound at the listener's ears. My last article showed that these are the most powerful hearing mechanisms for determining direction.

Figure 2a) shows that this time of arrival difference is achieved by producing the same waveform at

each speaker simultaneously, but with a difference in the relative level, rather than phase. Each ear picks up sound from both loudspeakers and sums the waveforms.

The sound picked up by the ear on the same side as the speaker is in advance of the same sound picked up by the opposite ear. When the level emitted by the left loudspeaker is greater than that emitted by the right, you will see from Fig. 2b) that the sum of the signals received at the left ear is a waveform which is phase advanced with respect to the sum of the waveforms received at the right ear.

If the waveforms concerned are transient, the result will be a time of arrival difference. These differences are interpreted as being due to a

sound source left of centre.

Figure 3 shows that the apparent position of the virtual sound source is a function of the level difference between the channels. This defines the characteristics that a microphone must have.

As I will explain in more detail in a subsequent article, a stereo microphone must produce a pair of in-phase signals whose relative amplitude varies with direction according to Fig. 3. If this is achieved, the spatial disposition of sound sources with respect to the microphone will be the same as the spatial disposition of virtual sources between the speakers.

Note that with only two channels, virtual sound sources can only be created between the speakers. At the

recording venue one hears sound from all around due to reverberation, but two speakers cannot recreate this. Stereo relies on some reverberation in the listening room to make up for that.

If you don't consider two channels to be good enough, then more channels will have to be used. The number of channels that can be used is anything from three to infinity.

Two channels is the best compromise

The fact remains though that two channels done properly gives by far the best realism to complexity and cost ratio. For a given budget it is entirely possible that a four channel surround sound system could sound a lot worse than a stereo because each loudspeaker can now only cost half as much.

The stereophonic illusion only works properly if the two loudspeakers are producing in-phase signals. In the case of an accidental phase reversal, the spatial characteristic will be ill-defined and lack images. At low frequencies the two loudspeakers are in one another's near field and so antiphase connection results in bass cancellation.

As the apparent position of a sound source between the two speakers can be controlled solely by the relative level of the sound emitted by each one, this format is called intensity stereo.

Moving sources by pan-potting

It is possible to 'steer' a monophonic signal from a single microphone into a particular position in a stereo image using a form of differential gain control. Figure 4 shows that this device, known originally as a panoramic potentiometer, or today as a pan-pot, will produce equal outputs when the control is set to the centre.

If the pan-pot is moved left or right, one output will increase and the other will reduce, moving or panning the stereo image to one side.

Pan-potted audio can never be as realistic as the results of using a stereo microphone because the pan-pot causes all of the sound to appear at one place in the stereo image. In the real world the direct sound should come from that location but reflections and reverberation should come from elsewhere. As a result, artificial reverberation has to be used on pan-potted mixes.

The mechanism of Fig. 2 only works as described at low to medium

frequencies. As frequency rises the sound from the left speaker to the right ear and *vice-versa* will be attenuated in level due to shading by the head.

This phenomenon is shown in Fig.

5a). Note that as the wavelength of sound falls the head becomes a more significant obstacle. The result is that high-frequency sounds appear to have come from further apart in the stereophonic image than the rest of

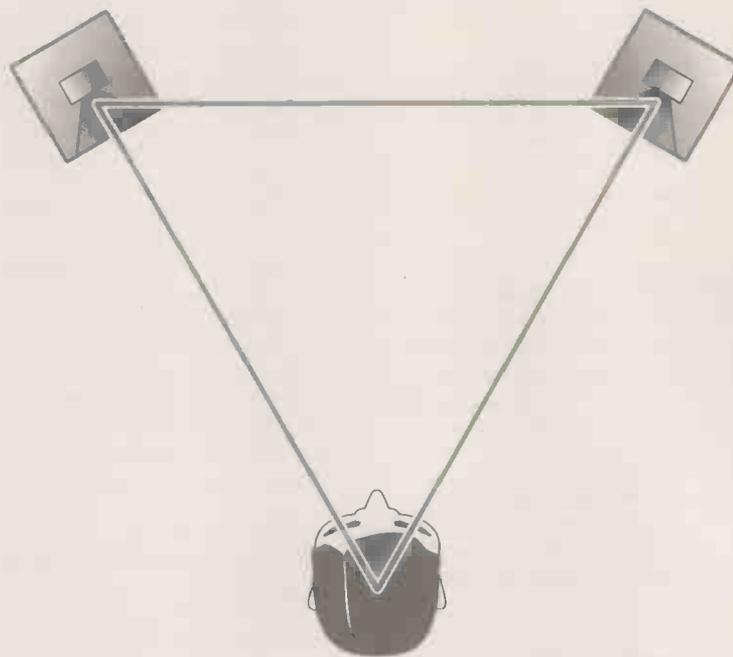


Fig. 1. Stereo listening arrangement requires a near equilateral triangle. Higher quality equipment allows the speakers to be further apart. With poor equipment, this results in a 'hole in the middle' effect.

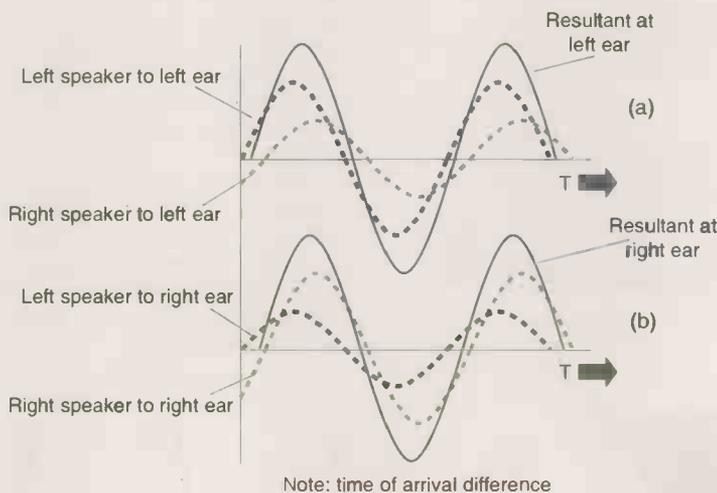


Fig. 2a). A virtual source partially offset to the left produces a larger amplitude signal in the left speaker than the right. As both ears hear both speakers, but with time delays on the 'opposite' ear, the result is a time-of-arrival difference which the ear uses as a directional clue.

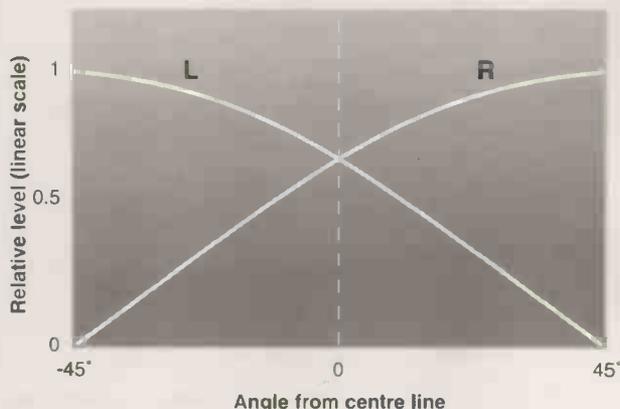


Fig. 3. Apparent position of the virtual sound source is a function of the level difference between the channels. This defines the characteristics that a microphone must have.

the spectrum. This is a form of image smear which is shown in Fig. 5b).

The effect is that wideband sound sources grow wider as they are panned to the extremes of the sound stage. This shading smear can easily

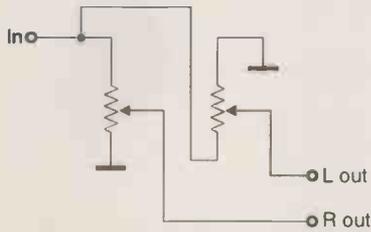
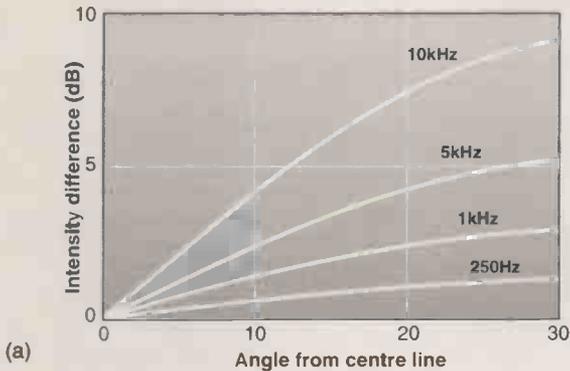
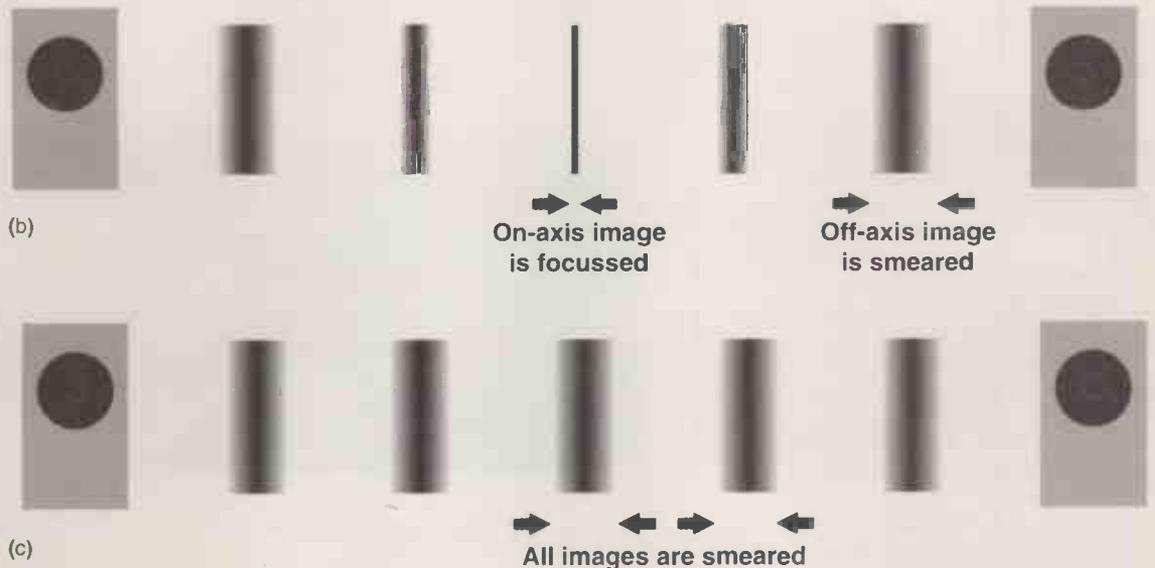


Fig. 4. It is possible to 'steer' a monophonic signal from a single microphone into a particular position in a stereo image using a form of differential gain control called a panpot, producing the function of Fig. 3.

Fig. 5. At a), you can see that shading cases a greater interaural intensity difference as frequency rises. This causes smear on off-axis images, as shown in b). This is distinct from the smear due to poor speakers, which is shown in c).



(a)



be distinguished from loudspeaker smear due to poor speakers because that is independent of pan position as Fig. 5c) shows.

Blumlein was aware of the smear

Shading smear was known to Alan Blumlein and the stereosonic sound system that he designed contained a compensator for it. This is basically a frequency-sensitive stereo width control which electrically narrows the high-frequency image by the same amount as the shading widens it.

Shading smear is unavoidable and occurs in all stereo speaker systems. The need for compensation is universal, as is the audibility of the improvement that results. Although Blumlein knew about shading smear and published the solution in papers, the number of commercially available systems which incorporate it is tiny.

An analogue shading compensator can be implemented by introducing controlled frequency-dependent HF crosstalk between channels.

It is sometimes said that people prefer vinyl discs to CDs because they have crosstalk. Plausible as the argument seems, unfortunately it's a myth. While vinyl discs do indeed have crosstalk, the amounts are far too low to have any effect on imaging and the crosstalk does not vary with frequency in the appropriate way. As a result when properly set for the subtended angle of a particular pair of speakers, a shading compensator gives a similar degree of improvement on CD, vinyl and tape sources.

If this old wives' tale were correct, you would expect a shading compensator to make vinyl reproduction worse, but it doesn't.

Headphone listening and shuffling

For practical reasons, audio engineers sometimes have to use headphones for monitoring. Domestic listening on headphones minimises disturbance to others.

Unfortunately conventional headphones are of no use for assessing the spatial characteristics of a stereo signal. Conventional headphones prevent both ears receiving both channels and so it should be clear that the result of Fig. 2 cannot be obtained.

Anyone who has worn conventional headphones will know that there is no similarity to the sound stage produced by speakers. Instead the sound appears, quite unrealistically, to be inside the listener's head.

Headphones can readily be made compatible with intensity stereo signals intended for loudspeakers using a signal processor known as a shuffler. This device, again devised by Blumlein, simulates the cross-coupling of loudspeaker listening so that both ears receive both signals once more.

Figure 6 shows that this is done by feeding each channel to the other ear via a delay and a filter. The delay simulates the additional path length to the distant ear and the filter attenuates high frequencies to simulate the effect of head shading.

The result is a sound image that appears in front of the listener so that

decisions regarding the spatial position of sources can be made. Although the advantages of the shuffler have been known for decades, the information appears to have eluded most equipment manufacturers. To my knowledge, the only commercially available headphone shuffler is made by Sennheiser.

You would particularly expect that a shuffler would be fitted in audio devices specifically designed for headphone use, such as personal cassette and CD players, but this is not the case. Over time one learns that the audio industry generally prefers tradition and empiricism to theoretical knowledge.

As an aside, highly realistic results can be obtained, on conventional headphones only, using the so-called dummy head microphone which is a more or less accurate replica of the human head with a microphone at each side. These will be considered in a subsequent article.

Analysing stereo via vectorscope

When trying to obtain the best results in any endeavour, the process is always easier when objective measurement tools are available. This is particularly true in audio where the impressions gained by listening can only be subjective.

The audio vectorscope is a useful tool which gives a lot of spatial information in stereo systems. If an oscilloscope is connected in X, Y mode so that the L signal causes vertical beam deflection and the R signal causes lateral deflection, Fig. 7a) shows that the result will be a trace which literally points to the dominant sound sources in the stereo image.

Unfortunately in this display, the straight ahead sound source, which produces identical L and R signals, results in a line inclined at 45 degrees to the horizontal and this makes interpretation difficult.

Figure 7b) shows the solution. The coincident stereo signals L and R are passed through a sum and difference unit which produces two signals, M and S. The M, or Mid, signal is the sum of L and R whereas the S, or Side, signal is the difference between L and R. The sums and differences are divided by two to keep the levels correct.

When signals in the M, S format are supplied to the X and Y inputs of an oscilloscope the straight ahead

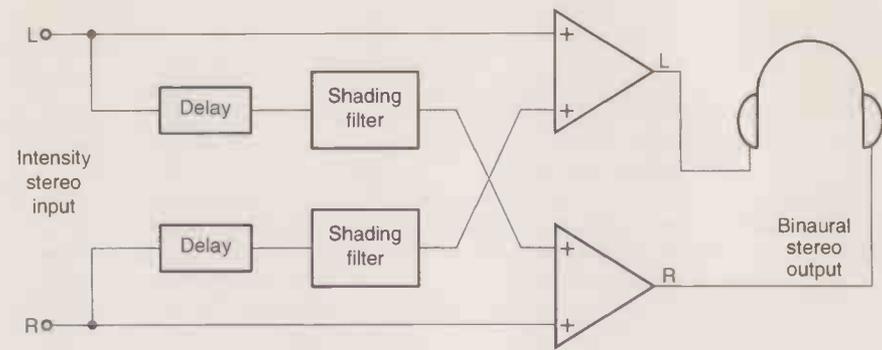


Fig. 6. Headphone shuffler results in a forward image with intensity stereo inputs.

condition results in a display pointing straight up which is much better ergonomically.

Self-contained audio vectorscopes are available that perform the sum and difference processing internally. It is also possible to employ a unit that synthesises a video signal containing the vectorscope picture. This can then be keyed into the video signal of a convenient picture monitor.

With an audio vectorscope, visual estimation of the width of the stereo image and the disposition of sources within it is possible. An out-of-phase condition causes the trace to become horizontal. Intensity stereo signals should ideally not contain phase shifts between the channels. Any phase shifts would result in the vectorscope displaying a Lissajous figure of some kind, instead of straight lines.

Other uses for M & S

The mid and side signal format has many further uses in stereo systems. In audio production, the apparent width of the stereo image may need to be adjusted, especially in television to obtain a good audio transition where there has been a change of shot or to match the sound stage to the picture. This can be done using M, S stereo and manipulating the S signal gain. Following this a second sum and difference unit is used to return to L, R format for monitoring.

Figure 7c) shows why this works. Considering a vectorscope display, the M signal produces a forward vector and the S signal produces a sideways vector. If the S gain is reduced, an off centre source will move inwards in the reproduced sound stage. The converse is not true. Increasing the S gain above unity causes sources on the edge of the sound stage to become anti-phase.

The use of M, S techniques is especially useful in microphones and this will be detailed in my next article.

And for mono listeners?

While almost all fixed audio equipment is now stereo, the portable radio or television set may well remain monophonic for some time to come. As a result, it will be necessary to consider the mono listener when making stereo material.

There is a certain amount of compatibility between intensity stereo and mono systems. If the S gain of a stereo signal is set to zero, only the M signal will pass. This is

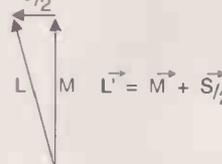
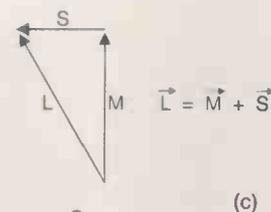
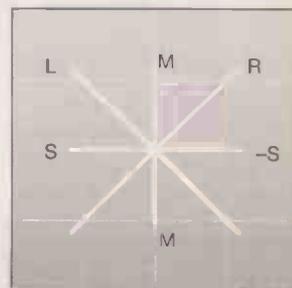
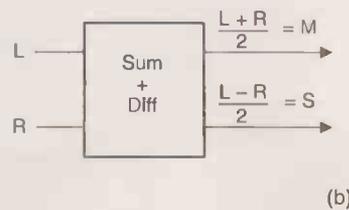
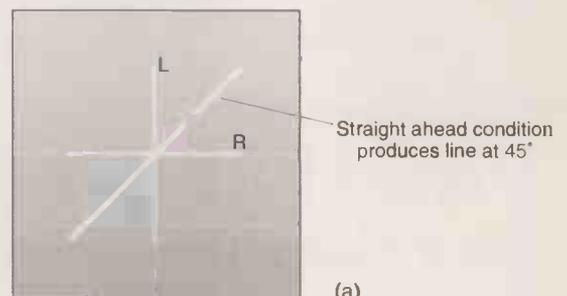


Fig. 7. If L and R are connected to X and Y of an oscilloscope, straight-ahead sound causes a trace at 45°, as in a). This can be resolved using a sum-difference unit, which outputs M and S signals to X and Y of the 'scope. Display then has forward axis straight up. In the M and S domain, changing S gain can alter image width as shown at c).

the component of the stereo image due to sounds from straight ahead and is the signal used when monophonic audio has to be produced from stereo.

Sources positioned on the extreme edges of the sound stage will not appear as loud in mono as those in the centre and any antiphase ambience will cancel out, but in most cases the result is adequate. Clearly an accidental situation in which one channel is phase reversed is catastrophic in mono as the centre of the image will be cancelled out. Stereo signals from spaced microphones generally have poor mono compatibility because of comb filtering.

One characteristic of stereo is that the viewer is able to concentrate on a sound coming from a particular direction using attentional selectivity (the cocktail party effect). Thus it will be possible to understand dialog, which is quite low in level even in the presence of other sounds in a stereo mix.

In mono the listener will not be able to use spatial discrimination and the result may be reduced intelligibility, which is particularly

difficult for those with hearing impairments. Consequently it is good practice to monitor stereo material in mono to check for acceptable dialog.

A mono signal can also be reproduced on a stereo system by creating identical L and R signals, producing a central image only. While there can be no real spatial information most people prefer mono on two speakers to mono on a single speaker, probably because more complex reverberation is created in the listening room.

Know left from right

In stereo systems it is important that the left and right channels display the same gain after line up. It is also important that the left and right channels are not inadvertently exchanged, and that that both channels have the same polarity.

In some stereo equipment a twin PPM is fitted, having two needles operating coaxially. One is painted red (L) and the other green (R). In stereo line up tone, the left channel may be interrupted briefly so that it can be distinguished from the right channel. The interruptions are so

brief that the PPM reading is unaffected.

Unfortunately the twin PPM gives no indication that the unacceptable out of phase condition exists. A better solution is the 'twin-twin' PPM which is two coaxial PPMs, one showing L, R and one showing M, S. When lining up for identical channel gain, obtaining an S null is more accurate. Some meters incorporate an S gain boost switch so that a deeper null can be displayed.

When there is little stereo width, the M reading will exceed the S reading. Equal M and S readings indicate a strong source at one side of the sound stage. When an antiphase condition is met, the S level will exceed the M level.

The M needle is usually white, and the S needle is yellow. This is not very helpful under dim incandescent lighting, which makes both appear yellow. Exasperated users sometimes dismantle the meter and put black stripes on the S needle.

In modern equipment the moving coil meter is thankfully giving way to the bargraph meter which is easier to read.

PROFESSIONAL Development Tools

from **Milford Instruments**

Milford Instruments Tel 01977 683665, Fax 01977 681465
 www.milinst.demon.co.uk info@milinst.demon.co.uk
 Milford House, 120 High Street, South Milford, LEEDS LS25 5AQ

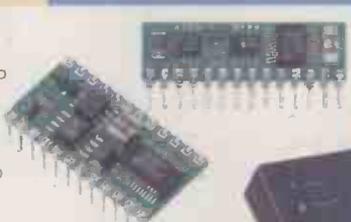


PIC Emulators from Tech Tools

- Mathias In-Circuit Emulator**
- 16C5X to 20MHz
 - 16CXX to 25MHz and data breakpoints
 - Modular design
 - True Integrated Windows Environment
 - Supports standard assemblers and compilers
 - True Bondout Chip set based
 - Programmers and adaptors also available
- Full details at www.tech-tools.com

BASIC Stamps

Still the easiest and fastest way to get your project up and going. 8 or 16 I/O pins, easy-to-read BASIC instructions plus on-board comms and simple interfacing to peripheral chips.



ROM Emulators from TechTools



EconoROM, FlexROM and UniROM

- Fast 90ns, 45ns and 35ns access times
- Fast download (up to 2.5Mbit/second)
- Read-back, Verify and Selftest modes
- Full editor and utilities included
- Live editing (UniROM only)
- 8bit & 16bit up to 32Mbit
- EPROM, FLASH and SRAM emulation

Full details and demo software at www.tech-tools.com

Scenix Emulators from Parallax



SX-Key Emulator

SX chips are EEPROM based, PIC16C5x pin compatible micros with up to **100mips** performance.

- Full speed debugging an production chips
- Integrated Windows environment
- Software configured-oscillator
- 18 to 52 pin! reprogrammable devices
- SX Blitz low cost programmer also available. Full details and software at www.parallaxinc.com



New to PICs or just wanting to learn new tricks?

We stock the excellent Square 1 series of PIC primers. See our web site for contents.



SERIAL LCDs reduce display hassle-

We stock a range of alphanumeric and graphic displays all fitted with serial RS232 interface boards: 2x16 to 4x40 and up to 128x64 graphics size.

RS232 data entry terminal unit also available

CIRCLE NO.123 ON REPLY CARD

SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

HP New Colour Spectrum Analysers LAST FEW ONLY
HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8553B RF - 1KHz - 110Mc/s - £500.
HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8554B RF - 100KHz - 1250M - £600.
HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8556A RF - 20Hz-300KHz - £400.
HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8555A 10 MC/S-18GHz - £1000.
HP843A Tracking Gen Counter 100KHz-110Mc/s - £200
HP845B Tracking Preselector DC to 18GHz - £250.
HP844A Tracking Generator 0.5-1300Mc/s - £450.
HP844A OPT 059 Tracking Gen 0.5-1500Mc/s - £650.
HP35601A Spectrum Anz Interface - £300.
HP4953A Protocol Anz - £400.
HP8970A Noise Figure Meter + 346B Noise Head - £3k.
HP8755A+B-C Scalar Network Anz PI - £250 + MF 180C - Heads
11664 Extra - £150 each.
HP3709B Constellation ANZ £1,000.
HP11715A AM-FM Test Source - £350.
FARNELL TV570MKII PU 0-70V 10 amps - £150.
MARGONI 6500 Network Scaler Anz - £500. Heads available to
40GHz many types in stock.
Mixers are available for ANZs to 60GHz.
HP6131C Digital Voltage Source + -100V/5 Amp.
HP5316A Universal Counter A+B.
Marconi TF2374 Zero Loss Probe - £200.
Racal/Dana 2101 Microwave Counter - 10Hz-20GHz - with book
as new £2k.
Racal/Dana 1250-1261 Universal Switch Controller + 200Mc/s PI
Cards and other types.
Racal/Dana 9303 True RMS Levelmeter + Head - £450.
TEKA6902A also A6902B Isolator - £300-£400.
TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer Probe - £250.
HP Frequency comb generator type 8406 - £400.
HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A+B + plug-ins from 20Mc/s to
18GHz also 18-40GHz.
HP Network Analyser type 8407A + 8412A + 8601A - 100Kc/s -
110Mc/s - £500 - £1000.
HP 8410-A-B-C Network Analyser 110Mc/s to 12 GHz or 18 GHz
- plus most other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411a-
8412-8413-8414-8418-8740-8741-8742-8743-8746-8650. From £1k.
Racal/Dana 9301A-9302 RF millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - qty in
stock £250-£400.
Racal/Dana Modulation Meter Type 9009-9008 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GH
- £150/£250 - 9009A £350.
Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 - £150.
Marconi Microwave 6600A 1 sweep osc., mainframes - 11
6650PI - 18-26.5 GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz - £750 or PI only
£600. MF only £250.
Gould J3B test oscillator + manual - £150.
Marconi 6155A Signal Source -1 to 2GHz - £400.
Barr + Stroud Variable filter EF3 0.1Hz-100Kc/s + high pass
low pass - 150A, other types in stock.
Racal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.
HP 8750A storage normalizer - £400 with lead + S.A. 8750A
Marconi mod meters type TF2304 - £250 - TF2305 - £1,000.
Racal/Dana counters 9904A-9905-9906-9915-9916-9917-9918-
50Mc/s-3GHz - £100 - £400 - all fitted with FX standards
HP180TR-HP181T, HP182T mainframes £300 - £500.
HP432A-435A or B-436A-power meters + powerheads to 10GHz
- £150 - £1750 - spare heads available.
HP3586A or C selective level meter - £500.
HP8622A+B Sweep Pl-2 - 18GHz + ATT £1000-£1250.
HP86290A+B Sweep Pl-2 - 18GHz - £1000 - £1250.
HP8620C Mainframe - £250. IEEE £350
HP8165A Programmable signal source - 1MHZ - 50Mc/s - £1k.
HP3455/3456A Digital voltmeter - £400.
HP5370A Universal time interval counter - £1k.
HP5335A Universal counter - 200Mc/s-£1000.
HP3522A Transmission test set - £350.
TEKTRONIX 577 Curve tracer + adaptors - £900.
TEKTRONIX 1502/1503 TDR cable test set - £400.
HP8699B Sweep PI YIG oscillator .01 - 4GHz - £300. Both £700
£250. Both £500.
Dummy Loads + Power at up to 2.5 kilowatts FX up to 18GHz -
microwave parts new and ex equipt - relays - attenuators -
switches - waveguides - Yigs - SMA - APC7 plugs - adaptors
etc. qty. in stock.
B&K items in stock - ask for list.
Power Supplies Heavy duty + bench in stock - Farnell - HP -
Weir - Thurlby - Racal etc. Ask for list. Large quantity in stock,
all types to 400 amp - 100Kv.
HP8405A Vector voltmeter - late colour - £400.
HP8508A Vector voltmeter - £2500.
HP8505A Network Anz 500KHz-1.3GHz - £1000.
HP8505A + 8502A or 8503A test sets - £1200 - £1500.
HP8505A + 8502A or 8503A + 8501A normalizer - £1750-£2000.
Phillips 3217 50Mc/s oscilloscopes - £150-£250.
Wavetek-Schlumberger 4031 Radio communication test set

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. SAE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS, AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA. ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30 DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQUIPMENT-VALVES-PLUGS AND SOCKETS-SYNCHRO-TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ETC.

HP158B ATT OPT 002+011 1300-1550 £300.
HP1519A RX DC-400MC/S 550-950 £250.
STC OFR10 Reflectorometer - £250.
STC OFSK15 Machine jointing + eye magnifier - £250.

COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT
Anritsu ME453L RX Microwave ANZ - £350.
Anritsu ME453L TX Microwave ANZ - £350.
Anritsu MH370A Jitter Mod Oscillator - £350.
Anritsu MG642A Pulse Patt Gen. £350.
System MS02A Timer & Digital Printer - £500.
Complete MS65A Error Detector.
Anritsu ML612A Sel Level Meter - £400.
Anritsu ML244A Sel Level Meter - £300.
W&G PCM3 Auto Measuring Set - £300.
W&G SPM14 Sel Level Meter - £300.
W&G SPM15 Sel Level Meter - £350.
W&G PS19 Level Gen - £500.
W&G DA20+DA1 Data ANZ £400.
W&G PMG3 Transmission Measuring Set - £300.
W&G PSS16 Generator - £300.
W&G PS14 Level Generator - £350.
W&G EPM-1 Plus Head Milliwatt Power Meter - £450.
W&G DLM3 Phase Jitter & Noise - £350
W&G DLM4 Data Line Test Set - £400.
W&G PS10 & PM10 Level Gen. - £250.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS
HP 3852A Data Acquisition Control Unit - £772 - 16 channel
£1,000.
HP 4261 LCR meter - £650.
HP 4274 FX LCR meter - £1,500.
HP 4951A Protocol Anz - £500.
HP 3488 Switch Control Unit + Plug-ins - £500.
HP 75000 VXI Bus Cont. Ollers + £1326B-DVM-quantity
HP 83220A GSM DCS/PS 1805-1990MC/S converter for use
with 8922A - £2,000.
HP 1630-1631 1650 Logic ANZ's in stock.
HP 8754A Network Anz - 1300MC/S + 8502A + cables - £1,500.
HP 8754A Network Anz - 2400MC/S + 8502A + cables - £1,500.
HP 8350A Sweeper MF + 8540A PI 2B.4GHz - 8354A PI 5.9-
12.4GHz at 3 - £3,500.
HP MICROWAVE TWT AMPLIFIER 489A 1-2GHz-30DB - £400.
HP PREAMPLIFIER 8447A 0.1-400MC/S - £200. Dual - £300.
HP PREAMPLIFIER 8447D 0.01-1.3GHz - £400.
HP POWER AMPLIFIER 8447E 0.01-1.3GHz - £500.
HP PRE + POWER AMPLIFIER 8447F 0.01-1.3GHz - £500.
HP 3574 Gain-Phase Meter 1Hz-13MHz OPT 001 Dual - £400.
MARGONI 2305 Modulation Meter-50KHz-2.3 GHz - £1,000.
MARGONI 2610 True RMS Meter - £450.
MARGONI 893B AF Power Meter (opt Sinad filter) - £250-£300.
MARGONI 6950-6960B Power Meters + Heads - £400-£500.
MARGONI SIGNAL SOURCE-6055-6056-6057 1058-6059 -
Range 4-18GHz - £250-£400.
RACAL 1792 COMMUNICATION RX - £500. Qty - £1,000 - 16
models with back lighting and byte test.
RACAL 1772 COMMUNICATION RX - £400-£500
PLESSEY PR2250 A-G-H COMMUNICATION RX - £500-£550
TEK MODULE MAINFRAMES - TM501-502-503-504-505-
TM5003-5006.
TEK PI 5010-M1 - Prog Mod Interface - £250. FG Prog 20MC/S
Function Gen - £400 - S1 Prog Sc - £250 - DM Prog
DIM - £400.
TEK 7000 OSCILLOSCOPE MAINFRAMES - 7603-7623-7633-
7834-7854-7904-7904A-7104 - £150-£1,000.
TEK 7000 PIs - 7A11-7A12-7A13-7A18-7A19-7A22-7A23-7A26-
A29-7A42-7B10-7B15-7B53A-7B80-7B85-7B92A-7D11-7D20.
TEK 7000 - 7S11-7S12-7S14-7M11-S1S2-S3A-S4-S5-S6-S51-
S53-S54.
HP POWER SUPPLIES - 6621A-6-23A-6621A-6632A-6652A.
Qty's available. All 6000 types EPOA.

RADIO COMMUNICATION TEST SETS
BULK PURCHASE ONLY FROM JOHNS RADIO
HP 8920A RF Communication Test Sets - Opts available 001-3-
4-5-7-11-12-14-H13-K13. £1,600-£1,750.
HP 8920A with opt 002 Spectrum Anz + tracking generator
plus opts. 001-3-4-5-7-11-12-014 available in part includes syn sig
generator - digital oscilloscope distortion meter - mod meter -
RF power meter etc. £2,500.

SPECIAL OFFERS TEST SETS
MOTOROLA R2600A with RLN4260A RF Test Set - £1,800.
MARGONI 2955 RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £1,000 each.
MARGONI 2958 RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £1,000 each.
MARGONI 2960 RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £1,250 each.
MARGONI 2955A RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £1,500 each.
MARGONI 2960A RF Test Sets-1000MC/S - £1,500 each.
ANRITSU MS555A2 Radio Comm Anz-1000MC/S - £750
each.
MARGONI 2019A SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR -
80KC/S-1040MC/S - AM-FM - £400 inc. instruction book -
tested.
MARGONI 2022E SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR -
10KC/S-1.01GHZ AM-FM - £500 inc. instruction book -
tested.
R&S APN 62 LF Sig Gen 0.1Hz - 260KHz c/w book - £250.

WE KEEP IN STOCK HP and other makes of RF Frequency
doublers which when fitted to the RF output socket of a
S/Generator doubles the output frequency EG.50-1300MC/S to
50-2600MC/S price from £250 - £450 each.

SPECTRUM ANALYZERS
HP 3580A 5Hz-50KHz - £750.
HP 3582A Dual 0.2Hz-25.5KHz - £1,500.
HP 3585A 20Hz-400MC/S - £3,500.
HP 3588A 10Hz-1500MC/S - £7,500.
HP 8568A 100Hz-1.5GHz - £3,500.
HP 8568B 100Hz-1.5GHz - £4,500.
HP 8590B 9KC/S-1.8GHz - £4,500.
HP 8569B 10MC/S(0.01-22GHZ) - £3,500.
HP 3581A Signal Analyzer 15Hz-50KHz - £400.

TEK491 10MC/S-12.4GHZ + 12.4-40GHZ - £500.
TEK492 50KHz-21GHZ OPT 2 - £2,500.
TEK492P 50KHz-21GHZ OPT 1-2-3 - £3,500.
TEK492AP 50KHz-21GHZ OPT 1-2-3 - £4,000.
TEK492BP 50KHz-21GHZ - £3,000-£4,000.
TEK495 100KHz-1.8GHz - £2,000.
HP 8557A 0.01MC/S-350MC/S - £500 + MF180T or 180C - £150 -
182T - £500.
HP 8558B 0.01-1500MC/S - £750 - MF180T or 180C - £150 -
182T - £500.
HP 8559A 0.01-21GHZ - £1,000 - MF180T or 180C - £150 - 182T
- £500.
HP 8901A AM FM Modulation ANZ Meter - £800.
HP 8901B AM FM Modulation ANZ Meter - £1,750.
HP 8903A Audio Analyzer - £1,000.
HP 8903B Audio Analyzer - £1,500.
MARGONI 2370 SPECTRUM ANALYZERS - HIGH QUALITY -
DIGITAL STORAGE - 30Hz-110MC/S Large qty to clear as
received from Gov - all sold as is from pipe complete or add
£100 for basic testing and adjustment - callers preferred - pick
your own from over sixty units - discount on qty's of five.
A EARLY MODEL GREY - horizontal alloy cooling fins - £200.
B LATE MODEL GREY - vertical alloy cooling fins - £300.
C LATE MODEL BROWN - as above (few only) - £500.

OSCILLOSCOPES
TEK 465-465B 100MC/S + 2 probes - £250-£300.
TEK 466 100MC/S storage + 2 probes - £200.
TEK 475-475A 200MC/S-250MC/S + 2 probes - £300-£350.
TEK 2213-2213A-2215-2215A-2224-2225-2235-2236-2245-60-
100MC/S - £250-£400.
TEK 2445 4ch 150MC/S + 2 probes - £450.
TEK 2445A 4ch 150MC/S + 2 probes - £600.
TEK 2445B 4ch 150MC/S + 2 probes - £750.
TEK 468 D.S.O. 100MC/S + 2 probes - £500.
TEK 485 350MC/S + 2 probes - £550.
TEK 2485 4ch-300MC/S - £1,150.
TEK 2485A 4ch-350MC/S - £1,150.
TEK 2485ACT 4ch-350MC/S - £1,750.
TEK D.S.O. 2230 - 100MC/S + 2 probes - £1,000.
TEK D.S.O. 2430 - 150MC/S + 2 probes - £1,250.
TEK D.S.O. 2430A - 150MC/S + 2 probes - £1,750.
TEK D.S.O. 2440 - 300MC/S + 2 probes - £2,000.
TEK TAS 475 485 100MC/S-200MC/S-4 ch + 2 probes - £900-£1.1K.
HP1740A - 100MC/S + 2 probes - £250.
HP1741A - 100MC/S storage + 2 probes - £200.
HP1720A - 1722A 1725A - 275MC/S + 2 probes - £300-£400.
HP1744A - 100MC/S storage - large screen - £250.
HP1745A - 1746A - 100MC/S - large screen - £350.
HP54100A - 1GHz digitizing - £500.
HP54200A - 50MC/S digitizing - £500.
HP54501A - 100MC/S digitizing - £500.
HP54100D 1GHZ digitizing - £1,000.

MICROWAVE COUNTERS - ALL LED READOUT
HP 351D Autotest 20Hz-18GHz - £750.
HP 371 Micro Source Locking - 20Hz-18GHz - £850.
EIP 451 Micro Puls. Counter - 300MC/S-18GHz - £700.
EIP 545-Microwave Frequency Counter - 10Hz-18GHz - £1K.
EIP 548A Microwave Frequency Counter - 10Hz-26.5GHz - £1.5k.
EIP 575 Microwave Source Locking - 10Hz-18GHz - £1.2k.
EIP 588 Microwave Pulse Counter - 300MC/S-26.5GHz - £1.4k.
SD 6054B Micro Counter 20Hz-24GHz - SMA Socket - £800.
SD 6054B Micro Counter 20Hz-18GHz - N Socket - £700.
SD 6054D Micro Counter 800MC/S-18GHz - £600.
SD 6246A Micro Counter 20Hz-26GHz - £1.2k.
SD 6244A Micro Counter 20Hz-4.5GHz - £400.
HP5352B Micro Counter OPT 010-005-46GHz - new in box - £5k.
HP5340A Micro Counter 10Hz-18GHz - Nixey - £500.
HP5342A Micro Counter 10Hz-18-24GHz - £800-£1K - OPTS
001-002-003-005-011 available.
HP5342A + 5344S Source Synchronizer - £1.5k.
HP5345A 500MC/S 11 Digit LED Readout - £400.
HP5345A + 5354A Plug-in - 4GHz - £700.
HP5345A + 5355A Plug-in with 5356A 18GHz Head - £1K.
HP5385A 1GHz 5385A-5386A 3GHz Counter - £1K-£2K.
Racal/Dana Counter 1991-160MC/S - £200.
Racal/Dana Counter 992-1.5GHz - £600.
Racal/Dana Counter 9921-3GHz - £350.

SIGNAL GENERATORS
HP8640A - AM-FM 0.5-512-1024MC/S - £200-£400.
HP8640B - Phase locked - AM-FM-0.5-512-1024MC/S - £500-
£1.2k. Opts 1-2-3 available.
HP8654A - B AM-FM 100MC/S-520MC/S - £300.
HP8656A SYN AM-FM 0.1-990MC/S - £900.
HP8656B SYN AM-FM 0.1-990MC/S - £1.5k.
HP8657A SYN AM-FM 0.1-1040MC/S - £2k.
HP8657B SYN AM-FM 0.1-2060MC/S - £3k.
HP8660C SYN AM-FM-PM-0.01-1300MC/S-2600MC/S - £2k.
HP8660D SYN AM-FM-PM-0.01-1300MC/S-2600MC/S - £3k.
HP8673D SYN AM-FM-PM-0.01-26.5 GHz - £12k.
HP3312A Function Generator AM-FM 13MC/S-Dual - £300.
HP3314A Function Generator AM-FM-VCO-20MC/S - £600.
HP3325A SYN Function Generator 21MC/S - £800.
HP3325B SYN Function Generator 21MC/S - £2k.
HP8673-B SYN AM-FM-PM-2-26.5 GHz - £6.5k.
HP3326A SYN 2CH Function Generator 13MC/S-IEEE - £1.4k.
HP3336A-B SYN Func/Level Gen 21MC/S - £400-£300-£500.
Racal/Dana 9081 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-1.5-520MC/S - £300.
Racal/Dana 9082 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-1.5-520MC/S - £400.
Racal/Dana 9084 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-001-104MC/S - £300.
Racal/Dana 9087 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-001-1300MC/S - £1K.
Marconi TF2008 AM-FM-Sweep 10KC/S-510MC/S - £200 Fully
Tested to £300, as new + book + probe kit in wooden box.
Marconi TF2015 AM-FM 10-520MC/S - £100.
Marconi TF2016A AM-FM 10KC/S-120MC/S - £100.
Marconi TF2171/3 Digital Synthesizer for 2015/2016A - £50.
Marconi TF2018A AM-FM SYN 80KC/S-520MC/S - £500.
Marconi TF2019A AM-FM SYN 80KC/S-1040MC/S - £850-£1K.
Marconi TF2022E AM-FM SYN 10KC/S-1.01GHz - £1K-£1.2k.
R & S SMPD AM-FM-PH 5KHz-220MC/S - £3k.
Anritsu MG3601A SYN AM-FM 0.1-1040MC/S - £1.2k.

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel: (01274) 684007. Fax: 651160

electronics WEEKLY HyperACTIVE

The UK's best read for electronics professionals on the internet

Electronics Weekly **HyperACTIVE** is more than just a magazine on the Web. Check out the site and you will see why thousands of electronics professionals around the world regularly log on to...

www.electronicweek.co.uk

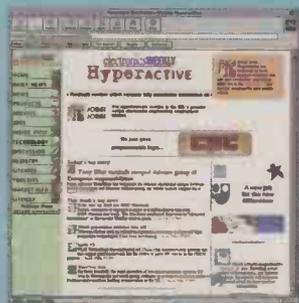
If you are serious about Internet marketing, then sponsorship of the Electronics Weekly **HyperACTIVE** site is something you must consider.

Whether you have your own web site or not, **HyperACTIVE** offers you a great way of delivering your company's products or message to a worldwide buying audience.

By sponsoring a section of **HyperACTIVE**, users will have the opportunity to link directly to your web site - therefore generating new traffic.

For more information on how to develop your internet marketing activity please call Shaun Barton on 0181 652 3638.

Point your browser at
<http://www.electronicweek.co.uk>
register now, it's free



sponsored by



Good people do great things!

TOSHIBA



The Programmable Logic Company™

NEW PRODUCTS

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

Fan for 3m³/min

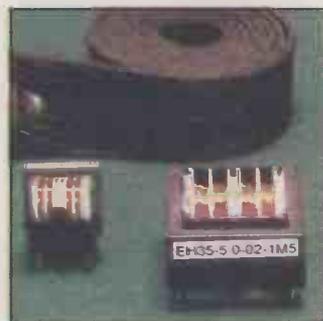
Papst's 4200N Megafans measure 119 by 119mm square by 38mm deep, providing air flows from 1.7 to 3m³/min. They use Sintec bearings offering claimed lifetimes up to 80,000h at 40°C. They operate from 12 and 24V DC supplies.

Papst
Tel: 01264 333388
Enquiry No 502



Bubble chokes

From Schaffner EMC are two PCB-mounting buckle chokes. The EV vertical and EH horizontal are common-mode suppression chokes with current ratings up to 5A. Typical



dimensions are 32 x 22 x 35mm for a 5A-rated EV28 device or 29.5 x 30 x 22.5mm for a similarly rated EH28.

Schaffner EMC
Tel: 01189 770070
Enquiry No 503

SIM connector

A connector for use with SIM cards has been introduced by AMP. Applications include mobile phones and epos equipment. It is a stripped-down version of current connectors for the same application, and lets SIM cards be inserted and removed by hand.

AMP
Tel: 01189 770070
Enquiry No 504

Twenty Schottkys in glass

Vishay has introduced 20 Schottky glass diodes, including the first devices in the firm's Micromelf package. Applications include computers, cell phones and data storage systems. They combine a choice of 30, 40, 50 and 60V maximum reverse voltages with four package options – DO35, SOD80 Minimelf, SOD80 Quadromelf and Micromelf.

Typical forward voltage is from 320mV for the 30V devices to 410mV for the 40 and 60V devices.

Vishay Semiconductor
Tel: 001 610 644 1300
Enquiry No 501



RF coils

TFC encapsulates its moulded RF coils to provide mechanical stability. They can be supplied as fixed value or adjustable with a shielding can. The moulding material is polypropylene and the shielding cans are plated brass. Core material for the adjustable versions can be ferrite, carbonyl, brass or aluminium.

Total Frequency Control
Tel: 01903 740000
Enquiry No 505



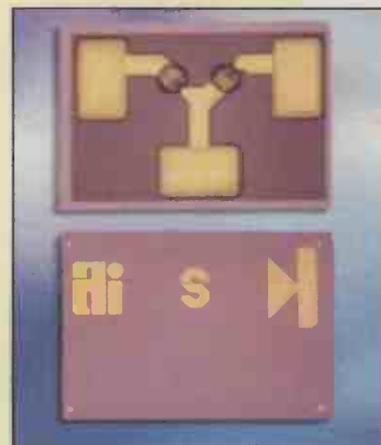
Modem chip set

Semtech has released a modem chipset which delivers full duplex operation over a single fibre cable and allows sharing of up to 8.44Mbit/s bandwidth between four fully independent transmission channels. With the firm's ACS406 chipset, users can achieve 8.44Mbit/s on a single E2 channel or divide the bandwidth into four separate E1 channels at 2.04Mbit/s each with independent clock domains for each channel. The modem chipset takes advantage a proprietary Ping-Pong time division duplexing architecture, which achieves full-duplex operation over a single fibre channel. The ACS406 is comprised of the ACS9010 analogue chip, providing the laser and LED driver, and other analogue circuitry and the digital counterpart, ACS4060 which provides the logic necessary for time compression and decompression of data.

Thame Components
Tel: 01844 261188
Enquiry No 507

Miniature relay

Measuring 15.4mm high by 10.2mm wide, Finder's 43 miniature relay is for PCB applications such as alarm systems and medical equipment. Rated at 10A 250V, the relay is a single-pole double-throw device. Coil supply voltage is from 3 to 48V, and



GaAs diodes as a series pair

Alpha Industries has announced a GaAs diode in a series pair configuration for balanced and double balanced mixers. The DMK8001 is a single chip with a matched series pair suitable for flip chip mounting or wire bonding. For millimetre wave operating frequencies for broad and narrow band use, the diode has applications in LMDS, point-to-point, automotive collision awareness, VSAT, PRD, millimetre wave frequency conversion products and industrial sensors.

Alpha Industries
Tel: 001 781 935 5150
Enquiry No 506



the coil dissipates 250mW, making it suitable for low-powered control signals, such as those sent from PLCs, and battery operated circuits.

The standard unit is sealed to IP40, although protection to IP67 is available. Operating range is -40 to +85°C. It can be flow soldered, but a PCB mounting socket is available as an option.

Finder Components
Tel: 01785 818100
Enquiry No 508

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

Z80-compatible 8-bit micro

AB Semicon has introduced the AB181E-20 Z80-compatible 8-bit microprocessor using a one cycle architecture. Applications include copiers, digital cameras, digital signal processing, mobile phones, robot controllers and network connected devices such as printers. It incorporates 8080, Z180 and Z80 compatible code sets. In operations where the existing processor is already fully used, such as printer controllers, the AB181E-20 can take over the handling of network protocol stacks and provide the raw data to the printer controller. It will also handle SNMP data to and from the printer controller or NPMP information, without taking up any of the main printer controller's time.

AB Semicon
Tel: 01444 870408
Enquiry No 510



Rack-mounting custom PSU

The PSE2 from Astec is a customisable rack-mounting PSU supporting redundant $n+1$ configurations with in-service swap-out. Applications include central-exchange telecoms racks, mobile-phone base stations, internet switches and servers, and industrial control systems. Based on the modular design of the firm's MVP series, the PSE has one to ten outputs factory preset to any value between ± 2 and $\pm 60V$, and can deliver up to 600W. A single-wire current share facility on all outputs above 10A lets $n+1$ redundant systems be constructed. A built-in safety interlock system ensures that AC voltage cannot be applied until the module is engaged in the system backplane, so any unit can be isolated for field replacement.

Astec
Tel: 01384 842211
Enquiry No 512

16-bit micro with on-chip flash

Hitachi has available a 16-bit microcontroller with third-generation on-chip flash memory. The



H8S/2328F provides almost ten Dhrystone Mips at 25MHz and 3V with a power consumption of 50mA at that clock speed. It contains 256kbyte of flash memory and is made using a 0.35 μ m process.
Hitachi
Tel: 01628 585163
Enquiry No 513



Development kit

A Bluetooth development kit is available from Ericsson. Designed with Symbionics, the kit consists of a toolbox of equipment to let engineers integrate Bluetooth technology into information appliances. There are two development boards each with a functional Bluetooth radio for testing application software or demonstrating prototypes. Documentation ranges from a novice's introduction to wireless connectivity, to application examples and a description of the Bluetooth packet structure, link types and the protocols used. Also available are two Bluetooth components – a precertified module and a radio transceiver for embedded applications.

Ericsson Microelectronics
Tel: +46 8 757 4700
Enquiry No 509

Limiting amp

The SY88913 1.25Gbit/s limiting post amplifier has been added to Micrel's three-chip fibre-optic set. To work with the firm's SY88902 laser-diode driver and SY88905 laser-diode controller, it is the sister device of the SY88903 limiting post amplifier. The chip set is for use with Gigabit Ethernet, 532 and 1062MHz fibre channel, and 622Mbit/s Sonet. The post amplifier has chatter-free loss-of-signal (LOS) generation and a PECL LOS output. The SY88903 has an open collector TTL LOS output.

Micrel Semiconductor
Tel: 01635 524455
Enquiry No 514

GSM modem

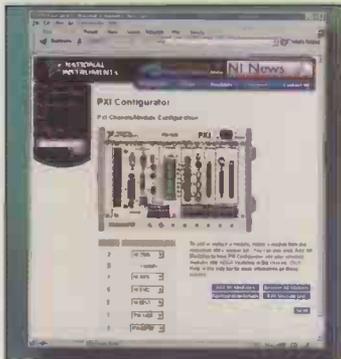
Teitlat Automotive has released a GSM modem for embedded applications. Available from REP Design, the GM360 transceiver has

a serial interface, enabling control via standard AT commands and GSM-specific commands. The serial connection is via a Molex 50-pin connector on one face, letting the unit be mounted directly on a system motherboard, with no need for a cable. The serial connector operates at TTL voltage levels. Weighing 85g, it measures 192 (L) by 51.4 (W) by 13.6mm (D), and has an integral slot for the mini-SIM and SMB connector for an external antenna connection. It is suitable for industrial, railway and automotive applications. Communication rate is 300 to 9600bit/s, supporting data, fax, SMS and voice. Pins on the serial connector are allocated for external microphone and 150 Ω earphone connection for voice use.
REP Design
Tel: 01462 670770
Enquiry No 515



PXI configurator

National Instruments has announced an on-line utility for selecting chassis and modules needed to build a PXI/CompactPCI measurement and automation system. System developers can use the configurator to print a graphical image of a system, export an image for use in other documents, or generate an on-line order for the system. System developers are presented with the option of building a new system or retrieving



and viewing an existing system. It steps users through questions, including chassis type, processor speed, memory, controller type, software, power supply, power cord type and modules, then graphically places them in a chassis. The part numbers representing the PXI system configuration are automatically added to a shopping cart. Every PXI system configuration is assigned an ID so users can retrieve their configurations later without starting over. System developers can also use the ID to create a new configuration from a saved one by modifying the chosen modules.

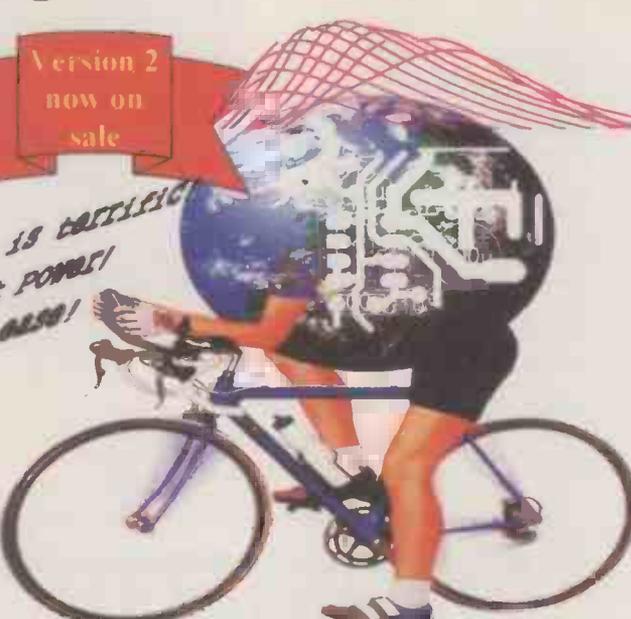
National Instruments
Tel: 01635 523545
Enquiry No 511

Those Engineers Ltd



Version 2
now on
sale

It is terrific!
that power!
that ease!



Spicycle™

The World is onto Spicycle!

Jump onto the future today - tomorrow's electronic design software tools from the U.K.'s leading simulation engineers.

- Schematic editing with TrueType fonts
- Drag and drop from component bins
- Analogue + mixed mode digital simulation with SPICE and extended algebraic functions
- PCB layout facilities - optional extra
- PCB facilities include regional DRC, copper fill, BOM, ratsnest connectivity from schematic
- CAM outputs (printer, plotter, drill and Gerber)
- Re-use existing PCB layouts with Gerber import
- Hook up the simulator directly to PCB for the ultimate in design validation
- Back annotation from simulator to schematic
- Library includes electronic + mechanical engineering behavioural devices
- Convert SPICE net lists into ratsnests schematic - reverse engineering made easy
- Upgrade path for existing customers - competitive upgrades available.

Those Engineers Ltd, 31 Birkbeck Road, LONDON NW7 4BP. Tel +44 (0) 20 8906 0155
FAX +44 (0) 20 8906 0960
e-mail sales@Those-Engineers.co.uk
web http://www.spiceage.com

CIRCLE NO.126 ON REPLY CARD

TELFORD ELECTRONICS

Old Officers Mess, Hoo Farm, Humbers Lane
Horton, Telford, Shropshire TF6 6DJ, UK
Phone: (00 44) 01952 605451 Fax: (00 44) 01952 677978
e-mail: telfordelectronics@telford2.demon.co.uk
Web: http://www.telford-electronics.com
Carriage: £10+VAT @ 17.5% to be added to all UK orders
Overseas orders welcome - Please call

ALL OUR EQUIPMENT HAS A 30 DAY GUARANTEE
We now accept all major credit cards - Visit our NEW Web Site

JUST ARRIVED

LISN: (line impedance stabilisation network) 2kHz-1GHz 10A	£300.00
Solartron 1250 Frequency response analyzer	£1,850.00
Racal Dana 9921 10Hz-3GHz UHF Frequency Counter	£275.00
Tektronix 1922R 15MHz Dual Channel Oscilloscope	£1,500.00
Anritsu MS263A Spectrum Analyzer 9kHz-1.8GHz	£7,250.00
HP4192A Low Frequency Impedance Analyzer 5Hz-13MHz	£1,750.00
Graphictec Mark 12 Data Management System Type DMS1000	£1,500.00
HP8112A 50MHz Pulse Generator	£1,850.00

MISCELLANEOUS

Fluke 45 Dual Display Multimeter	£350.00
Fluke 77 Multimeter	£65.00
Fluke 79 Multimeter + Capacitance	£80.00
HP 8157A Optical Attenuator 1300/1550nm HPiB	POA
HP 8447F Power Amplifier	£600.00
Megger Pat Tester	£300.00
Megger BT51 Digital Million Meter	£500.00
Megger FT4 Flash Tester	£400.00
Philips PM6303 Automatic RCL Meter	£400.00
Philips PM6306 Programmable Automatic RCL Meter	£1,900.00
Quartzlock 20 Off Air Frequency Standard 1, 5 & 10MHz	£275.00
Tektronix A6902B Isolator	£600.00
Tektronix AM503A Current Probe + A6303 Probe + IM502A	£1,200.00
Tektronix CT4 Current Probe	£275.00
Voltech PM100 Single Phase Power Analyzer RS232	£650.00
Wayne Kerr 4225 RCL Bridge	£400.00

POWER SUPPLIES

EMS 600V 5A DC Power Supply	POA
Farnell 30/100 30V 100A	£700.00
Farnell 60/25 0-60V 0-25A Metered	£400.00
Farnell L30B1 0-30V 0-1A x2	£75.00
Farnell L30D1 0-30V 0-2A x2	£85.00
Farnell TS700 MK2 Stabilised Power Supply	£180.00
HP 6181C DC Current Source 0-100V 0-250mA	£300.00
HP 6264B 0-20V 0-20A	£250.00
HP 6623A System DC Power Supply	£1,400.00
HP 6634A Systems DC Power Supply 0-100V 0-1A 100W	£650.00
Philips PE1642 0-20V 0-20A	£150.00
Power Ten 0-30V 0-60A	£300.00
Powerline LAB510 0-30V 0-10A	£300.00
Powerline LAB532 5V-5A, 15V-0.5A, +15V-0.5A, 0-30V-2A	£200.00
Powerline Electronics 0-70V 0-10A	£175.00
Sorensen 600V 16A DC Power Supply	POA

Thurby Thandar PL3300P 32V 3A x 2 GPIB+RS232 DC Power Supply	£350.00
Thurby Thandar PL3300MD 32V 3A x 2	£150.00
Thurby Thandar TS1542S 15V 4A x 2	POA
Thurby Thandar TS3022S 30V 2A x 2	£150.00
Thurby Thandar TS3310P Programmable DC Power Supply 35V 10A GPIB+RS232	£350.00

SIGNAL ANALYZERS

Advantest TR4133 100kHz-20GHz Spectrum Analyzer	£5,000.00
Anritsu MS55A2 Radio Communications Analyzer 25MHz-1GHz	£1,200.00
Anritsu MS620 Spectrum Analyzer + Tracking Generator 0-1.7GHz	£1,900.00
B&K 2033 Signal Analyzer	£2,000.00
B&K 2636 Measuring Amplifier	£2,500.00
B&K 5835 Dual Microphone Supply	£650.00
HP 1650B Logic Analyzer	£900.00
HP 334A Distortion Analyzer	£250.00
HP 339A Distortion Measuring Set	£1,200.00
HP 3561A Dynamics Signal Analyzer	£3,750.00
HP 3830A 25kHz Spectrum Analyzer	£800.00
HP 3589A 10Hz-150MHz Spectrum Analyzer	POA
HP 4193A Vector Impedance Meter	£5,000.00
HP 432A Power Meter + HP478A Sensor	£250.00
HP 435B Power Meter + HP481A Sensor	£500.00
HP 435C Power Meter	£700.00
HP 537A Universal Counter/Timer	£950.00
HP 8756A Scaler/Network Analyzer	£950.00
HP 8901A Modulation Analyzer	£1,500.00
HP 8903B Audio Analyzer	£2,500.00
HP 8980A Vector Analyzer	£5,000.00
IFR A7550 1GHz Portable Spectrum Analyzer	£1,500.00
Marconi 2305 Modulation Meter	£2,000.00
Marconi 2370 110MHz Spectrum Analyzer	£900.00
Marconi 2380/2382 400MHz Spectrum Analyzer and Display	£2,200.00
Marconi 2601 True RMS Voltmeter	£500.00
Marconi 2955 Radio Comms. Test Set	£1,500.00
Marconi 6960 Power Meter + 6910 Sensor up to 20GHz	£600.00
R&S URE RMS Voltmeter	£900.00
R&S ZPV3E 3-25Hz Vector Analyzer	£1,800.00
R&S ZW06 Network Analyzer opt. B2, B5 & B7	POA
Racal-Dana 9702 Spectrum Analyzer 0.1-100MHz	£1,250.00
Schlumberger SH4031 Stablock Communications Test Set	£900.00
Smith Yikers ART775 Portable Callular Tester	£3,000.00
Takeda Riken TR4172 Spectrum/Network Analyzer 1.8GHz	£150.00
Tektronix DA4084 Programmable Distortion Analyzer	£700.00
Wayne Kerr 3245 Precision Inductance Analyzer	£3,000.00
Wayne Kerr ANM2000/20 Automatic Modulation Meter	£1,100.00

SIGNAL GENERATORS

Adret 7100B 300kHz-650MHz	£700.00
Cushman CE12 Two Tone Generator	£150.00
Farnell DS62 0.1MHz-110kHz Synthesized	£185.00
Famm 4311A 12-180Hz	£50.00
Fluke 6010A 10Hz-1MHz Synthesized	£175.00
HP 11710B Down Converter (HP8640B)	£275.00
HP 11715A AM/FM Test Source	£850.00
HP 214B Pulse Generator 100V 2A	£1,200.00
HP 3325A 1Hz-21MHz Synthesized	£1,250.00
HP 3326A Two Channel Synthesizer	£5,000.00
HP 3335A Synthesizer/Level Generator HPiB	£2,300.00
HP 4204A 10Hz-1MHz Oscillator	£125.00
HP 654A 10MHz Test Oscillator	£225.00
HP 8005B 0.3Hz-10MHz	£300.00
HP 8008A 10Hz-200MHz	£450.00
HP 8015A 1Hz-50MHz Pulse	£450.00
HP 8031A/8032A/8033A (2) 1GHz Pulse Generator	£850.00
HP 8111A 20MHz Programmable Pulse Generator HPiB	£2,500.00
HP 8165A Programmable Signal Source	£1,200.00
HP 8175A Digital Signal Generator	£2,000.00
HP 8642M 0.1-210MHz	£7,000.00
HP 8657A 0.1-1040MHz	£2,800.00
HP 8657B Signal Generator 0.1 to 2060MHz	£4,000.00
HP 8660D Synthesized Signal Generator 1 to 1300MHz HPiB	£2,250.00
HP 8672A Synthesized Signal Generator 2-18GHz	£4,850.00
HP 8684B 5-4-12 50GHz	£1,950.00
Marconi 2015 10-520MHz	£100.00
Marconi 2019A 80kHz-1040MHz	£1,000.00
Marconi 2022A 10kHz-1GHz	£1,300.00
Marconi 6057 5.5-8.5GHz Signal Source	£2,000.00
Marconi 6059A 12-180Hz Signal Source	£200.00
Philips PM5150 Arbitrary Waveform Generator 20Ms/s	POA
Philips PM5766B Pulse Generator 1Hz-125MHz	£1,250.00
R&S AFLU Power Generator 20MHz	£2,000.00
R&S SMLU Power Signal Generator 25MHz to 1GHz Output 350mV (Zw)	£1,000.00
R&S SP22 Digital Video Test Signal Generator	£3,000.00
Racal 9053 Two Tone	£120.00
Racal Dana 9083 Two Tone Signal Source	£275.00
Syston Donner 1702 Audio-1GHz	£600.00
Syston Donner 1720 50MHz-18GHz Signal Source GPIB	£2,000.00
Tektronix 504 0.001-240MHz	£350.00
Tektronix FG331A 2MHz Function	£250.00
Tektronix PG506 Time Mark Generator	£500.00
Thurby Thandar TG230 2MHz Sweep/Function Generator	£140.00
Wavetek 1080 1-100MHz Sweeper	£800.00
Wavetek 157 Programmable waveform	£150.00
Wavetek 159 Waveform Generator 1Hz-3MHz	£300.00
Wavetek 171 Synthesizer/Function	£400.00
Wavetek 185 Sweeper/Function 0-5MHz	£350.00
Wavetek 2001 1-1400MHz	£600.00
Wavetek 907A 7-12 GHz	£900.00

OSCILLOSCOPES

Fluke 105B Scopemeter 100MHz	£1,000.00
Fluke 96 Scopemeter 50MHz (AS NEW)	£650.00
Fluke 98 Series 2 Automotive Scope Meter/Lab Scope	£700.00
Fluke 99 Scopemeter Series 2 50MHz	£500.00
Gould RT10 350 50MHz Oscilloscope	£250.00
Gould 4072 400Ms/sec 100MHz Digital Storage	£275.00
Gould 5110 100MHz Intelligent Oscilloscope system	£400.00
Gould OS300 20MHz	£120.00
Hitachi V-260F 60MHz Oscilloscope	£200.00
Hitachi V352F 35MHz Oscilloscope	£175.00
Hitachi VQ222 20MHz	£225.00

Hitachi VC6015 Digital Storage	£300.00
HP 1222A 10MHz Oscilloscope	£100.00
HP 1720A 275MHz 2 Channel	£300.00
HP 1727A 275MHz Storage Oscilloscope	£350.00
HP 1740A 100MHz 2 Channel	£200.00
HP 1741A 100MHz Storage 2 Channel	£200.00
HP 54111D 25Ms/s Digitizing Oscilloscope	£2,250.00
iso-Tech ISR640 40MHz	£200.00
Kikusui CDSS040 40MHz Oscilloscope	£160.00
Kikusui CDSS041 40MHz Oscilloscope	£160.00
Kikusui CDSS100 100MHz Oscilloscope	£275.00
Kikusui CDSS100 100MHz Oscilloscope	£275.00
Philips PM3214 0-25MHz Oscilloscope	£100.00
Philips PM3234 0-10MHz Oscilloscope	£80.00
Philips PM3262 100MHz	£250.00
Philips PM3264 100Hz Oscilloscope	£300.00
Philips PM3267 100MHz Oscilloscope	£300.00
Philips PM3305 35MHz	£250.00
Philips PM3311 0-50MHz	£200.00
Philips PM3325A 60MHz Digital Storage	£1,000.00
Philips PM 3335 60MHz 20Ms/s Analogue and Digital	£500.00
Philips PM 3340 2GHz Digital	£4,000.00
Philips PM3352A 50MHz Storage	£900.00
Tektronix 2205 20MHz 2 Channel	£175.00
Tektronix 2215 50MHz	£300.00
Tektronix 2225 50MHz	£350.00
Tektronix 2235 100MHz	£500.00
Tektronix 2236 100MHz	£500.00
Tektronix 2245A 100MHz 4 Channel on screen cursors	£600.00
Tektronix 2336 100MHz	£500.00
Tektronix 2455A/B/C/T 300MHz (+)	From £1,500.00
Tektronix 434 Storage	£150.00
Tektronix 465 100MHz	£250.00
Tektronix 465B DC-100MHz	£225.00
Tektronix 468 100MHz Digital Storage	£500.00
Tektronix 475 200MHz	£350.00
Tektronix 7912 10MHz 2 Channel Storage	£100.00
Tektronix TAS455 60MHz Dual Channel	£600.00
Tektronix TAS455 4 Channel 100MHz	£700.00
Tektronix TDS460 4 Channel Digitizing Oscilloscope 350MHz 100Ms/s GPIB + VGA	£2,250.00

MICROWAVE

Digital Microwave Transmitter/Receiver 12GHz	£1,200.00
HP 8405 Vector Voltmeter	£250.00
HP 8502A Transmission/Reflection Test Set 500kHz-1.3GHz	£750.00
HP 8743B Reflection Transmission Test Unit 2-12 GHz	£600.00
HP 11720A Pulse Modulator 2-18GHz	£720.00
HP 11722A Sensor Module	£600.00
HP 11691D Directional Coupler	£600.00
HP 11692D Directional Coupler	£700.00
HP 3350 120dB Attenuator DC-1GHz	£300.00
HP W752A Directional Coupler 30dB	£150.00

COUNTERS

EIP 575 Source Locking Counter 10Hz to 18GHz	£900.00
Fluke 164 Multi-Function Counter 160MHz	£800.00
HP 5335A Universal Counter HPiB	£600.00
HP 5342A 18GHz Frequency Counter	£800.00
HP 5370A Universal Time Interval Counter DC-500MHz	£350.00
HP 5384A Frequency Counter 10Hz to 225MHz HPiB	£475.00
Philips PM6665 Timer Counter 120MHz GPIB	£350.00
Philips PM6666 Timer Counter Opt C fitted	£550.00
Philips PM6680 High Resolution Programmable Counter/Timer opt. C fitted	£1,350.00
Racal Dana 1992 Nano second Universal Counter GPIB + 04A Ref Oscillator	£600.00
Racal Dana 2101 Microwave Counter 10Hz to 20GHz	£1,750.00
Syston Donner 6054B 10Hz to 24GHz	£1,200.00

CIRCLE NO.125 ON REPLY CARD

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

ISDN adapter IC

Rohm has launched an ARM7 IC containing the microprocessor and peripheral functions needed for an ISDN terminal adapter. The BU6611KS processor doesn't need an external CPU, so it can replace the multiple ICs and discrete components normally used to construct ISDN terminal adapters. It is supplied in a



160-pin, SQFP with a PCB footprint of 31.2 by 31.2mm, and is based on an embedded, 24MHz 32-bit Risc.

Rohm Electronics
Tel: 01908 282666
Enquiry No 516

Micro debug modules

The latest addition to the Lauterbach BDM background debug mode embedded systems tool kit is a set of intelligent modules to speed the development and debugging of applications across various processors. Available from Noral Micrologics, the Power-Debug modules let users of Lauterbach's Trace32 BDM debugger download



pure code to the target via an Ethernet network at speeds up to 600kbyte/s. Each module has a built-in 32-bit Risc controller operating at up to 40Mips.

Noral Micrologics
Tel: 01254 295800
Enquiry No 517

CPLD platform

DWA Technology is offering a CPLD development and prototyping platform to design, simulate, debug and prototype a logic design. Targeted at Altera's Flex 10K CPLDs, the Digilab 10K10 designed by El Camino is for logic designs up to 10 000 gates. It has a built in Byteblaster download cable for device configuration and is supported by general purpose switches, LEDs and seven segment displays. The board contains a socket for an optional EPC2 configuration EEPROM to allow for nonvolatile designs. The platform supports the free Altera baseline version of Max+Plus II.

DWA Technology
Tel: 01234 241818
Enquiry No 518

Flash for digital machines

Ambar Components has added 32 and 48Mbyte densities to its Silicon Storage Technology family of memory cards. Using ATA controller technology and flash memory design, the CompactFlash cards have a sustained write performance up to 1.4Mbyte/s. Applications include digital audio players and digital video recorders. Features include dual port SRAM buffer, direct memory access and flash file system.

Ambar Components
Tel: 01296 397396
Enquiry No 519



CAN micro development

Toshiba has expanded its family of microcontroller development platforms with a starter kit that provides programming, testing and implementation of CAN-based embedded systems. For automotive and other applications using the CAN bus, the Topas 900 kit incorporates the hardware and software developers need to evaluate and prototype applications based on Toshiba's TMP95PS54F 16-bit CAN microcontroller. The kit combines two TMP95PS54F evaluation and programming boards, (CAN-I and CAN-II) for CAN communication verification, C compiler, TMP90 debugger and the IAR tool chain. A software library and CD-ROM



containing supporting documentation are included. Both CAN boards are equipped with the TMP95PS54F CAN MCU.

Toshiba Electronics
Tel: 00 49 211 52960
Enquiry No 520

BACK ISSUES

Back issues of *Electronics World* are available, priced at £3.00 UK and £3.50 elsewhere, including postage. Please send your order to *Electronics World*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Available issues

1994	1996	1998
January	January	February
April	February	March
May	March	April
July	May	May
August	June	June
November	July/August	July
December	September	August
	October	September
	November	December
1995	1997	1999
February	June	January
April	August	February
May	September	March
June		April
August		May
September		June
October		July
December		August

FM Embedded Controllers at a ground breaking price!

WEB SITE
<http://www.cms.uk.com>

£95 each
PER 100 UNITS



The range of 'FM-Controllers' provide most of the features required for embedded control at a very low cost

FEATURES FM-200 Controller

- ◆ 68K Micro-Controller 14 MHz clock
- ◆ 512 Kbytes Flash EEPROM
- ◆ 512 Kbytes SRAM Battery Backed
- ◆ 2 RS232 Serial Ports
- ◆ 1 RS232/RS485 Serial Port
- ◆ Real Time Calendar Clock (Y2K Compliant)
- ◆ Watchdog & Power fail detect
- ◆ 10 Digital I/O Lines
- ◆ 2-16 bit Counter/Timers
- ◆ I²C Bus or M-Bus
- ◆ Expansion Bus
- ◆ Size 100 x 80 mm

OTHER FEATURES

- ◆ Up/Download removable card for data logging and or re-programming
- ◆ STE I/O Bus, 68000 and PC Interface
- ◆ Designed, Manufactured and supported in the UK

OPTIONAL EXTRAS

Additional extra features to the FM 200

- ◆ LCD Port Graphics or Alphanumeric
- ◆ Key Pad Port 64 Keys 8 x 8
- ◆ 8 Channels 8 bit analogue in
- ◆ 2 Channels 8 bit analogue out
- ◆ 8 Channels 13 bit analogue in
- ◆ Up to 32 Digital I/O Channels
- ◆ Up to 8 Mbytes of SRAM Battery Backed
- ◆ Up to 512 Kbytes of Flash EEPROM
- ◆ 1 Mbyte EPROM Space

DEVELOPMENT

The PC Starter Pack provides the quickest method to get your application up and running

Operating System

- ◆ Real Time Multi Tasking
- ◆ Unlimited copy licence

Languages

- ◆ 'C', Modula-2 and Assembler
- ◆ Full libraries & device drivers provided

Expansion

- ◆ Easy to expand to a wide range of peripheral and I/O cards

Support

- ◆ Free unlimited telephone, FAX, email and Internet support

Custom Design

- ◆ CMS will design and manufacture to customers requirements



CAMBRIDGE
MICROPROCESSOR
SYSTEMS LIMITED

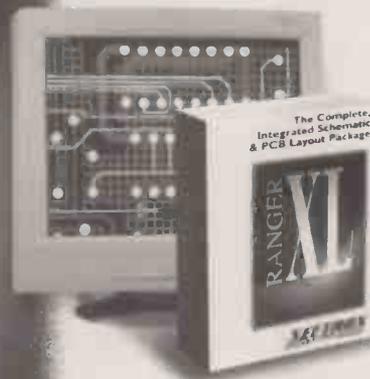
Units 17-18, Zone D Chelmsford Road Industrial Estate, Great Dunmow,
Essex UK CM6 1XG Tel. +44 (0) 1371 875644 Fax: +44 (0) 1371 876077

CIRCLE NO.128 ON REPLY CARD

RANGER

Too good for words

The Complete Integrated
Schematic PCB Layout
Package



The New Ranger XL Series

- Ranger 2 for Windows £170
- NEW** Ranger 2XL £500
- NEW** Ranger XL from £950
- FREE** Website Download Demo

SEETRAX
Advanced Systems & Technology for PCB Manufacturers

Email: sales@seetrax.com Website: www.seetrax.com

Old Buriton Lime Works, Buriton, Petersfield, Hants. UK GU31 5SJ
Tel: (44) 01730 260062 Fax: (44) 01730 267273

CIRCLE NO.127 ON REPLY CARD

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

Digital multimeter

The DL97 handheld digital multimeter from Kenwood has an accuracy of typically 0.05 per cent and a count rate of 4000 to 40 000. The measurement ranges include AC and DC voltage and current, resistance, diode and continuity, capacitance, frequency, temperature, square-wave frequency generation, and timer mode. It has a dual read-out backlit display with bar graph, enabling simultaneous read-out of combination measurements. Mathematical calculations are standard, as is peak data hold for voltage and current. It comes in an ABS case with rubber safety holster. Features include auto switch off, auto and manual



measurement, maximum and minimum memory with recording time display, and a current input connection alarm. It comes with probes and there is an optional RS232 interface.

Kenwood Electronics
Tel: 01923 655291
Enquiry No 521

RF push-pull MOSFETs

Semelab has announced RF push-pull transistors in surface-mount eight-pin ceramic packages. The 28 and 12V parts are available in a choice of 10 or 5W at 1GHz. They are threshold-voltage matched to provide easier biasing and reduce distortion. The package has straight unformed leads, which are soldered to tracks on the top of the PCB in the usual way, while the body of the device occupies a hole cut in the PCB.

Semelab
Enquiry No 524

Shielded connectors

Thomas & Betts has announced Triad O1 shielded connectors with a maximum power rating of 3A and 360° shielding. They are for medical, instrumentation and other applications where airwave pollution can cause failure. The range includes crimp contact connectors, PCB-mounted connectors, retractile connectors and gender mated. They are available in three, four, five, seven or eight pole versions and in D-sub, PCB-mounted



Coax needs no solder

Siemens Electromechanical Componets has introduced an IDC coaxial connector for transmitting high-frequency signals in telecoms and datacoms systems. The three-piece unit can be connected using one tool. There is no need for soldering or the removal of an intermediate cable layer, making it suitable for on site and field operations. Contact resistance is more than 0.5MΩ, even after mechanical and climatic stressing. Screening effectiveness is more than 100dB. It is available in various runner types and packaging, including designs for cables with a solid inner conductor.

Siemens EC
Tel: 01344 396000
Enquiry No 522

or standard style. They can be attached to any style of cable and use twisted contacts attached to the cable by a

manual retraction clip with four points of retraction. The panel transfer connector permits female-to-female or male-to-male connection through a gender changer. Custom cable assemblies can be supplied that are shielded through a copper cable, moulded into the circular connector, providing a seamless seal to guard against noise pollution, magnetic fields and radio waves. They are rated to IP65 and DIN40050 for liquid and dust ingress.

Thomas & Betts
Tel: 00 32 2 359 8300
Enquiry No 523

ARM7TDMI platform

LSI Logic has announced its AMCU silicon development platform, an integrated microcontroller for developing embedded ARM7TDMI-Asic designs. It has peripherals, the ARM7TDMI core, 4kbyte of on-chip memory and power-saving modes. The chip can be used as a prototyping vehicle for system-level hardware and software development, and as a reusable modular microcontroller design database, which can be customised and used as part of an Asic design. The platform was designed using the firm's Coreware Asic design methodology and is verifiable, testable and portable. It comes in a 176-ball MBGA. The peripherals that surround the core include Uarts, timer-counters and external memory interface. There is external interrupt capability on all 32 GPIO pins. Debug access on the development board is via a serial port and diagnostic software routines.

LSI Logic
Tel: 01344 413209
Enquiry No 525



£10 DISCOUNT

Electronics World is delighted to offer you £10 off Newnes CD-ROM library of Circuits, including simulations, from leading experts around the world.

Please send me a copy of "Newnes Interactive Electronics CD-ROM", normal RRP £49.99 DISCOUNTED PRICE only £39.99 (postage free)
Simply return this order to:
Jackie Lowe, Quadrant House,
The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS.

Name _____

Address (for delivery) _____

Pay by cheque (payable to Reed Business Information)

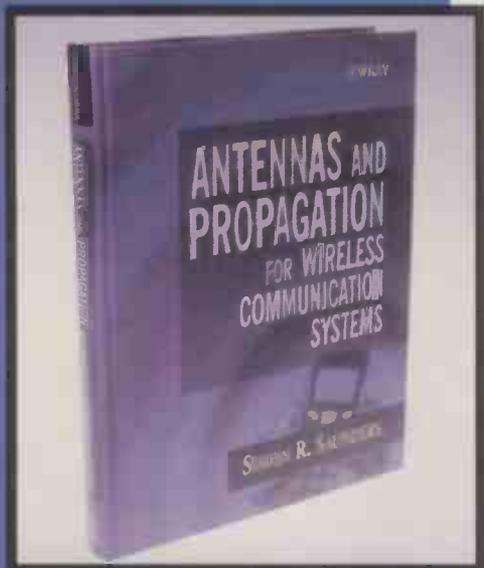
Visa Access/Mastercard Amex

Card Number: _____

Expiry Date: _____

Signature _____

BOOK TO BUY



Antennas and Propagation for Wireless Communication Systems

Antennas and propagation are the key factors influencing the robustness and quality of the wireless communication channel. This book introduces the basic concepts and specific applications of antennas and propagation to wireless systems, covering terrestrial and satellite radio systems in both mobile fixed contexts.

Including:

- Illustrations of the significance and effect of the wireless propagation channel
- Overview of the fundamental electromagnetic principles underlying propagation and antennas
- Basic concepts of antennas and their application to specific wireless systems
- Propagation measurement modelling and prediction for fixed links, macrocells, microcells, picocells and megacells
- Narrowband and wideband channel modelling and the effect of the channel on communication system performance
- Methods that overcome and transform channel impairments to enhance performance using diversity, adaptive antennas and equalisers.

Antennas and propagation is a vital source of information for wireless communication engineers as well as for students at postgraduate or senior undergraduate levels.

Distinctive features of this book are:

- Examples of real world practical system problems of communication system design and operation
- Extensive worked examples
- End of chapter questions
- Topical and relevant information for and about the wireless industry

CONTENTS

Introduction: The Wireless Communication Channel • Properties of Electromagnetic Waves • Propagation Mechanisms • Basic Propagation Models • Terrestrial Fixed Links • Satellite Fixed Links • Macrocells • Shadowing • Narrowband Fast Fading • Wideband Fast Fading Microcells • Picocells • Megacells • Diversity • Equalisers • Adaptive Antennas • Future Developments in the Wireless Communications Channel • Appendices

0471 98609 7 416pp £39.95

Post your completed order form to:-

Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House,
The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Phone your credit card order:

020 8652 3614

Fax your completed order form to

020 8652 8111

email: jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

DELIVERY Please add the following to your order to cover delivery of your books.

UK customers add £2.95

EU non VAT registered customers and

ALL OTHER COUNTRIES add £3.95

EU VAT registered customers add £3.35

For air delivery add £5.50 to above rates

How to pay

I enclose a cheque/bank draft for £ _____
(payable to Reed Business Information)

Please charge my credit/charge card

Mastercard American Express Visa Diners Club

Credit Card No: _____

Expiry Date: _____

Signature of Cardholder _____

Send my order to: (please use capitals)

Name _____

Address _____

Post Code _____ Tel: _____

Fax: _____ Date _____

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery



32W Class A from a 12V rail

Richard Burfoot's 32 watt Class-A push-pull FET power amplifier is inductance loaded, achieving a power efficiency of around 45%. It is fully symmetrical and delivers full power when running from a car battery and a small NiCd pack for biasing.

Class-A amplifiers are generally regarded as inefficient but what, precisely, does this mean? One definition of efficiency is the ratio of maximum output power to input power, expressed as a percentage. It can range widely from, say, 2% for a loudspeaker to close to 100% for a heating element.

Efficiency can usually be determined with good accuracy, but inefficiency is a subjective matter. Take for instance the ubiquitous *RC* coupled Class-A common-emitter amplifier of Fig. 1a). What would its efficiency be; 25%? 12.5%?

In fact it cannot better 8.33%, and that is assuming idealised components. This amplifier is very inefficient yet it is probably the most widely used amplifier in electronics.

Another measure of efficiency is voltage efficiency. This is the ratio of maximum peak-peak output voltage – the output compliance – to supply voltage. Again this is expressed as a percentage. Voltage efficiency for the common-emitter amplifier is 67%. This is a lot better than its power efficiency but, as I will show, there is still room for considerable improvement.

A simple modification of Fig. 1a) is to replace the resistor with an inductor, as in Fig. 1b). What then is the power efficiency of this amplifier, 12.5%?, 25%? No, it is in fact 50%. And it isn't only power efficiency that improves. Voltage efficiency also goes up, from 67% to a full 200% – not quite as spectacular but still a very considerable improvement and even more surprising perhaps.

There is, of course, nothing new about inductive loading. It is very common in RF design, but it is rarely used for audio.

Inductance loading in the input stage

There is a price to pay to this performance increase. In Fig. 2, Tr_2 and Tr_6 form part of the input differential amplifier, biased of course for Class-A operation. Conventionally, these transistors would be loaded by a pair of resistors at a cost of 5 pence or so, but in this case they are loaded by L_1 , which retails at £10.55.

As specified, L_1 is actually a transformer, which accounts, to some extent for its high cost. A purpose-designed – or even off-the-shelf – inductor should cost less, but even so it would take a very long time indeed for any efficiency improvement to offset this order of cost difference.

It would seem then that inductance loading for the input stage cannot be justified on efficiency grounds alone. In truth, this part of the design started out as just as a bit of fun. Nonetheless I retained it because it confers yet another desirable attribute, and that is an inherently low output offset voltage.

The weak point of differential amplifiers – output offset voltage – is a secondary effect of unbalanced collector current. It appears as a difference in the voltage across the two resistors. Replacing these resistors with a low resistance inductor removes the voltage, and with it the difference and its troublesome drift. It does so without the need for additional control.

As a bonus, inductance loading permits considerable freedom in setting and controlling the differential-amplifier output voltage. In this case R_6 and R_8 , in conjunction with current source $Tr_{3,4}$, set the output voltage, which in turn is stabilised by $Tr_{8,9}$ via Tr_5 .

Emitter followers Tr_1 and Tr_7 then drive the output pair $Tr_{10,11}$. Note that, because the differential amplifier is a push-pull stage, voltage efficiency is further doubled to a theoretical 400%. The actual figure is academic but it does provide the potential for Tr_2 and Tr_6 collectors to swing far below the $-12V$ rail. This in itself is not a requirement of the design but it does mean that the stage operates well inside its linear range.

Inductance loaded output stage

Class-A output stages having efficiencies approaching the theoretical maximum of 50% have been published before, but many only achieve 25% with some as low as 8%. Such poorly specified amplifiers doubtless have their uses but their high heat flux must

compromise their application in the domestic situation.

The output stage of Fig. 2 provides its power with an efficiency of about 45%; idealised components would provide for 50%. It does this with a voltage efficiency of some 377% and this in turn has implications for the choice of power supply, as discussed later.

Drive voltage from followers Tr_1 and Tr_7 is set such that Tr_{10} and Tr_{11} draw 3A each, giving a quiescent current of 6A. These currents are supplied via L_2 . Ignoring for now the small voltage drop across its windings, all three terminals of L_2 , along with the loudspeaker terminals, are at 0V, i.e. at the positive level of battery B_2 .

How it works

Suppose that a signal drives Tr_{10} 's gate positive. Its drain current will increase above 3A but this additional current cannot be sourced from L_2 because it is an inductor and will not permit such a change at the frequencies of interest. Instead the additional current must come from the loudspeaker, the resulting voltage drop then pulling Tr_{10} 's drain towards -12V.

Simultaneously Tr_{11} 's gate is driven negatively. Its drain current will fall below 3A, but again L_2 will not permit any change to the 3A quiescent current. Instead this current is diverted into the loudspeaker, the resulting voltage generated now pulling Tr_{11} 's drain up towards +12V.

At the limit, Tr_{10} will saturate at 6A drain current, with 3A coming from L_2 and 3A from the loudspeaker. Transistor Tr_{11} will cut-off with the 3A from its side of L_2 going to the loudspeaker. At this point, one side of the loudspeaker will be at -12V with the other at +12V for a total peak voltage of 24V. Note that at no point does signal current flow in L_2 , which continues to supply its quiescent 6A as should be expected.

On the following half cycle, the general situation reverses, for a peak loudspeaker voltage of -24V, giving a peak-to-peak output of 48V. From a 12V supply this represents a voltage efficiency of 400%, though as stated earlier only about 377% is achievable in practice. The general performance can now be checked.

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{Input power, } P_{in} \quad 12V \times 6A = \quad 72W \\ \text{Output power, } P_{out} \quad V_{pp}^2 / 8R_L = (48V)^2 / 64 = \quad 36W \end{array}$$

Power efficiency is $P_{out}/P_{in} \times 100\%$, i.e. 50%. Again these are idealised figures. In practice, achievable power is some 32W for an efficiency of 45%.

Inductors and other considerations

At the lower -3dB point, of, say, 40Hz, L_2 needs to have a reactance equal to the load, LS. So,

$$L_2 = 2\pi \times \frac{40}{8\Omega} = 32\text{mH}$$

and of course the winding resistance should be as low as possible.

Knowing the value of the inductor is of limited help though because such components are neither readily available nor easily made. Instead I used a spare 15V-0-15V 50VA mains transformer secondary, leaving the primary unconnected. This gives a surprisingly good result and rewinding the transformer as a choke - i.e. no mains primary - with a heavier gauge wire did not appear to improve the performance. Nevertheless this would be the first item to optimise given the necessary resources.

Prospective builders should be advised that a mains transformer, used in this way, will develop very high voltages at

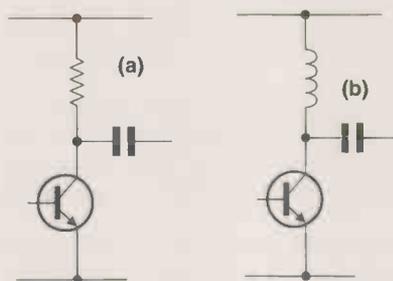


Fig. 1. Fitting a Class-A amplifier with an inductive load instead of a resistance gives a dramatic increase in power efficiency.

the unconnected primary. This in itself is hazardous and might also result in failure of the winding insulation, though I have not experienced problems with any of the transformers that I have used.

Similarly with L_1 , because of the difficulties in specifying procuring and testing inductors, I chose it from Farnell's audio transformer selection, part number 149-840.

A feedback loop is used to establish the 6A bias current. The small voltage drop across L_2 referred to above is proportional to the bias current. This voltage is picked off by R_{18-19} and is compared, by differential amplifier Tr_{8-9} , with a reference voltage set by R_{13-14} .

Output from Tr_9 passes to Tr_5 , as previously indicated, to control the input differential amplifier and hence the FET drive, completing the loop. Overall feedback, taken from Tr_{10} , is applied to the input differential amplifier via R_{10} and R_{12} .

Input bootstrapping is not used because I did not want the complication of the switch-on delay relay needed to mask the thump. Instead, I prefer a low but acceptable input impedance of about 15k Ω at a sensitivity of 750mV.

Output protection should not be necessary because the output topology featured poses no threat to the loudspeakers.

Powering the design

During initial experiments, a 9V NiCd battery supplied the differential amplifier bias, now shown as B_1 . I used a battery because I wanted to be quite sure that hum was not coming in from the front end.

Still dissatisfied with the hum level, and having spent more than enough time and effort on the AC mains power supply, I also replaced this supply with a battery. Shown as B_2 , this was an old lead-acid car battery.

The original aim was simply to allow the basic design to move forward but I became seduced by the total absence of all supply noise. There now seems to be no good reason to go back to AC mains power. The prospect of introducing hum along with transformer buzz and even more cooling problems is not at all attractive.

The original car batteries have since been replaced by 75Ah lead-acid Leisure batteries as used in caravans. There's one per channel. These are more tolerant of the occasional deep-discharge and have the capacity to provide for some 5 to 6 hours use between charges.

In its turn, battery power has implications for packaging. Free from a central power source, the attractions of organising the amplifiers as monoblocs arises. This permits mounting each amplifier to the back of its loudspeaker. This eases the cooling problem since the heat sinks can be mounted vertically in free cooling air.

It also eliminates the speaker cables and because the only electrical correction is 0V, cross-talk is reduced to zero.

Living with the amplifier

This amplifier has been designed entirely for my own domestic use. Decisions such as the choice of battery power and monobloc construction undoubtedly make it commercially

unattractive, but they also undoubtedly make it sound better, which is what I consider important.

The prototype has been in use for two years now. It is uncannily quiet and smooth playing a Mahler Adagio – as I write this. But it can also deliver the power and dynamics required for thumping Afro-Celt.

Distortion when it comes is a bit of a surprise. I had expected the soft clipping and gentle low frequency roll-off associated with valve amplifiers. After all they both feature large output inductors, and MOSFETs are reputed to sound like valves.

Certainly the clipping is soft from the mid-bass upwards, but it does not roll-off as expected. If a test signal of, say 400Hz, driving the amplifier close to clipping, is slowly reduced in frequency, full output is maintained until a point is reached, at around 80Hz, when L_2 can no longer supply the required current for the required time. The current first runs out at the end of each half cycle, the voltage falling abruptly to 0V and looking a bit like crossover distortion. This distortion increases as the frequency is reduced unless the drive is also reduced.

I describe this behaviour in detail not because it is a problem, but because it is unusual. In practice, none of my CD collection will excite it before normal clipping intrudes. Besides, using the amplifier in this way misses the point.

The inconvenience of battery power may be a cause for concern but it really should not be. The results are well worth the little effort required to connect and switch on the chargers. The batteries can even be left charging while the amplifier is in use. I find that the inevitable bit of hum is acceptable when you know you can stop it at will.

Construction and performance

This is not a constructional article, but prospective builders may like to know that components shown within the dotted lines can be assembled on a piece of strip-board measuring 97 by 67mm.

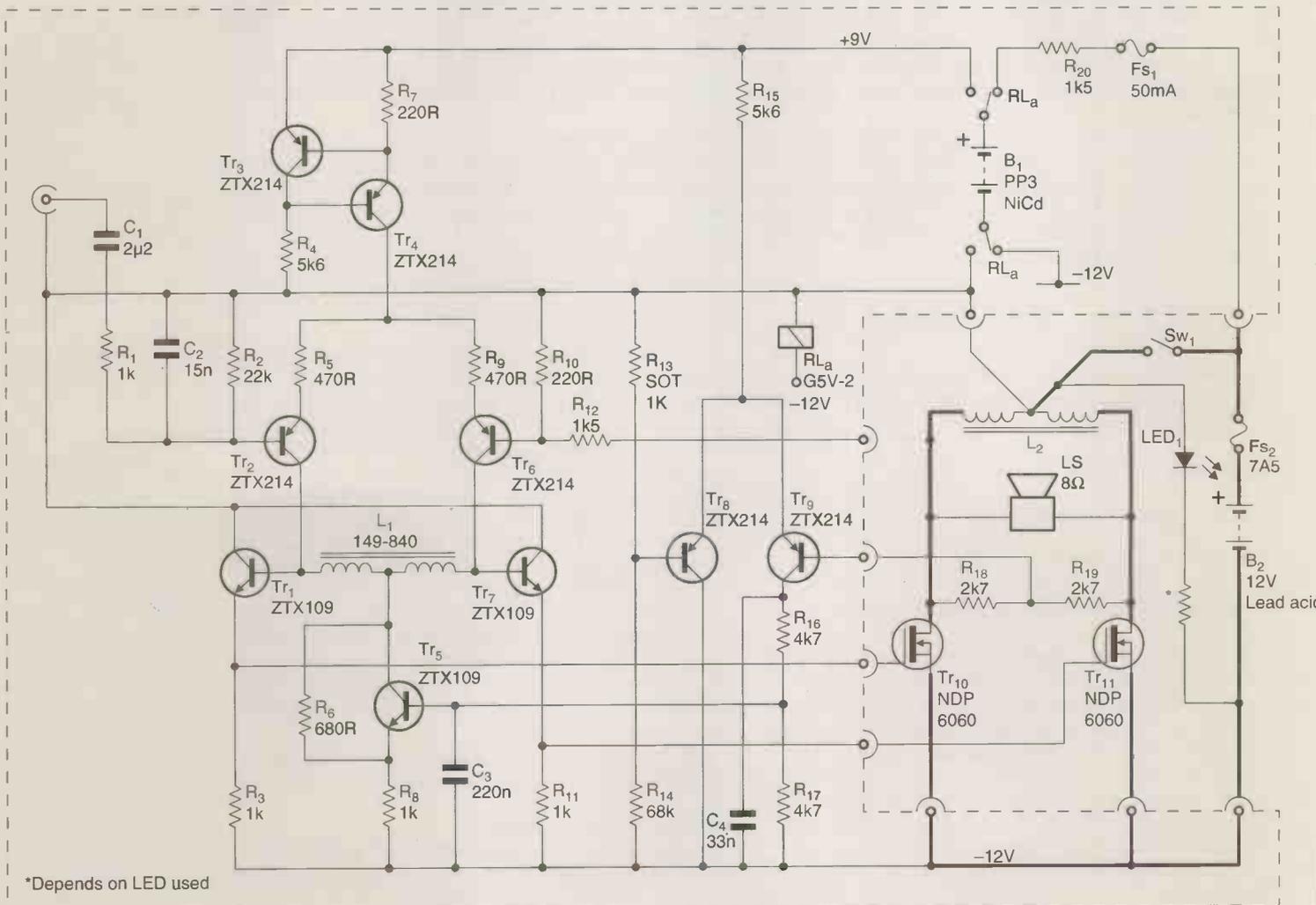
The wiring shown in bold should be generously rated and kept short. My prototype heat sinks were recovered from a redundant power supply. I guess they would be rated at about 0.6°C/W to 0.7°C/W per channel.

Quiescent current should be set to 6A by select-on-test adjustment of R_{13} , the actual value depending greatly on the inductor chosen for L_2 . Selection of R_{13} should start with low values. A couple of limiting resistors of, say, 8Ω by 25W, in the drains of Tr_{10-11} would be a sensible precaution when making initial adjustments.

Specific distortion figures are not provided because I do not have the equipment necessary to obtain them. However, the amplifier auditions well and is not at all difficult or expensive to build. Why not try it?

Finally I must credit Mullard Ltd, which published details around the early 1960s of a 5W single-ended inductance loaded amplifier using an AD149 p-n-p germanium transistor. I have tried for some time to replace my lost copy but without success. This was a truly delightful little gem and was the inspiration for the amplifier presented here.

Fig. 2. Complete Class-A power amplifier with inductive loading. Both inductors were transformers since they are easier to obtain than large inductors. If you use transformers, make sure you insulate the unused mains side of L_2 . It can give a nasty shock. Turning S_1 on activates the relay, switching the NiCd battery from 'charge' to 'on'



THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER
CABLE COMPATIBLE

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors or AV equipment which are fitted with a composite video or SCART input. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. Ideal for desktop computer video systems & PIP (picture in picture) setups. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard. Brand new - fully guaranteed.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £36.95
TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker £39.50
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner £69.95
For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 Hz band specification.
*For cable / hyperband signal reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping on all Teleboxes, code (B)

IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK
10,000,000 items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS
CALL OR SEE OUR WEB SITE www.distel.co.uk

VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see -
At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PCs in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Main features: Etched faceplate, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, in EXCELLENT little used condition.

Tilt & Swivel Base £4.75
VGA cable for IBM PC included.
External cables for other types of computers available - CALL

Only £119 (E) Order as MITS-SVGA
Ex demo 17" 0.28 SVGA Mitsubishi Diamond Pro monitors, Full multisync etc.
Full 90 day guarantee. Only £199.00 (E)

Just In - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors. Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for info

PHILIPS HCS35 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed.
Dimensions: W14" x H12 3/4" x 15 1/2"
Only £99.00 (E)

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen burn). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 13 1/2" D. 240 V AC mains powered.
Only £79.00 (D)

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13 1/2" x 12" x 11". Good used condition.
Only £125 (E)

20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

We probably have the largest range of video monitors in Europe. All sizes and types from 4" to 42" call for info.

DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock
Call or see our web site.

19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U
Virtually New, Ultra Smart
Less than Half Price!



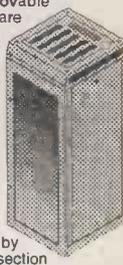
Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting, plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 pin socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 7 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:

OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £345.00 (G)
OPT Rack 2 Rack Less side panels £245.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks, shelves, accessories
19" 22" & 24" wide 3 to 46 U high.
Available from stock !!

32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvres. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levelers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603 W. (64" H x 25" D x 23 3/4" W)



Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!

A superb buy at only £245.00 (G)
42U version of the above only £345 - CALL

12V BATTERY SCOOP - 60% off !!

A special bulk purchase from a cancelled export order brings you the most amazing savings on these ultra high spec 12v DC 14 Ah rechargeable batteries. Made by Hawker Energy Ltd, type SBS15 featuring pure lead plates which offer a far superior shelf & guaranteed 15 year service life. Fully BT & BS6290 approved. Supplied BRAND NEW and boxed. Dimensions 200 wide, 137 high, 77 deep. M6 bolt terminals. Fully guaranteed. Current makers price over £70 each. **Our Price £35 each (C) or 4 for £99 (E)**

RELAYS - 200,000 FROM STOCK

Save ££££ by choosing your next relay from our Massive Stocks covering types such as Military, Octal, Cradle, Hemetically Sealed, Continental, Contactors, Time Delay, Reed, Mercury Wetted, Solid State, Printed Circuit Mounting etc., CALL or see our web site www.distel.co.uk for more information. Many obsolete types from stock. Save ££££s

COLOUR CCD CAMERAS

Undoubtedly a miracle of modern technology & our special buying power! A quality product featuring a fully cased COLOUR CCD camera at a give away price! Unit features full autogain sensing for use in low light & high light applications. A 10 mm fixed focus wide angle lens gives excellent focus and resolution from close up to long range. The composite video output will connect to any composite monitor or TV (via SCART socket) and most video recorders. Unit runs from 12V DC so ideal for security & portable applications where mains power not available. Overall dimensions 66 mm wide x 117 deep x 43 high. Supplied BRAND NEW & fully guaranteed with user data, 100's of applications including Security, Home Video, Web TV, Web Cams etc, etc.

Web ref = LK33 **ONLY £99.00 or 2 for £180.00 (B)**

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

NT4 WorkStation, complete with service pack 3 and licence - OEM packaged. **ONLY £89.00 (B)**
ENCARTA 95 - CDROM, Not the latest - but at this price! £7.95
DOS 5.0 on 3 1/2" disks with concise books & QBASIC £14.95
Windows for Workgroups 3.11 + Dos 6.22 on 3.5" disks £55.00
Wordperfect 6 for DOS supplied on 3 1/2" disks with manual £24.95
shipping charges for software is code B

NEW State of the art PAL (UK spec) UHF TV tuner module with composite 1V pp video & NICAM hi fi stereo sound outputs. Micro electronics all on one small PCB only 73 x 160 x 52 mm enable full tuning control via a simple 3 wire link to an IBM pc type computer. Supplied complete with simple working program and documentation. Requires +12V & +5V DC to operate. **BRAND NEW - Order as MY00. Only £49.95 code (B)**
See www.distel.co.uk/data_my00.htm for picture & full details

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 2 1/2" - 8"

All units (unless stated) are BRAND NEW or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a full 90 day guarantee. Call or see our web site www.distel.co.uk for over 2000 unlisted drives for spares or repair.

- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £25.95(B)
- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £18.95(B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55FR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pcs) RFE £18.95(B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE £29.95(B)
- 5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K £22.95(B)
- Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5 1/4" Floppy / HD £29.95(B)
- 8" Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested £210.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH Brand New £195.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested £260.00(E)
- 8" Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided NEW £295.00(E)
- 8" Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U DS slimline NEW £295.00(E)
- Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb £499.00(E)

HARD DISK DRIVES 2 1/2" - 14"

- 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK1002MAV 1.1Gb laptop (12.5 mm H) New £79.95
- 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK2101MAN 2.16 Gb laptop (19 mm H) New £89.50
- 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK4309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (8.2 mm H) New £105.00
- 2 1/2" TOSHIBAMK6409MAV 6.1Gb laptop (12.7 mm H) New £190.00
- 2 1/2" to 3 1/2" conversion kit for PCs, complete with connectors £14.95
- 3 1/2" FUJII FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE £59.95
- 3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £59.95
- 3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £69.00
- 3 1/2" QUANTUM 40S Prodril ve 42mb SCSI I/F, New RFE £49.00
- 5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE £49.95
- 5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Return £69.95
- 5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested £69.95
- 5 1/4" HP 97548 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested £99.00
- 5 1/4" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested £195.00
- 8" NEC D2246 85 Mb SMD interface. New £199.00
- 8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00
- 8" FUJITSU M2392K 2 Gb SMD I/F RFE tested £345.00

Many other drives in stock - Shipping on all drives is code (C1)

TEST EQUIPMENT & SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

- MITS. FA3415ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors £245
- FARNELL 0-60V DC @ 50 Amps, bench Power Supplies £995
- FARNELL AP3080 0-30V DC @ 80 Amps, bench Supply £1850
- 1kW to 400 kW - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock £POA
- IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver £760
- Wayne Kerr RA2000 Audio frequency response analyser £2500
- IBM 53F5501 Token Ring LCS 20 port lobe modules £750
- IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel £828-23-5050N £95
- AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330KHz, IEEE £550
- ALLGON 8360, 11805-1880 MHz hybrid power combiners £250
- Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 v/o £POA
- Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator £6500
- Marconi 2022C 10KHz-1GHz RF signal generator £1550
- Marconi 2030 opt 03 10KHz-1.3 GHz signal generator, New £4995
- HP1650B Logic Analyser £3750
- HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector £POA
- HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts £1800
- HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU £675
- HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set £POA
- HP8130A opt 020 300 MHz pulse generator, GPIB etc £7900
- HP A1, A0 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotters - from £550
- HP DRAFTMASTER 18 pen high speed plotter £750
- EG+G Brookdeal 95035C Precision lock in amp £1800
- View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system £POA
- Sony DXC-3000A High quality CCD colour TV camera £995
- Kethley 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser £POA
- Racal ICR40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system £3750
- Fiskers 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batteries £9500
- Emerson AP130 2.5KVA industrial spec UPS £2100
- Mann Talby MT645 High speed line printer £2200
- Intel SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system, 8Mb Ram £945
- Siemens K4400 64Kb to 140Mb demux analyser £2950

- HP6030A 0-200V DC @ 17 Amps bench power supply £1950
- Intel SBC 486/125C08 Enhanced Multibus (MSA) New £1150
- Nikon HFX-11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit £1450
- PHILIPS PM5518 pro. TV signal generator £1250
- Motorola VME Bus Boards & Components List, SAE / CALL £POA
- Trilo 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU, New £550
- Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM high speed band printer £1950
- Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface £1250
- Perkin Elmer 299B Infrared spectrophotometer £500
- Perkin Elmer 597 Infrared spectrophotometer £3500
- VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter £3250
- LightBand 60 output high spec 2u rack mount Video VDA's £495
- Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder £1995
- B&K 2633 Microphone pre amp £300
- Taylor Hobson Tallysurf amplifier / recorder £3750
- ADC SS200 Carbon dioxide gas detector / monitor £1450
- BBC AM20/3 PPM Meter (Ernest Turner) + drive electronics £75
- ANRITSU 9654A Optical DC-2.5Gb/waveform monitor £5650
- ANRITSU MS9001B1 0.6-1.7 uM optical spectrum analyser £POA
- ANRITSU ML93A optical power meter £990
- ANRITSU Fibre optic characteristic test set £POA
- R&S FTDZ-Dual sound unit £650
- R&S SBUF-E1 Vision modulator £775
- WILTRON 6630B 12.4 / 20GHz RF sweep generator £5750
- TEK 2445 150 MHz 4 trace oscilloscope £1250
- TEK 2465 300 MHz 300 MHz oscilloscope rack mount £1955
- TEK TDS380 400MHz digital realtime + disk drive, FFT etc £2900
- TEK TDS524A 500MHz digital realtime + colour display etc £5100
- HP3585A Opt 907 20Hz to 40 MHz spectrum analyser £3950
- PHILIPS PW1730/10 60KV XRAY generator & accessories £POA
- CLAUDE LYONS 12A 240V single phase auto. volt. regs £325
- CLAUDE LYONS 100A 240/415V 3 phase auto. volt. regs £2900

DISTEL on the web !! - Over 16,000,000 items from stock - www.distel.co.uk

Display Electronics

ALL MAIL TO
Dept ww, 29/35 Osborne Rd
Thornton Heath
Surrey CR7 8PD
Open Mon - Fri 9.00 - 5.30

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon - Sat 9.00 - 5.30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
On 68A Bus Route
N. Thornton Heath &
Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

DISTEL
Visit our web site
www.distel.co.uk
email = admin@distel.co.uk

ALL ENQUIRIES
0208 653 3333
FAX 0208 653 8888

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (AT)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.50, (E)=£18.00, (F)=£20.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks, tradenames etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1999. E & O.E. 07/99.

The dirt on switching

Switches can do some really odd things. Most engineers learn this soon after connecting a switch or relay to a digital system. Switches don't make and break cleanly on the time scales of digital systems. Instead, a typical switch makes multiple transitions during the tens of milliseconds required to open or close it. Commonly called switch bounce, this behaviour is an inescapable fact of life, as John Wettroth explains.

After connecting a standard switch to a digital counting circuit, you can observe several counts on opening and several counts on closing, Figs 1-2. This erratic action can wreak havoc on data, because the exact number of counts does not necessarily repeat in the long term.

Switch bounce is not consistent from unit to unit, lot to lot, or even over the life of an individual switch. Membrane switches and some other types appear not to bounce when new, but all mechanical switches bounce sometimes. Nothing can ensure that another switch of the same type will act the same way, or that a particular switch will remain bounce-free as it ages.

In addition to bounce, switches and digital systems have other annoying habits. Strange things happen, for example, when you run switch wiring in a noisy industrial environment. An open switch has high impedance by definition, so interfering signals have an easy load to work against. Any noise impulse that is capacitively or inductively coupled to the switch wiring can cause phantom switch closures.

Imagine a PLC, i.e. a programmable-logic controller, switching a motor through a hefty relay. A limit switch placed near the motor provides position feedback to a digital input on the PLC.

When the PLC tells the motor to start, a surge of current flowing to the

relay and motor can couple to other conductors in the long wiring runs, causing ground bounce or a capacitively coupled spike in the digital input. If not properly designed, the PLC may interpret this spike as a premature switch closure and shut down the operation.

Similar things can happen when the PLC turns the load off, due to the effect of wiring capacitance, wiring inductance, and the inductive kick of the relay and motor. If the PLC and its digital inputs are not properly designed these spikes and transients can cause erroneous readings on the digital inputs.

The digital and analogue inputs on equipment used in the home, office, and industry are subject to the effects of overvoltage, voltage transients and ESD strikes. Improper wiring, miscellaneous fault conditions and power-supply sequencing – in which one box with power off is connected to another with power on, even temporarily – cause overvoltage.

Voltage transients are often associated with capacitively or inductively coupled spikes, as discussed above. ESD can strike a connector, an operator console, or a terminal strip during installation. Any of these transients can cause destruction if the system latches up. If not destructive, they can cause CPU resets, watchdog overflows, and other erratic operation.

System designers should be aware of

these problems and the methods used to combat them. One solution for such interface problems is a new series of ICs. Available in low-cost, easy-to-use configurations, these devices offer foolproof, software-free debouncing along with protection against overvoltage and ESD.

This article highlights the application of IC switch debouncers while describing the classic methods for thwarting overvoltage, voltage/current spikes, switch bounce, and ESD.

Switch bounce

If asked, most engineers would say that switches are debounced in software, and that debouncing is no problem. Both assumptions are true if you pay proper attention to the details. Software debouncing takes care of the bounce, but does not address the problems of overvoltage, ESD, or other transients.

Debouncing with resistors and capacitors is also possible. In general, you need a pull-up resistor, a resistor and capacitor in series, a resistor to the input of a Schmitt-trigger buffer, and often a diode to ensure that the capacitor charge doesn't force lots of current through the buffer's input-protection network during power-down.

The resulting parts count can be unwieldy for multiple-input systems, Fig. 3, so this approach will not be covered in any detail.

Debouncing via software

Debouncing via software is the primary method in use today. A good debouncing routine is actually real-time software that acts like a simple low-pass digital filter. Non-switch digital inputs are often routed through debounce filters as well. That technique can eliminate short transients at the input by ensuring a stable state before reporting the input open or closed.

The pseudo code in List 1 illustrates a software-debounce routine for one input. It accommodates multiple inputs if you generalise the routine and use pointer-based variables, etc. Though a mediocre approach at best, this type of routine is often used in spite of the problems and flaws outlined below.

The routine debounces switch closures, but it will accept 'open' as a legitimate state even when the switch is bouncing. Though unintentional, this asymmetrical operation might be acceptable in keypads and other systems that take action on closures but not on opens. For general-purpose inputs, you should debounce both edges.

Another shortcoming is that this routine assumes the switch is open if not closed, thereby ignoring a third state in which the switch is unstable – i.e. still bouncing. A better routine should therefore report the last non-bouncing state until the switch reaches a new debounced state. This action can also cause problems, however. In such cases, the software should recognise a third state of 'changing.'

Sampling wastes

Many debounce routines sample the input repeatedly, waiting for it to remain in the same state for a pre-arranged number of samples. If the switch changes state during that interval, the routine tests the new state for stability in the same way. This action can cause large delays that eat up a lot of CPU time.

As an extreme case, a programmable logic controller with high frequency applied to one of its general-purpose input ports – whether inadvertent, on purpose, or due to failure – would completely hang the processor. A watchdog timer might bring back the processor, but the problem would recur indefinitely; not a robust design.

Further, you need a lot of memory and code to debounce a large industrial system with lots of inputs, such as a PLC or general-purpose input board.

Each input requires a closed counter, an open counter, and two bits to define its state.

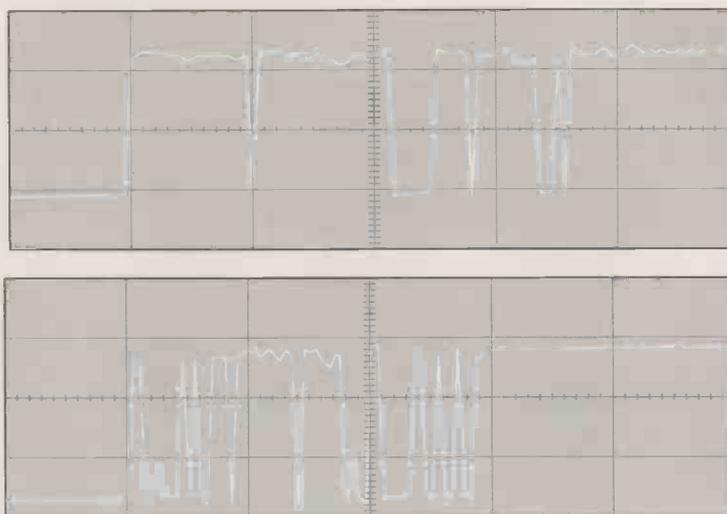


Fig. 1. This rising-edge switch bounce for a small push-button switch shows an approximate 5ms bounce interval that includes ten transitions. Like a bouncing ball, the switch-action frequency increases towards the right.

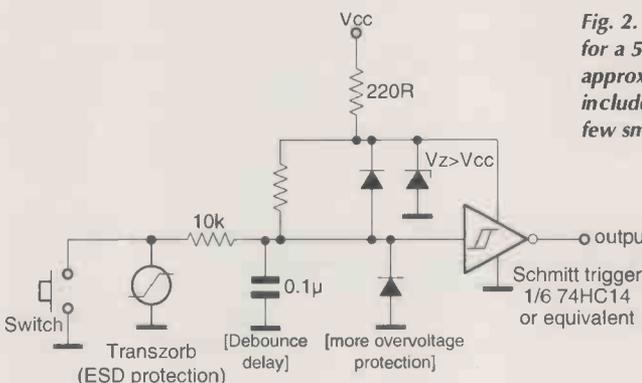


Fig. 2. Another rising-edge switch bounce for a 5A contact relay shows an approximate 5.5ms bounce interval that includes 20 full-amplitude transitions and a few smaller ones.

Fig. 3. Discrete components can provide debouncing with protection against ESD and overvoltage, but a properly designed discrete interface that accounts for all likely faults is unwieldy for more than a few inputs.

Transient and ESD suppression

The standard prevention for ESD is a transient suppressor or MOV device at each external input.

Quad and octal Transzorbs, for example, are straightforward and relatively inexpensive devices that can reduce clutter and real estate requirements, but care must be taken to avoid cross coupling of fault currents. This approach is common in industrial and automotive systems, where engineers understand the peril of omitting such protection.

A good practice is to connect a 220Ω resistor in series with the V_{CC} line for port input devices. A common CMOS input device like the octal 74HC244 or 74HC573, for example, draws very little current. Should it latch up, the 220Ω resistor limits the current and power dissipation to a safe level.

Power cycling may still be necessary, though. In general, you should not connect the port pins of a microcontroller to the external inputs directly. Latchup is a problem, but radiated EMI is likely to be even worse.

Because a part cannot latch up unless sufficient current is injected into one of its pins, some designers believe that resistors in series with CMOS digital inputs prevent these problems. Indeed, the threshold for SCR latchup in modern CMOS ICs can exceed 50mA.

This high current threshold, covered in the next section, actually protects against overvoltage to some extent, but is not necessarily effective for ESD. A 15kV ESD strike can force significant currents through parasitic paths and around resistors, and it can force a large current even through 100kΩ.

Overvoltage protection

Overvoltage protection enables a system to withstand continuous and longer-term-transient inputs that extend beyond the rails.

As an example, an IC with no V_{CC} applied has 24V from an external source applied to the inputs. Such applied voltage often 'backdrives' the protection networks, forcing voltage onto the power rail inside a system.

One effective countermeasure is a

List 1. Action sequence for debouncing using software.

Action	Comments
1. Input timer: expired?	A timer bit is polled in the main routine
2. Return if no timer	Go do something more useful
3. Get input bit	The "bouncy" input
4. Count++ if high; clear else	Increment a counter if input is high
5. If count >4 state=1, else 0	Check counter and clamp it at 4
6. Return input state	State is debounced

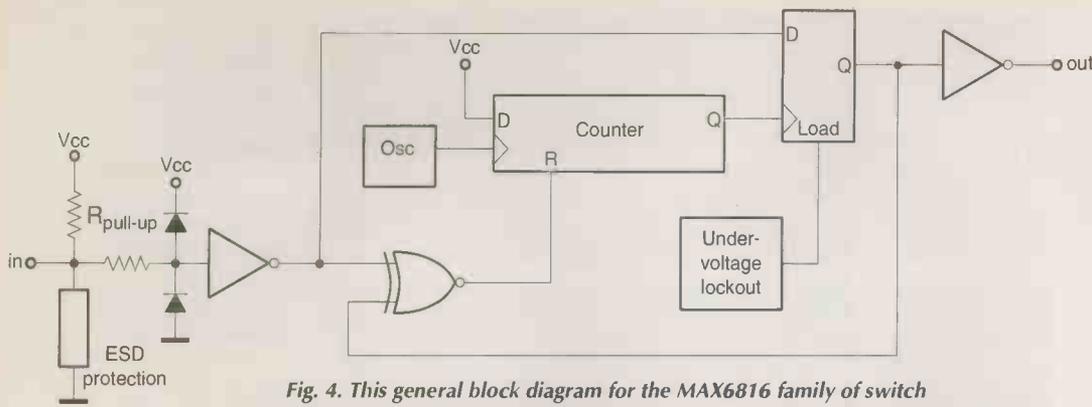


Fig. 4. This general block diagram for the MAX6816 family of switch debouncers includes an input structure protected against ESD and overvoltage, followed by a digital filter that debounces the input and applies under-voltage lockout.

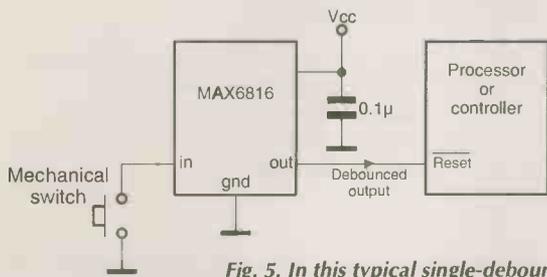


Fig. 5. In this typical single-debouncer application, the only components are a small bypass capacitor and the 4-pin SOT-23 package.

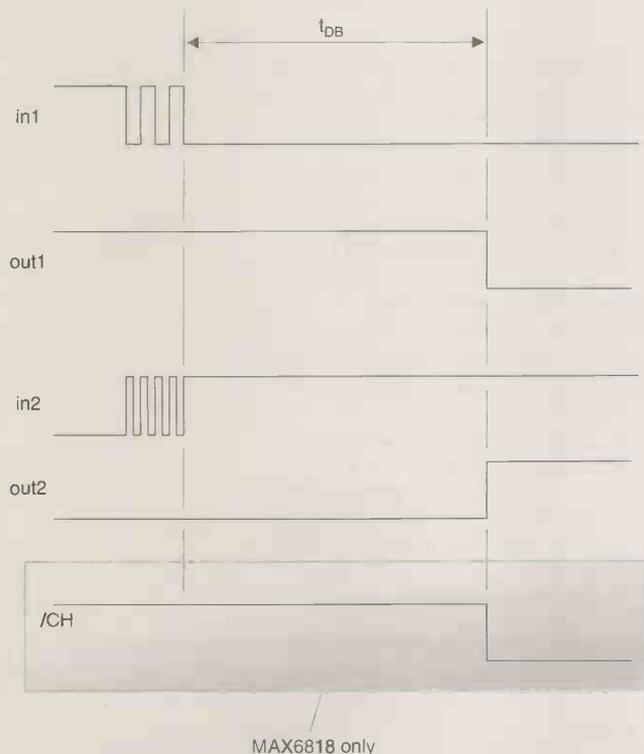


Fig. 6. Timing diagram for the MAX6816 switch-debouncer family shows that the outputs change state about 40ms after the inputs become stable. An additional MAX6818 output that indicates a change of state for any of the inputs. The \overline{CH} output reduces polling overhead, especially in multiple-input systems.

resistor in series with the input, acting against protection diodes tied to the rails. A zener diode across the V_{cc} rails of the input port will also help.

To ensure that the protection circuits won't fail under worst-case conditions, you should calculate the maximum power dissipation of this zener and the series input resistors.

Integral debouncing ESD protection

Several years ago, Maxim engineers saw the need for a simple interface device capable of debouncing a switch while protecting it against ESD and overvoltage.

Some customers were using the manual-reset input of microcontroller-supervisory ICs like the MAX811 just to obtain the single-channel debouncer function in a SOT-23 package. Others were using ESD-protected RS232 transceivers as general-purpose digital-input devices.

Customers were attracted to the RS232 ICs because they could handle low-voltage transitions while withstanding high voltage and ESD. Putting these facts together, Maxim produced a line of switch debouncers that incorporated ESD protection and robust input features, Figs 4-5.

The MAX6816 is a single-switch

debouncer in a four-pin SOT-23 package, while the MAX6817 is a dual-switch debouncer in a six-pin SOT-23 package. They provide debounce logic and a digital filter, input overvoltage protection to $\pm 25V$, and ESD protection to $\pm 15kV$ for harsh industrial environments.

Operating on single supply voltages in the range 2.7V to 5.5V, they draw typical supply currents of only 6 μA . They also provide under-voltage-lockout circuitry that ensures correct output states on power-up.

Because the proprietary ESD-protection structure at each input includes an overvoltage clamping diode and 63k Ω pull-up resistor, these ICs provide a direct interface to the switch without external components. Their nominal debounce delay of 40ms $\pm 20ms$ masks the bounce produced by even the ugliest of switches, Fig. 6.

An octal debouncer

The MAX6818 octal-switch debouncer is designed for data-bus interfacing, Fig. 7. It monitors eight switches, providing a change-of-state output, \overline{CH} , and three-stated data-bus output in addition to the debounce and input-protection features of the single and dual parts. In particular, its \overline{CH} output greatly simplifies the polling and interrupting of microprocessors.

Each time the system reads the data outputs by driving the enable line low, the IC resets high. Output \overline{CH} then goes low when any input changes state. The MAX6818 is pin-compatible with the 74HC573 and other standard, 20-pin octal logic devices. It handles multiple inputs with ease.

These new switch debouncing ICs solve multiple problems associated with connecting digital systems to noisy, transient-prone, 'bouncing' inputs. They make systems more robust and reliable by simplifying design, reducing CPU time and overhead, and replacing multiple passive components. ■

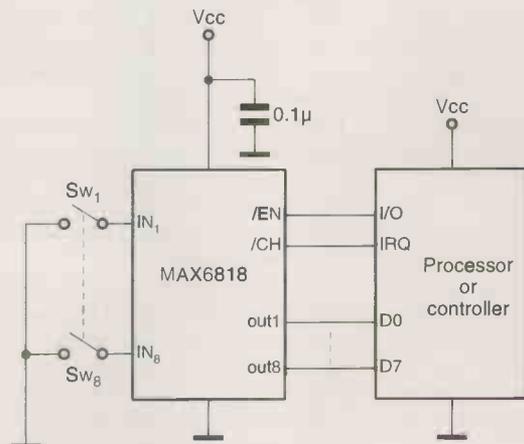


Fig. 7. In a typical application, the MAX6818 data outputs remain three-stated until \overline{EN} is pulled low. The change output, \overline{CH} , is reset high following each read, and set low following a change of state at any input. It can either be polled by the system or tied to an interrupt as shown.

You Can't Buy Better!

This Month is Anchor's Signal Generator MAYHEM Month

MARCONI 2019A Synthesised Signal Generators

80kHz to 1040Mhz AM-FM-CW LCD Displays
Complete with Lids etc. FULLY TESTED and Warranted

NOW ONLY £475.00

MARCONI 2022E Synthesised Signal Generators

10kHz to 1010Mhz LCD Display Fitted IEEE with covers
Small and Lightweight FULLY TESTED and Warranted

NOW ONLY £495.00

Frequency Counters

Racal Dana 9918
9 segment 560Mhz £75

Signal Generators

Farnell PSG520
10Mhz-520Mhz AM-FM Sinad ONLY £295
Rohde and Schwarz APN62
1hz to 260kHz with LCD display £995
Farnell DSG2
Synthesised 0.1mhz to 110Khz £195
Wavetek 155
Programmable VCG 0.01hz to 1Mhz sine,
square, triangle £195
Schlumberger FSD120M
Remote Synthesiser to 120Mhz in 0.01hz
steps
Was £175 . . . Reduced, Now ONLY £125

Oscilloscopes

TEK 2445

150Mhz Four Trace/2 Time base
with Cursors, etc. Now Only £495

TEK 2445A 150Mhz Four Trace/2 Time bases
with Cursors, etc. Now Only £995

TEK 2465 300Mhz Four Trace/2 Timebases
Now Only £1250

GOULD OS3500 with
DM3010 DMM fitted, 60Mhz
Dual trace, Dual Timebase
Was £350 . . . Reduced, Now ONLY £250

HP 1741A 100Mhz Storage. Dual Time base
Was £350 . . . Reduced, Now ONLY £250

TEK 465B 100Mhz Dual Trace/
Timebase Now Only £295

TEK 465M scope as 465B but built only
for Military. Only £350

TEK 475 200Mhz Dual Trace/Timebase
Now Only £395

Studio Quality AUDIO Equipment

Studer A710
Cassette desk with Dolby C. 1 ONLY £325
Uher 4000
Report monitor portable. To 9.5ips
1 ONLY £75

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

Philips PM3217 Scopes
DC-50Mhz 2 Trace/2 Timebase
A REAL Anchor Special ONLY £275



Gould OS300 Scopes
DC-20Mhz 2 Trace
SPECIAL NOW ONLY £150



Regulated Power Supplies

Thorn Automation
Variable power supply giving 0-40 volts at
0-50 amps DC. V and I limiting (advise
calling... these are heavy). 2 ONLY £125
Lambda Labs
LME5V 5V at 40A DC... ONLY £20
LMD12YV 12V at 10A DC... ONLY £20
LMB24V 24V at 1.4A DC... ONLY £7.50
LP523 variable 0-60V at 0.9A... ONLY £45
Farnell B30/10
Regulated + Stabilised Power supply. 0-30V
@10A £60

Miscellaneous

SE labs SE7000 instrumentation recorder
system

42 channel, 8 speeds from 15/16ips to
120ips, 1in tape complete with SE7000
patch panel... 1 ONLY £500

GIGA Pulse internal counter
2-8Ghz ONLY £150

Fluke 80-40K

High Voltage probe for DMM's 40kv. Cased.
NEW £45

Beckman Industrial HD110
LCD Multimeters in Leather case,
1000V, 10A
ONLY £50

ANCHOR SUPPLIES LTD

All prices are EX VAT and Carriage

MAIL ORDER A PLEASURE

The Cattle Market Depot, Nottingham NG2 3GY, UK

Tel: (0115) 986 4902 Fax: (0115) 986 4667

Also at Ripley, Derbys (01773) 570137 and Coalville, Leicestershire (01530) 811800

Robinair 14950A
Autobalance Refrigerant Leak Detectors in
Leather case
ONLY £35

Robin 3111V
Insulation/Continuity tester, cased
ONLY £75

ELF
16mm Cine Projectors... Various...
Model RM1... with sound ONLY £75
Model NT1 with Sound ONLY £145

NEW THIS MONTH

High Power RF attenuators
A pair of 10db oil-filled attenuators.
Mounted in a common heat sink assy.
Each rated at 100w 50 Ohms. BNC
connectors. OK well into UHF range.
As new condition ONLY £25

Emerson PL400 UPS
400VA Uninterruptable Power Supplies.
Built in 12v battery to give 230v @ 400VA
AC output to keep your computer running
when the main fail!
Small, modern. Tested working. ONLY £45

AVO Model 8 Mk 5/Mk 6
Multimeters . . . THE Standard
ONLY £85

NEW EQUIPMENT

DTA20 Oscilloscope 20Mhz
Twin trace incl probes ONLY £225

DTA40 Oscilloscope 40Mhz
Twin Trace incl probes ONLY £299

DTS40 Oscilloscope 40Mhz
Digital Storage twin channel
Cursors + readouts Incl. Probes. ONLY £399

AMM255 Automatic Mod Meter
1.5Mhz to 2Ghz, LCD IEEE488 ONLY £275

SCG50 Synth Clock Gen.
To 50Mhz, LED display ONLY £125

NEW SCOPE PROBES

X1/X10 switchable to 100Mhz
Complete with adaptors
Limit 2 sets per customer
ONLY £9.95

Measuring RF power

Joe Carr explains presents a backgrounder to RF power and describes a number of circuits for measuring it.

Radio-frequency power measurements are made for a variety of purposes. In this pair of articles, several different topics will be discussed: the nature of the power being measured, methods of measuring power, error sources in RF power measurement, and typical commercial instruments used for RF power measurements.

The assumption is that the RF power is being measured to determine the output level produced by a radio transmitter, or some associated circuit or device.

What is Power?

Electrical power is defined as energy flow per unit of time. The international

accepted standard unit of power is the *watt*, abbreviated to W of course, which is defined as an energy flow of one joule per second.

Other electrical units are defined in terms of the watt. One volt for example is one watt per ampere of current flow. The watt is the product of the electrical potential and the current flowing,

$$P = V \times I$$

Other expressions of power include,

$$P = I^2 \times R$$

and,

$$P = \frac{V^2}{R}$$

Where *P* is power in watts, *V* is elec-

trical potential in volts, *I* is current in amperes and *R* is resistance in ohms.

Decibel notation of power units

It is common practice to express power relationships in terms of decibel notation, which allows gains and losses to be added and subtracted, rather than multiplied and divided, somewhat simplifying the arithmetic.

For relative power levels,

$$dB = 10 \log \left[\frac{P1}{P2} \right] \quad (4)$$

And for absolute power levels 50Ω load,

$$dBm = 10 \log \left[\frac{P_w}{0.001} \right] \quad (5)$$

or,

$$dBm = 10 \log P_{mw} \quad (6)$$

where dBm is power level relative to one-milliwatt in a 50Ω load, *P1* and *P2* are two power levels (same units), *P_w* is power in watts and *P_{mw}* is power in milliwatts.

Types of RF power measurement

Measuring RF power is essentially the same as measuring low frequency AC power, but certain additional problems present themselves.

For a continuous wave, or CW, signal, the issue is relatively straight forward because the signal is a series of equal amplitude sine waves. For on-off telegraphy, the problem gets somewhat more difficult because the waves are not constant amplitude. The RF power depends on the ratio of on time to off time.

In the case of the sine wave, a peak reading instrument, such as a diode detector, can be calibrated for root-

Fig. 1. Simple bolometry/calorimetry approach to measuring RF power.

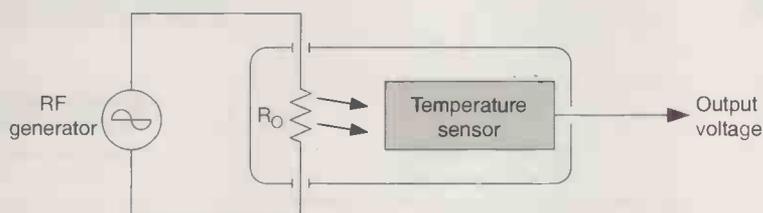


Table 1. Power relationships between various modulation waveforms. System impedance is 50 Ω. Waveforms are compared with 100W RMS unkeyed CW power.

Waveform Description	PEV	PEP (PEV/Z ₀)	Heating power
Continuous wave (CW)	70.7	100W	100W
Amplitude modulation (100%)	141.4	400W	150W
Amplitude modulation (75%)	122.3	300W	127W
Single-sideband (one-tone)	70.7	100W	100W
Single-sideband (two-tone)	70.7	100W	50W
Single-sideband (voice)	70.7	100W	(Note 1)
TV black level	70.7	100W	60.1W
Pulse (10% duty cycle)	70.7	100W	10W
Multiple carriers (Note 2)	282.8	1600W	400W

NOTES:

Note 1: Depends on voice modulation characteristics

Note 2: Four 100W RMS CW carriers

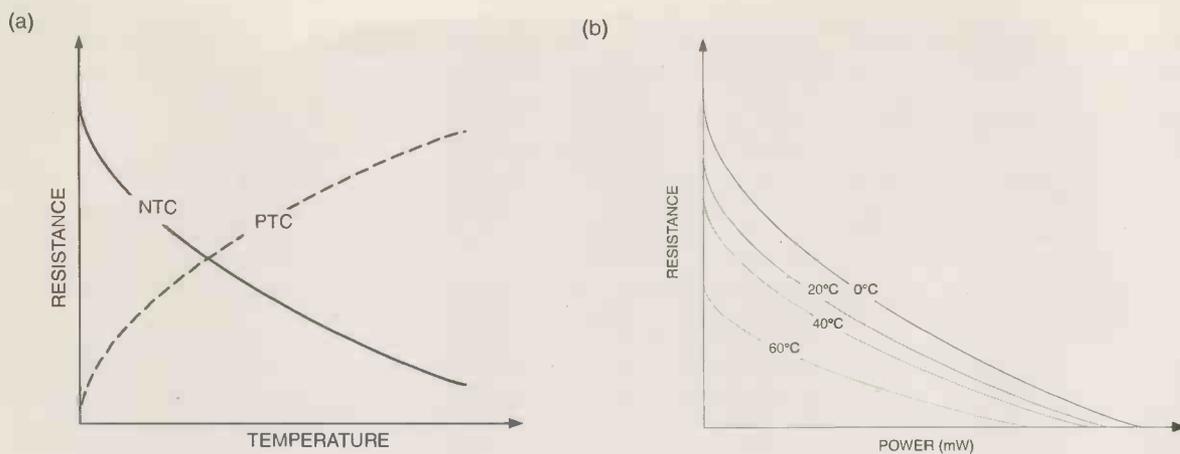


Fig. 2. Thermistor R-versus-T characteristics, a); R-versus-P characteristics at different ambient temperatures, b); and thermistor sensor mount for measuring RF power, c).

mean-square (RMS) power by the simple expedient of dividing the indication by the square root of two, which is 1.414.

If the meter is inherently RMS reading – it is, for example, a thermally based instrument – then the power measurement of the complex waveform is inherently RMS.

Table 1 shows the power relationships for assorted modulation waveforms. The figures are arbitrarily based on the peak envelope voltage (PEV) in each waveform, a 50Ω system impedance, and are compared with 100W RMS unkeyed CW power.

Methods for measuring RF power

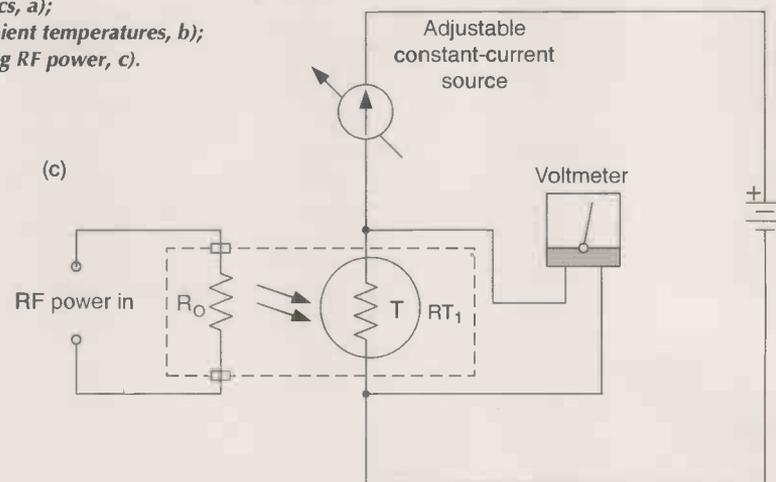
RF power meters use a number of different approaches to making the measurement. Some instruments measure the current or the voltage at a resistive load, and depend on the equations I^2R or E^2/R .

Other methods are based on the fact that power dissipated in a resistive load is converted to heat, so the temperature change before and after the RF power is applied can be used as the indicator of RF power. This approach has the advantage of finding a DC equivalent RMS power.

Figure 1 shows the basic scheme. A load resistor, R_0 , with a resistance equal to the system impedance, is enclosed in an isolated environment with some sort of temperature sensor.

Theoretically, you could place a dummy load resistor in a workshop room, and then use a glass mercury thermometer and stop watch to measure the rise in temperature and elapsed time to find the power. That's hardly practical though.

The basic idea is to find a sensor, such as a thermistor or thermocouple, that will convert the heat generated in



the load resistor to a DC, or low-frequency AC, signal that is easily measured with ordinary electronic instruments.

In the case shown in Fig. 1, the temperature sensor produces a voltage output that is proportional to the applied RF power level.

Thermistor RF power meters

A thermistor is a resistor that changes its electrical resistance with changes in temperature. Although all conductors exhibit some 'thermistor behaviour' actual thermistors are usually made of a metallic oxide compound.

Figure 2a) shows the resistance versus temperature curve for a typical thermistor device. A negative temperature coefficient, or NTC, device will decrease resistance with increases in temperature. A positive temperature coefficient device, or PTC, device is the opposite: resistance rises with increases in temperature.

Bolometers

Figure 2b) shows a family of resistance versus self-heating power curves for a single thermistor operated at different temperatures.

The resistance is not only nonlinear,

which makes measurements difficult enough in its own right, but also the shape and placement of the curve varies with temperature. As a result, straight thermistor instruments can be misleading.

Bolometry is a method that takes advantage of this problem to create a more accurate RF power measurement system.

Self-heating power is caused by a DC bias flowing in the thermistor. Figure 2c) shows how self-heating can be used in bolometry. Thermistor RT_1 is adjusted to a specified self-heating point when no RF power is applied to the dummy load R_0 . The resistance of thermistor RT_1 can be read from the voltmeter because the current from the constant-current source remains the same once it is adjusted to a set point.

When RF power is applied to the dummy load, heat radiated from the load causes the resistance of RT_1 to decrease. The bolometer current source is then adjusted to decrease the bias until the resistance rises back to the value it had before power was applied. This point is indicated by returning the meter reading to the same point as before.

The change of bias power required to restore the thermistor to the same resis-

tance is therefore equal to the power dissipated in the dummy load.

Self-balancing bridge instruments

The Wheatstone bridge circuit, Fig. 3, is used in a number of instrumentation circuits. In the null condition, when V_O is zero, the ratios of the resistors are equal: $R_1/RT_1=R_2/R_3$.

It is not strictly necessary that

$R_1=RT_1=R_2=R_3$, only that $R_1/RT_1=R_2/R_3$. If one of the resistors is a thermistor, then the temperature can be measured by the unbalance of the bridge. Similarly, if the thermistor resistance is such that the equality $R_1/RT_1=R_2/R_3$ is satisfied, then you can infer the resistance of the thermistor by the null condition.

The self-balancing – also known as autobalancing or autonull – bridge shown in Fig. 4 uses a Wheatstone bridge thermistor to perform bolometry measurement of RF power. The thermistor mount sensor assembly contains a dummy load and a thermistor, R_T . The null condition is created when $R_1/R_T=R_2/R_3$.

The self-balancing bridge uses a differential amplifier A_1 to perform the balancing. A differential amplifier produces an output voltage proportional to the difference in two input voltages.

When the Wheatstone bridge is in balance, then the output of the differential amplifier is zero. The bias for the Wheatstone bridge, hence the thermistor in the bolometer sensor, is derived from the output of the amplifier.

A change in the resistance of the thermistor unbalances the bridge, and this moves the amplifier's differential input voltage away from zero. The amplifier output voltage goes up, thereby changing the bias current in an amount and direction necessary to restore balance. Thus, by reading the bias current, the power level that changed the thermistor resistance can be inferred.

Because the thermistor will have a different characteristic curve at different ambient temperatures, it is necessary to either control the ambient temperature, or correct for it. It is very difficult to control the ambient temperature. Although it is done, it is also not terribly practical in most cases. As a result, it is common to find RF power meters using two thermistors in the measurement process, Fig. 5.

One thermistor is mounted in the thermistor sensor mount used to measure RF power, while the other is used to measure the ambient temperature. The readings of the ambient thermistor are used to correct the readings of the sensor thermistor.

Fig. 3. Wheatstone bridge circuit with a thermistor in one arm.

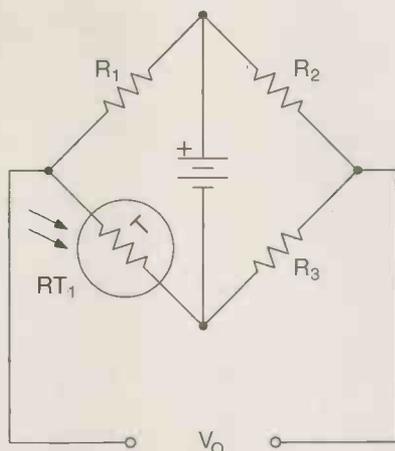


Fig. 4. Self-nulling or self-balancing Wheatstone bridge circuit.

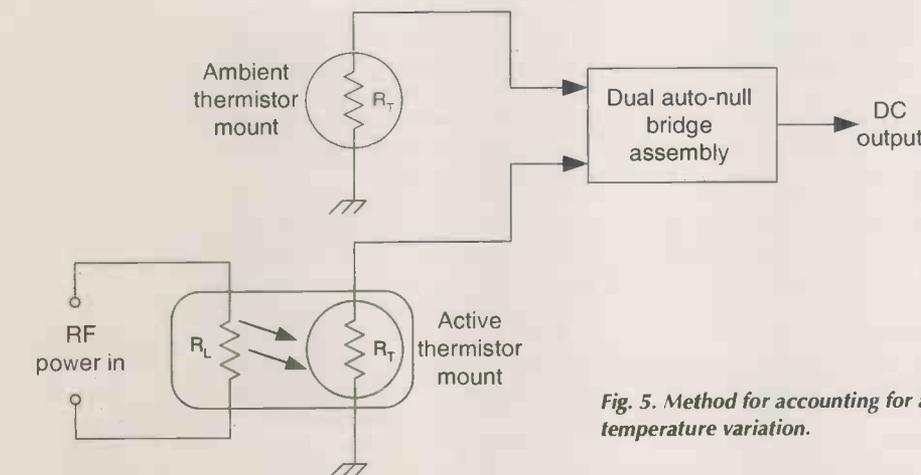
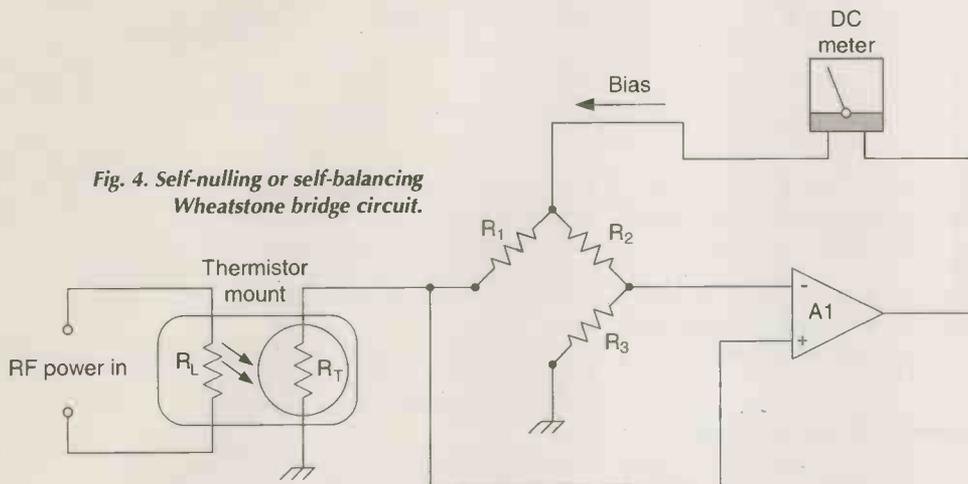


Fig. 5. Method for accounting for ambient temperature variation.

Thermocouple RF power meters

The thermocouple is one of the oldest forms of temperature sensor. When two dissimilar metals are connected together to form a junction, and the junction is heated, then the potential across the free ends, V_T , is proportional to the temperature of the hot junction. This phenomenon is called the Seebeck effect.

A thermocouple RF ammeter is constructed using thermocouples and a small value resistance heating element, Fig. 6. The meter will have a small wire resistance element in close proximity to a thermocouple element. The thermocouple is, in turn, connected to a DC meter.

When current flows through the resistance heating element, the potential across the ends of the thermocouple changes proportional to the RMS value of the current. Thus, the RF ammeter measures the RMS value of the RF current.

If the RF ammeter is used to measure the current flowing from an RF source to a resistive load, then the product I^2R indicates the true RF power. These meters can measure RF current up to 50 or 60MHz, depending on the instrument.

Thermocouples and thermistors share the ability to measure true RF power. Although thermocouple RF ammeters have been used since the 1930s, or earlier, the use of thermocouples in higher frequency and microwave power meters started in

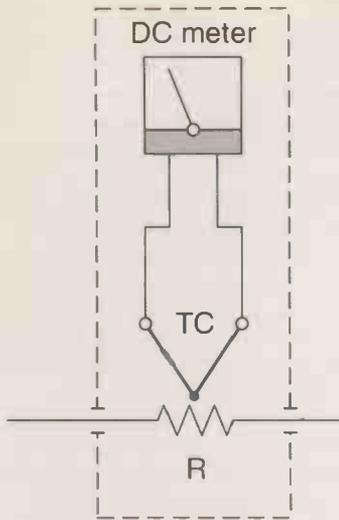


Fig. 6. The thermocouple RF ammeter is useful for measuring frequencies to about 60MHz.

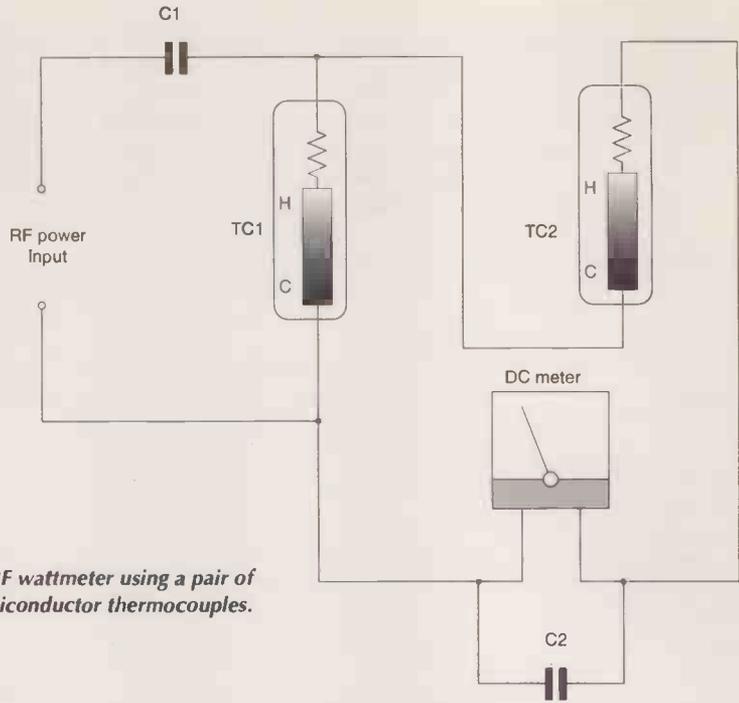
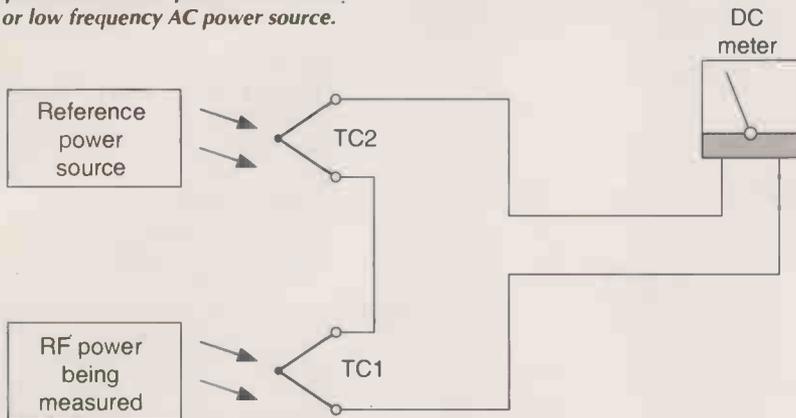


Fig. 7. RF wattmeter using a pair of semiconductor thermocouples.

Fig. 8. Using two thermocouples to compare unknown RF power with a known DC or low frequency AC power source.



the 1970s. Thermocouples are more sensitive than thermistor sensors, and are inherently square-law devices.

Figure 7 shows a solid-state thermocouple sensor that can be used well into the microwave region. Two semiconductor thermocouples are connected such that they are in series for DC, and parallel for RF frequencies. Thus, their combined output voltages are read on the DC voltmeter. Because of the capacitors, however, they are in parallel for RF frequencies, and if designed correctly will make a 50Ω termination for a transmission line.

Thermocouples suffer the same reliance on knowing the ambient temperature as thermistors. Figure 8 shows a method for overcoming this problem. A pair of thermistors is used. One is used either in a bolometry circuit or as a terminating sensor to measure the unknown RF power. The other sensor is used to measure a highly controlled reference power source.

Depending on the implementation, the reference power might be DC, low frequency AC or another RF oscillator with a highly controlled, accurately calibrated output power level.

Diode detector RF power meters

Rectifying diodes convert bi-directional alternating current

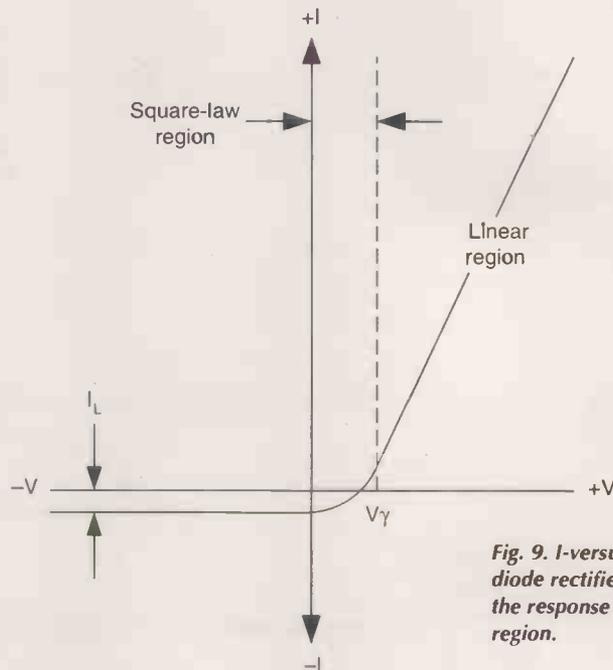


Fig. 9. I-versus-V curve of diode rectifier. Note that at V_{γ} , the response enters a linear region.

to unidirectional pulsating DC. When filtered, the output side of a diode is a DC level that is proportional to the amplitude of the applied AC signal.

Figure 9 shows the unidirectional action in the form of the *I*-versus-*V* curve. When the applied bias is posi-

tive – i.e. forward bias – the current begins to flow, but not proportionally. At some point between 200 and 300mV in germanium diodes or 600 and 700mV in silicon diodes, marked V_f in Fig. 9, the response enters a linear region. This response is termed

ohmic because it follows Ohm's law.

When the applied voltage reverse biases the diode, the current flow ceases, except for a very small leakage current, I_L . One indicator of the quality of diodes is that I_L is minimised on higher quality units.

The nonlinear region of the *I*-versus-*V* curve is called the square-law region. In this region the rectified output voltage from the diode is proportional to the input power Fig. 10. This behaviour is seen from power levels of -70 to -20dBm.

In low-cost RF power measuring instruments, silicon and even germanium diodes are often used, but these are not highly regarded for professional measurements. Low-barrier Schottky diodes are widely used up to well into the microwave region.

For higher frequencies in the microwave region, planar doped barrier (PDB) diodes are preferred. They work up to 18GHz or better, and power levels of -70dBm. It is claimed that PDB diodes are more than 3000 times more efficient than thermocouple detectors.

Fig. 10. Output voltage versus RF input power curve. In the square-law region, rectified output from the diode is proportional to input power.

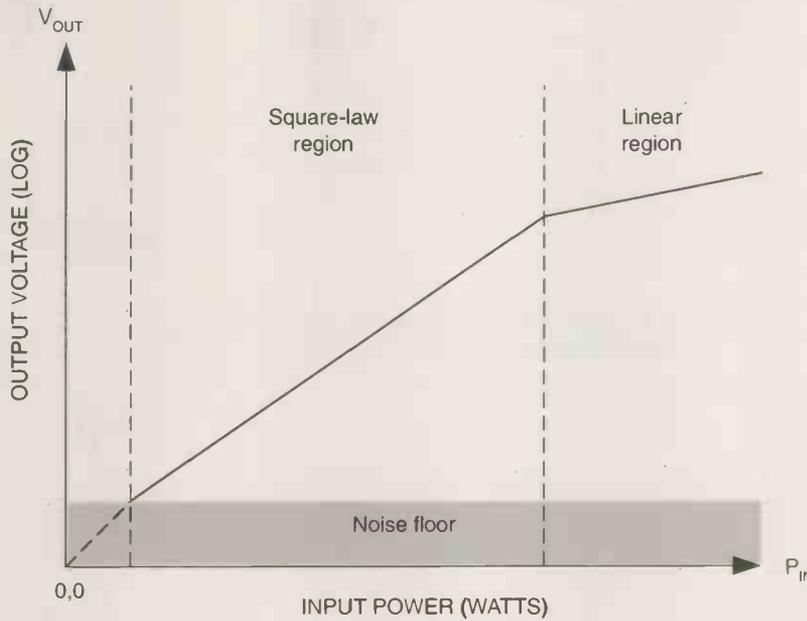
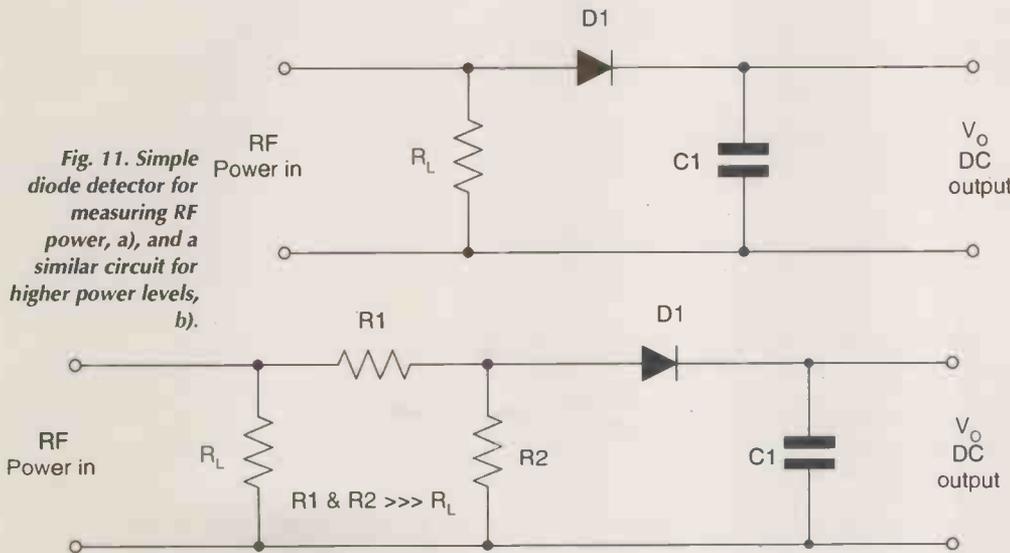


Fig. 11. Simple diode detector for measuring RF power, a), and a similar circuit for higher power levels, b).



Circuits

Figures 11a) and 11b) show two similar circuits using a diode detector. Resistor R_L in Fig. 11a) is a dummy load that has a resistance value equal to the characteristic impedance of the transmission line connecting the system – 50Ω for example.

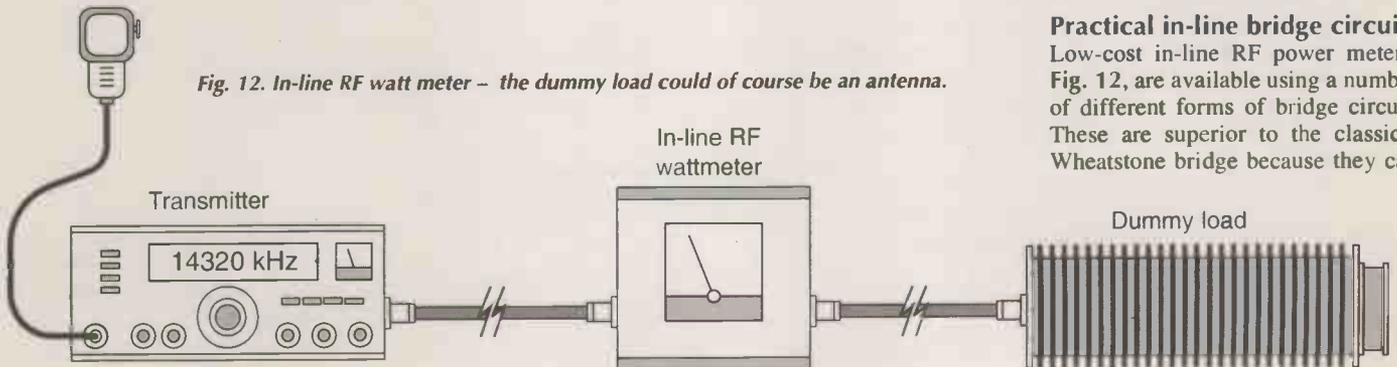
Diode D_1 is the rectifier diode, while capacitor C_1 is used to filter the pulsations at the rectifier output into pure DC. A problem with that circuit is that it is limited to power levels consistent with the native characteristics of the diode.

Figure 11b) shows the same circuit with a resistor voltage divider, R_1/R_2 , to reduce the voltage associated with higher power levels to the characteristic of the diode. The actual voltage applied to the diode will be $V_{RL} \times [R_2 / (R_1 + R_2)]$. This circuit is similar to the metering circuit built into a number of low-cost amateur radio dummy loads in the past.

Practical in-line bridge circuits

Low-cost in-line RF power meters, Fig. 12, are available using a number of different forms of bridge circuit. These are superior to the classical Wheatstone bridge because they can

Fig. 12. In-line RF watt meter – the dummy load could of course be an antenna.



be left in-line while transmitting. Although the illustration in Fig. 12 shows a dummy load, it could just as easily use a radiating antenna.

Micromatch. One form of in-line RF power meter is the micromatch circuit of Fig. 13. This device is similar to a Wheatstone bridge in which the antenna impedance represents one arm, and a pair of capacitive reactances X_{C1} and X_{C2} represent two other arms.

Output voltage of the bridge is rectified by D_1 , and filtered by R_2/C_3 , before being applied to a microammeter. Note that this may be any meter from $100\mu\text{A}$ to 1mA full-scale.

The bridge consists of X_{C1} , X_{C2} , R_1 and R_L - the antenna or load resistance. The null condition exists when $X_{C1}/X_{C2} = R_1/R_L$. For 50Ω antenna systems the ratio R_1/R_L is $1/50$, so a value of C_2 around 15pF is needed to produce the correct C_1/C_2 ratio.

For a 75Ω system, about 10pF is

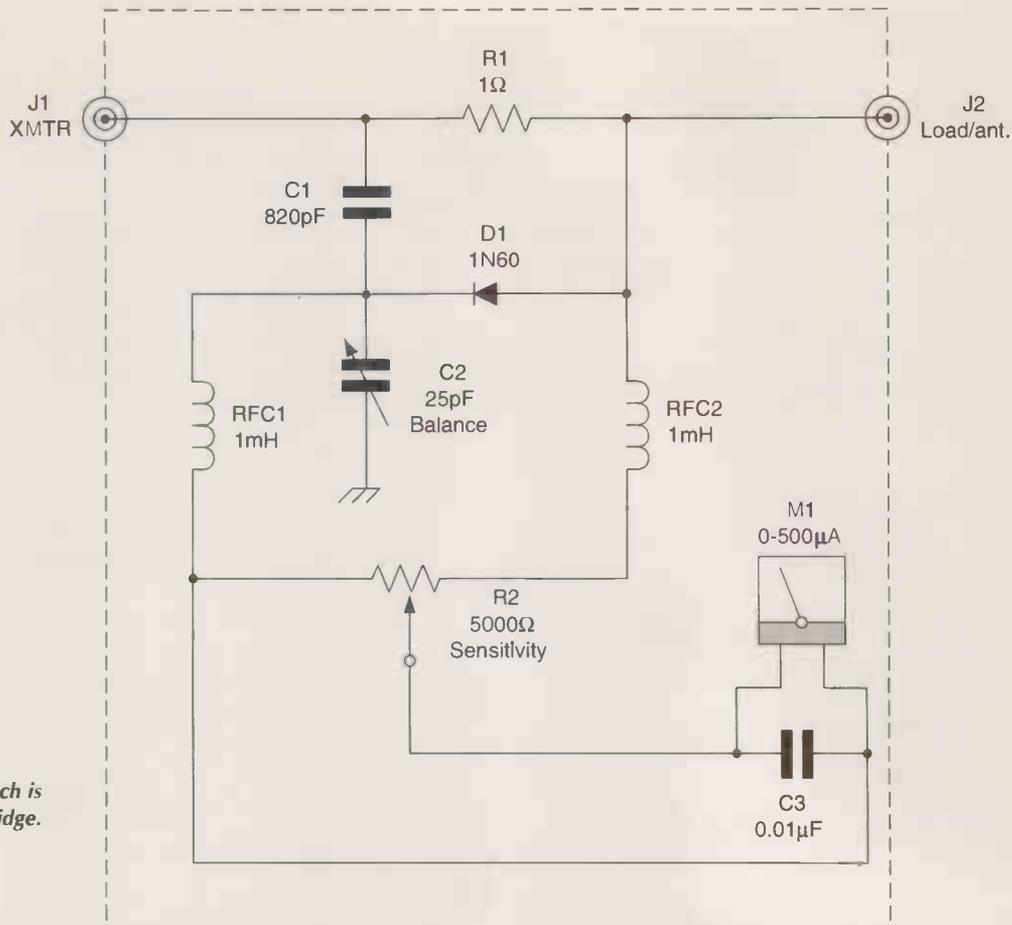
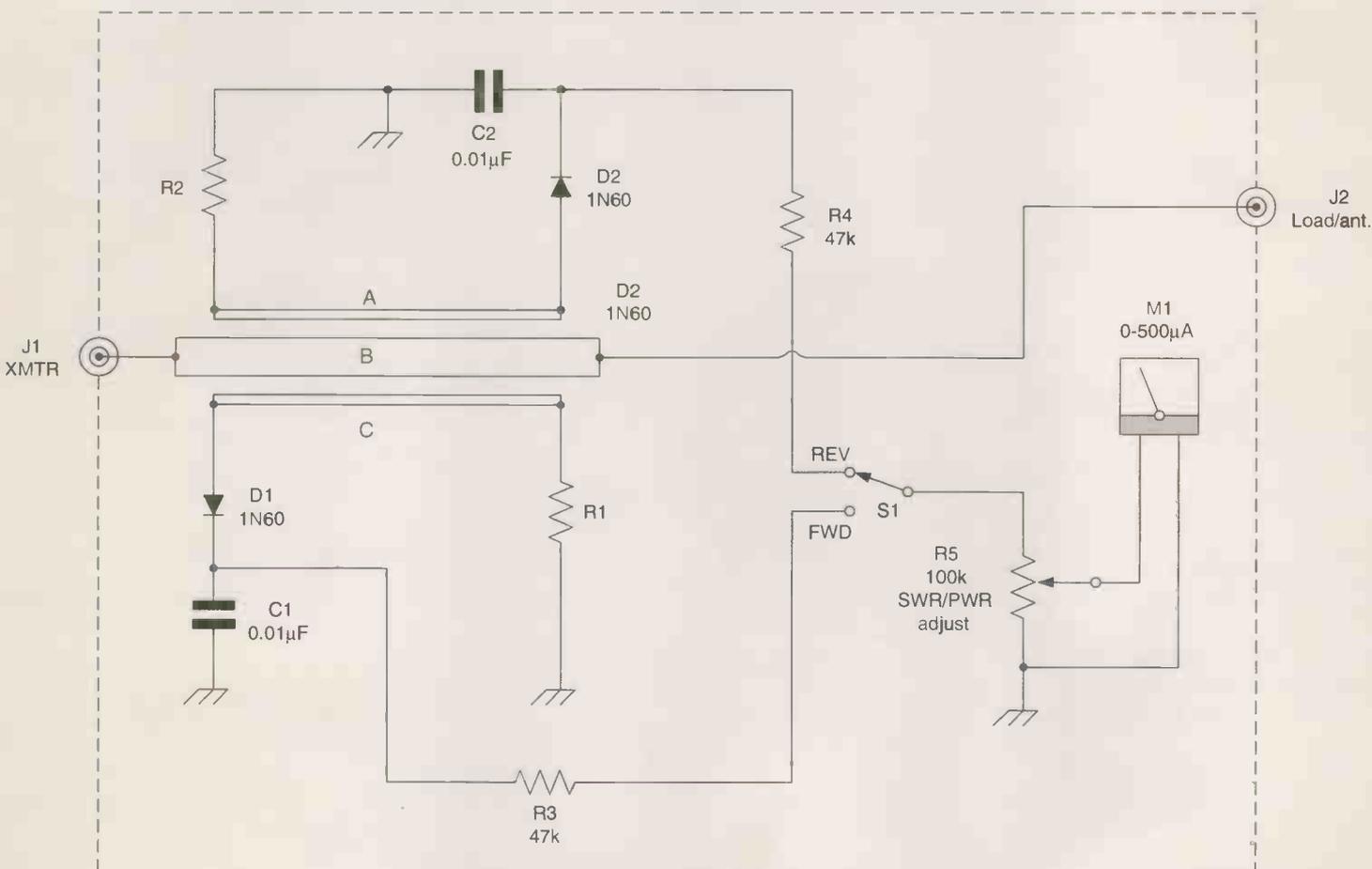


Fig. 13. Micromatch RF watt meter, which is similar to a Wheatstone bridge.

Fig. 14. Printed circuit mono-match RF wattmeter useful from HF to VHF.



needed. A number of people prefer to make a compromise by assuming a 68Ω load, so the capacitance needed in C_2 for a 1/68 ratio is about 12pF.

Series resistor R_1 is a one-ohm unit. In commercial micromatch RF wattmeters, this resistor is made using ten 2W, 10Ω resistors connected in parallel.

The RF power level is calibrated by adjusting the sensitivity control, R_2 . In at least one commercial micromatch,

there are actually three switch selectable sensitivity controls. These are calibrated for 10W, 100W and 1000W ranges.

Monomatch. The classical transmission line monomatch RF wattmeter is shown in Fig. 14. It can be used in the HF through VHF ranges. It consists of three printed transmission line segments - A, B and C - connected as a directional coupler.

In older instruments, the transmission line directional coupler was made using a length of RG-8/U coaxial cable with a pair of thin enamel insulated wires slipped between the shield and inner insulator. In more recent instruments the three transmission line segments are etched on a printed circuit board.

Sampling lines A and C are terminated in either 50Ω or 75Ω noninductive resistors such as carbon composition or metal film types. Again, a compromise value of 68Ω is often seen, so that either 50Ω or 75Ω antennas can be measured with only a small error.

Figure 15 shows an alternative monomatch system that uses a broadband transmission line transformer, T_1 , made using a ferrite or powdered iron toroidal core. This circuit is usable throughout the HF range.

Detail for implementing the transformer is shown in Fig. 16. A 12 to 40mm toroid core is wound with 10 to 30 turns of #22 through #30 enamelled wire, leaving a gap of at least 30° between wire ends. A rubber grommet is inserted in the hole to receive the through transmission line.

Small diameter copper or brass tubing can be used, provided that it is a snug fit to the grommet.

In my second article on RF power measurement, I will discuss a commercial in-line RF wattmeter, and a calorimetry method used for high power RF measurements. I also intend to cover the problems of low-power measurement, and several error and uncertainty sources found in RF power measurements. ■

Fig. 15. Broadband transmission line toroid transformer mono-match RF watt meter.

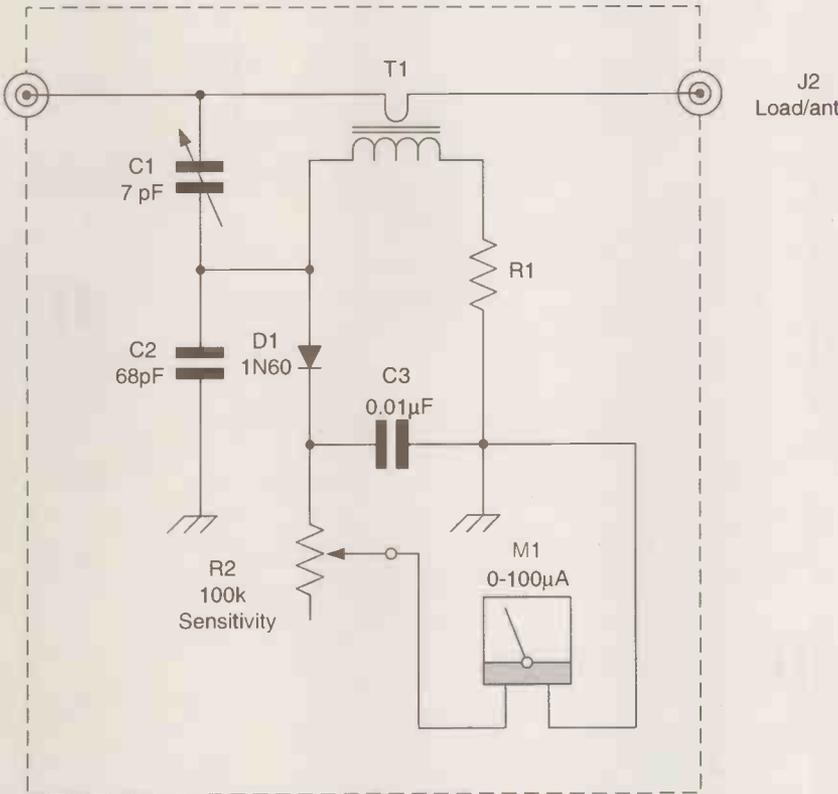
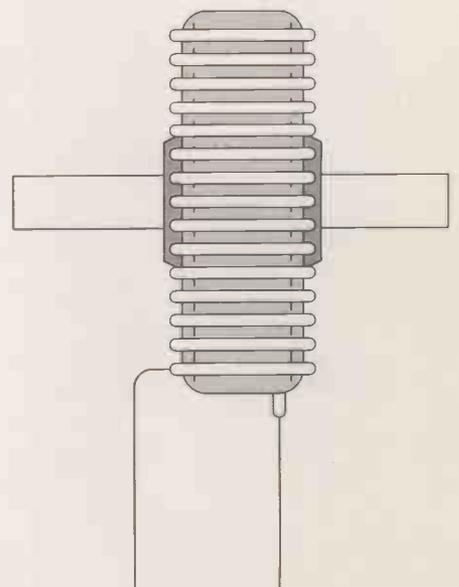
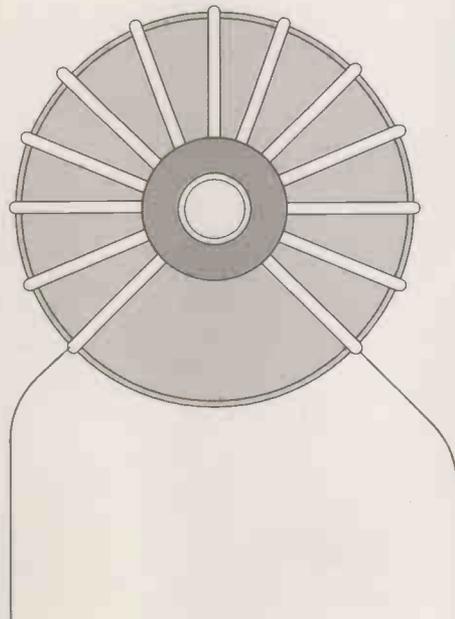


Fig. 16. Detail of transformer assembly for T_1 of Fig. 15.



CMOS output stages capable of swinging from rail to rail – even when powered by a single 1.5V cell – are discussed by leading researchers in the field of low-voltage, low-power analogue ICs. This third article includes an outline of why traditional current mirrors are unsuitable for low-voltage operation – and presents an entirely new solution to the problem.

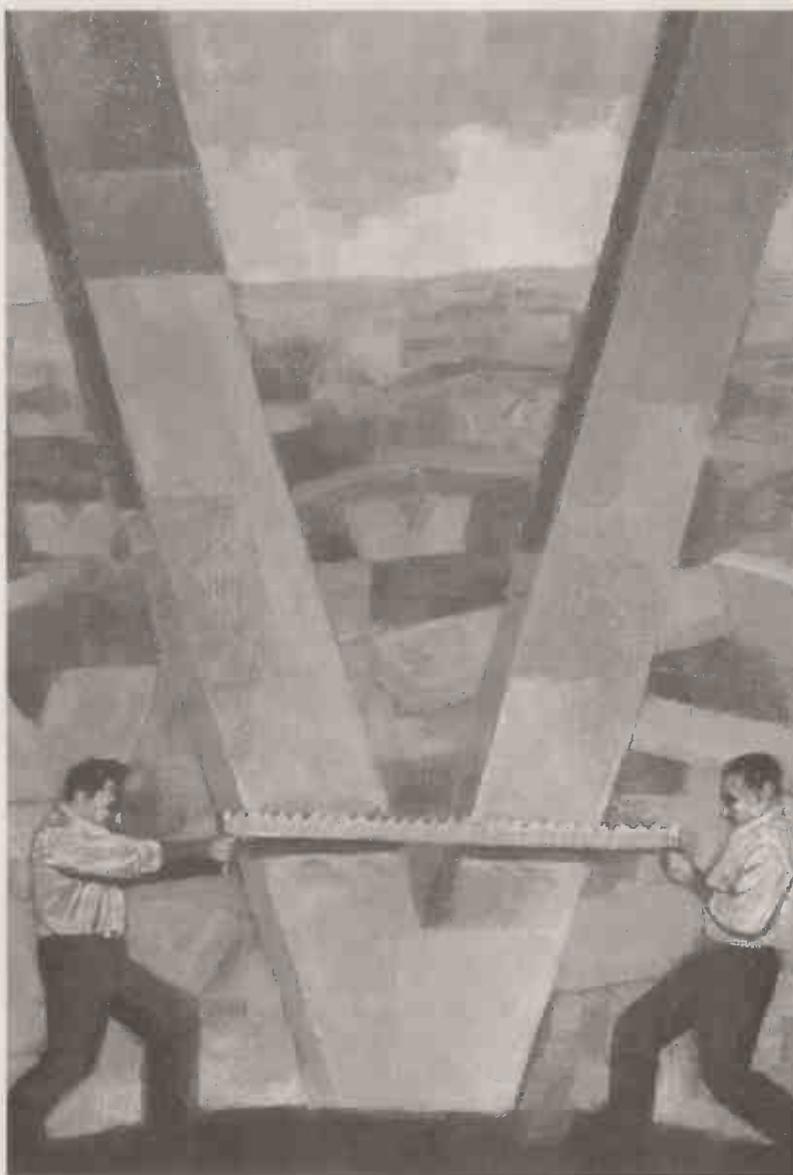
Low voltage design III

When designing analogue building blocks that can handle rail-to-rail signal swings, classical output stages have to be abandoned. Take Fig. 1, representing a common-drain output stage. Clearly, the output voltage can only swing to within one gate-to-source voltage of the supply rail. If the circuit is operating from a 1.5V cell, the loss of dynamic range is intolerable.

In a low-voltage operational amplifier, the simplest output stage that can be used is the common-source stage. For this stage is, the minimum required supply voltage is,

$$V_{\text{sup(min)}} = V_{\text{gso}} + V_{\text{d(sat)}} \quad (1)$$

where V_{gso} is the gate-source voltage of the output transistor M_{n1} , and V_{dsat} is the voltage across the current source I_{b2} .



This means that in a low-voltage environment, the common drain output stage has to be replaced by a common source output stage, as in Fig. 2. This has the advantage of giving an additive voltage gain, but it increases the output impedance.

Output voltage swing of this circuit is nearly rail-to-rail.

The authors

Giuseppe Ferri, Università di L'Aquila, L'Aquila, Italy.
 Pierpaolo De Laurentiis, Università di L'Aquila, L'Aquila, Italy.
 Arnaldo D'Amico, Università di Tor Vergata, Roma, Italy.
 Giovanni Stochino, Ericsson Telecomunicazioni SpA, Roma, Italy.

Fig. 1. Traditional common-drain output – not particularly useful for low-voltage op-amps since the nearest the output can swing to either rail is one gate-to-source voltage.

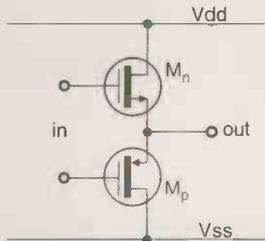


Fig. 2. In low-voltage designs, the common-source output stage allows rail-to-rail output swings and voltage gain at the expense of output impedance.

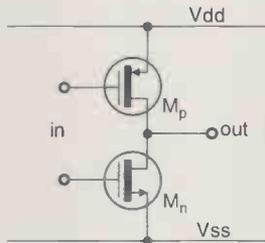


Fig. 3. Output transistor current versus current flowing into the load in a Class AB amplifier stage.

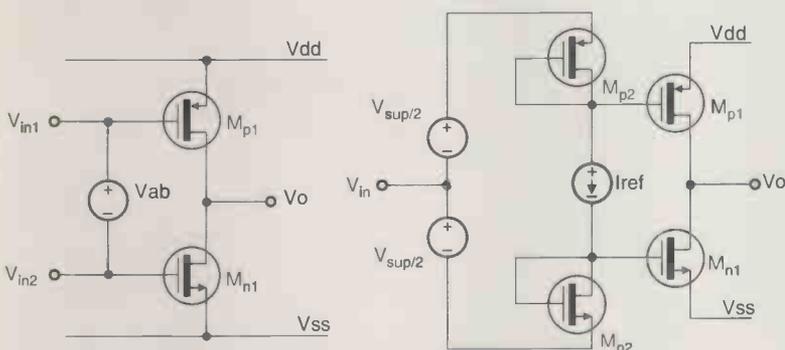
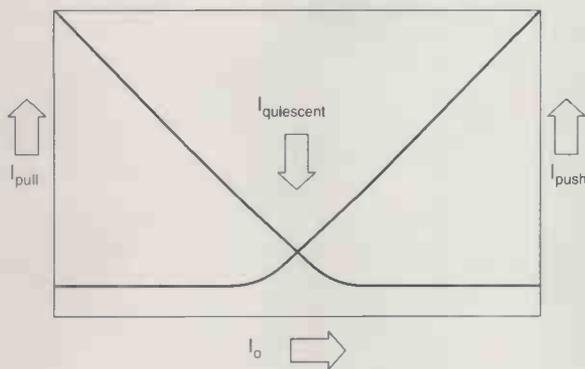
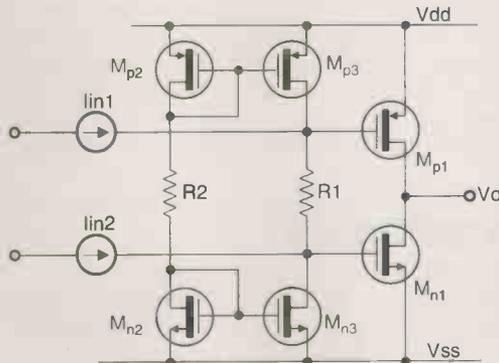


Fig. 4. Basic Class AB, left, in which generator V_{AB} provides a constant voltage difference between the gates to make sure that both devices remain turned on at all input voltages, and a method for implementing it, right.

Fig. 5. Rail-to-rail output stage with resistive feed-forward Class-AB control. This configuration is limited in that minimum supply voltage has to be equal to two stacked gate-source voltages.



Class-AB output stages

To efficiently use the supply power, an output stage should combine a high maximum output current with a low quiescent current. To fulfil this requirement, a class-B output stage can be used, because its quiescent current is nearly zero.

Using class-B however leads to a large cross-over distortion. To overcome this drawback, class-A output stages could be used, but the maximum output current of a class-A biased output stage is equal to its quiescent current. This leads to low power efficiency – only 25% for a rail to rail output sine wave.

For these reasons, and in order to achieve a good compromise between distortion and quiescent dissipation, the output stage has to be biased between class-A and class-B. This solution is not surprisingly called a class-AB output stage. Its behaviour is characterised by Fig. 3.

The class-AB transfer function can be realised by keeping the voltage between the gates of the output transistors constant. In order to make this relationship independent of both the supply voltage and process variations, the voltage source has to track these parameters. To achieve this, the circuit technique of Fig. 4 is used¹.

It is easily proved that,

$$\sqrt{I_{push}} + \sqrt{I_{pull}} = 2\sqrt{I_q} \tag{12}$$

where the quiescent current I_q , given by

$$I_q = \frac{\left(\frac{W}{L}\right)_{M_{n1}}}{\left(\frac{W}{L}\right)_{M_{n2}}} \times I_{ref} \tag{13}$$

is consequently insensitive to process and supply variations.

Feed-forward. A straightforward implementation of a class-AB biasing is shown in Fig. 5.

The diode-connected transistors, together with resistor R_3 , build up a reference chain that generates a bias current I_{ref} . This current, copied by current mirrors, is fed into R_1 . This resistor, in turn, sets the voltage between the gates of the output transistors.

Feedback¹. The feed-forward class-AB control suffers from the limitation that the minimum supply voltage has to be equal to two stacked gate-source voltages and one saturation voltage. This prevents this circuit to operate under extremely low-voltage conditions.

The aforementioned limitation of feed-forward class-AB control can be overcome by using feedback class-AB control. In contrast to feed-forward control, this type of biasing does not directly control the current of the output stage, but the push and pull currents are first measured and then regulated in a class-AB manner. This allows the output stage to run on extremely low supply voltages. Figure 6 shows a straightforward implementation of a feedback class-AB controlled output stage.

In order to obtain a quiescent current that is insensitive to process and temperature variations, resistor R_3 has to match R_2 and R_1 , the current source I_{b1} has to be half the value of I_{b2} , and the W/L of M_{pb} has to be half the $M_{p7,8}$ aspect ratio. Using these values, it can be calculated that the quiescent current is given by,

$$I_q = \frac{\left(\frac{W}{L}\right)_{M_{p1}}}{\left(\frac{W}{L}\right)_{M_{pb}}} \times \frac{R_3}{R_2} I_{b1} \tag{14}$$

Frequency compensation

An operational amplifier for use in mixed-mode systems has to be able to operate in a wide range of conditions. Among these conditions are unpredictable awkward loads and temperature fluctuations. Process variations also play a role.

Frequency compensation is a fundamental topic in op-amp design. It can be performed in different ways. Important considerations are Miller compensation and realising the pole splitting.

In low-voltage operational amplifiers, two different issues have to be considered. One is realising a constant- g_m input stage that allows simple compensation in all the operating regions of the input pairs.

The second is that, in general, a larger number of stages is needed relative to traditional topologies. This implies an increased accuracy in the frequency compensation, and, in particular, the need for a large number of capacitors. Nested Miller compensation² has been developed in order to solve this problem.

Next, the main aspects of Miller compensation and pole splitting are discussed.

Current generators designed in CMOS technology are covered in the panel entitled 'Biasing CMOS in low-voltage

Commercial products operating at low supply voltages.			
	Name	Type	Supply voltage
Motorola	Power PC 750	Microprocessor	1.9V
	MC 12147	VCO	2.7 - 5.5V
National Semiconductor	LMC 6582/84	Op-amp	1.8V (lowest)
	LM 6142/44	Op-amp	1.8V (lowest)
	LMC 6442	Op-amp	2.2V
	LMC 6085/86	Op-amp	2.7V (lowest)
	LMC 272	Op-amp	2.7 - 15V
	LMC 7101	Op-amp	2.7V (lowest)
	LMC 6482/84	Op-amp	3 - 5V
Analog Devices	OP 191/291/491	Op-amp	2.7 - 12V
	AD 627 +2.2	Instr. Amp.	2.2 - ±18V
Philips	NE/SA 5230	Op-amp	1.8 - 15V
Gennum	LC/LD505	Class A amp	1.3V
	LC/LV506	Pre-amp	1.1 - 1.55V
	LC/LD/LV549	Power-amp	1.0 - 1.6V

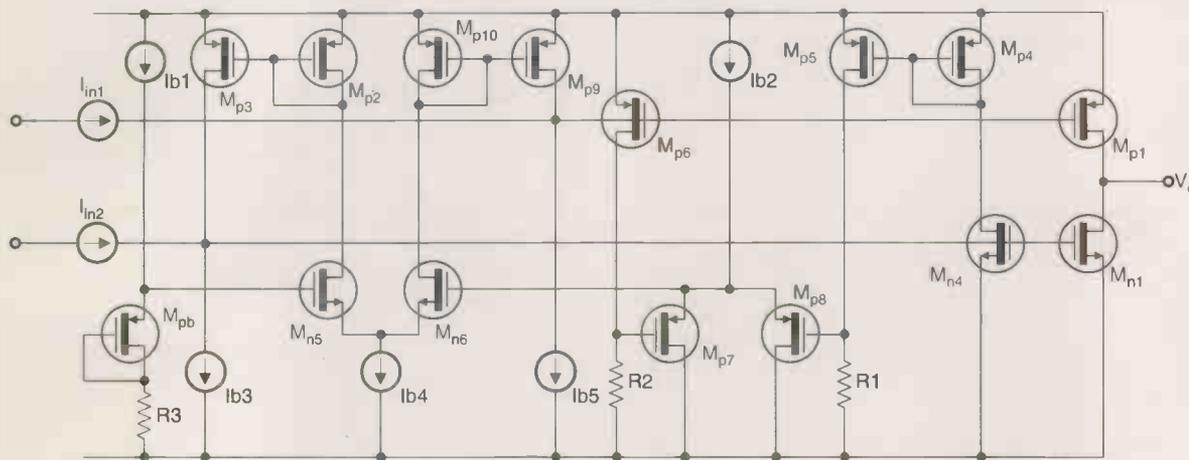


Fig. 6. Feedback-biased Class-AB rail-to-rail output stage. Currents through the output transistors are measured by resistors.

designs'. In particular, two low-voltage current mirror structures are shown.

In a subsequent article, we present a low-voltage rail-to-rail constant- g_m operational transconductance amplifier. We will also show examples of novel circuits working at low supply voltages. Among these are the adaptive biasing technique and switched op-amps.

There will also be an outline on transistors models used in commercial Spice in low-voltage applications.

Splitting poles

Pole splitting is a useful way to compensate the operational amplifier and make it stable in frequency operation. Here we look at the main pole-splitting compensation mechanisms, related to different numbers of stages for the op-amp.

This analysis involves CMOS circuits, but it applies equally to bipolar circuits.

Single-stage amplifiers are popular in VLSI circuits because of their excellent high-frequency behaviour. This makes them highly suitable for use in high-performance switched-capacitor circuits and analogue-to-digital converters. Because of the single-stage topology, there is no need for frequency compensation and the amplifiers are inherently compact.

A simplified schematic of a single-stage amplifier is shown in Fig. 7. The amplifier has only one dominant pole and is, therefore, always stable.

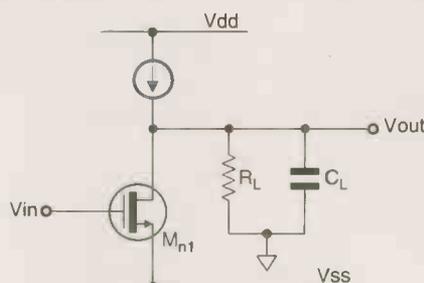


Fig. 7. Simplified single-stage amplifier - stable, and popular in many analogue building blocks. Sadly though, not the ideal solution for low-voltage designs.

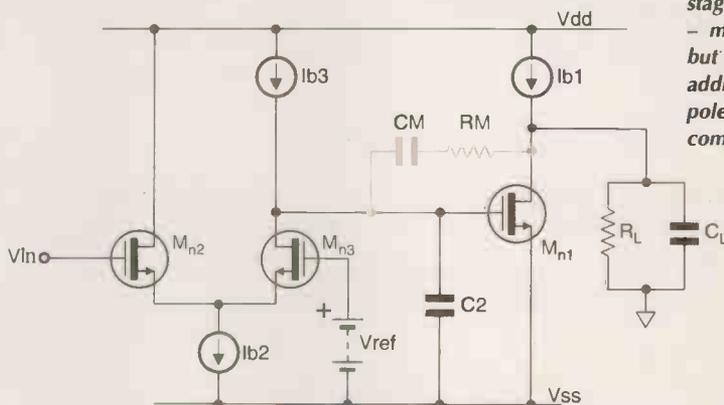


Fig. 8. Two-stage amplifier - more gain, but the additional pole complicates

Biasing CMOS in low-voltage designs

In CMOS integrated circuits, a stable current generator capable of realising current references of any value is needed. Consider the topology universally used to generate DC currents, which can be a multiple of the reference current value. The circuit, – the current mirror – is shown in Fig. A1.

Here, the mirror comprises two transistors, matched with respect to their threshold voltages, but having different W/L ratios. Transistor M_{n1} is biased by reference current I_{ref} . Output current is taken via the drain of M_{n2} , which has to be in saturation.

Neglecting the effect of channel length modulation, for transistor M_{n1} ,

$$I_{ref} = \frac{KP}{2} \left(\frac{W}{L} \right)_1 (V_{gs} - V_T)^2$$

where V_{GS} is the gate-source voltage corresponding to a drain current equal to I_{ref} .

Since M_{n2} is connected in parallel with M_{n1} , it has the same V_{GS} . So, neglecting the effect of channel-length modulation,

$$I_{out} = \frac{KP}{2} \left(\frac{W}{L} \right)_2 (V_{gs} - V_T)^2$$

From the two equations above,

$$I_{out} = I_{ref} \left(\frac{W/L}{W/L} \right)_2$$

Ideally, I_{OUT} is a multiple of I_{ref} and its value is only determined by the geometry of the device.

In practice, this value of I_{OUT} can be precisely obtained if the drain-voltages of M_{n1} and M_{n2} are equal. However, the output impedance that MOS devices exhibit has not been taken into account; remember that a drain-voltage variation produces an I_{OUT} variation. The shortening of L is taken into account in the effect of channel-length modulation as,

$$I_{DS(out)} = \frac{KP}{2} \times \frac{W}{L} (V_{gs} - V_T)^2 \times (1 + \lambda V_{ds})$$

where $1/\lambda$ directly fixes the slope of the output characteristic of the transistor. Note that λ is inversely proportional to L .

Transistor output impedance can be calculated as the inverse ratio of the output current with respect to output voltage, expressed by,

$$r_o = \frac{1}{\lambda I_{DS(out)}}$$

This shows that r_o increases proportionally to L . So an optimal current mirror can be realised if two transistors have equal drain voltages and if the drain-voltage change of the output transistor is made as small as possible.

An easy way to increase the output impedance is use a cascode current mirror, Fig. A2. It is easily shown that,

$$r_o = \frac{V_x}{I_x} = r_{o4} + r_{o2} + g_{m4} r_{o4} r_{o2} \approx (g_{m4} r_{o4}) r_{o2}$$

The cascode connection between M_{n2} and M_{n4} increases the output resistance from r_{o2} to $(g_{m4} r_{o4}) r_{o2}$, with a gain factor equal to $g_{m4} r_{o4}$.

Similar results can be obtained with the Wilson circuit, shown in Fig. A3a). This topology needs fewer MOS devices, but suffers

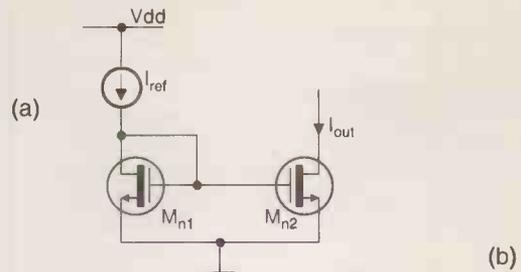


Fig. A1. Basic scheme of current mirror. Current I_{ref} is set to $10\mu A$.

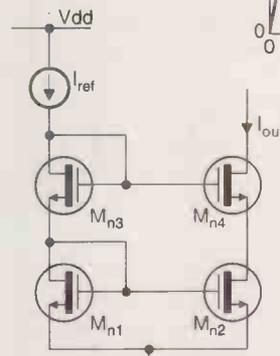
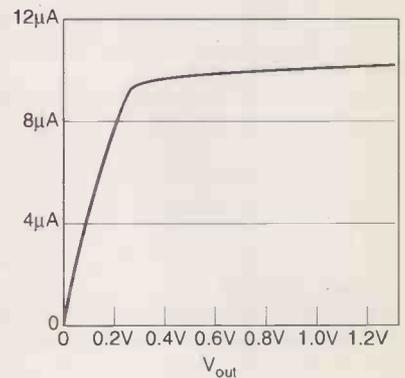


Fig. A2. Cascode arrangement improves the performance of the current mirror. This is the circuit and its characteristic.

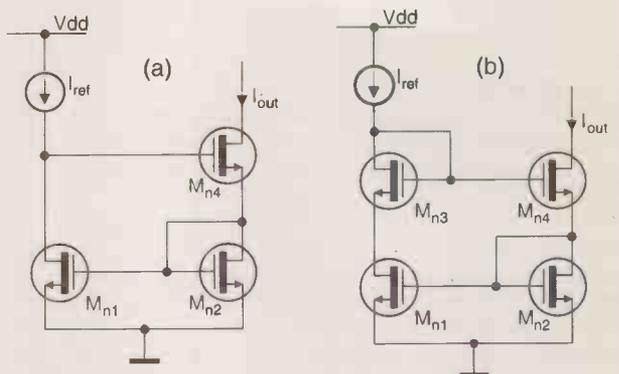
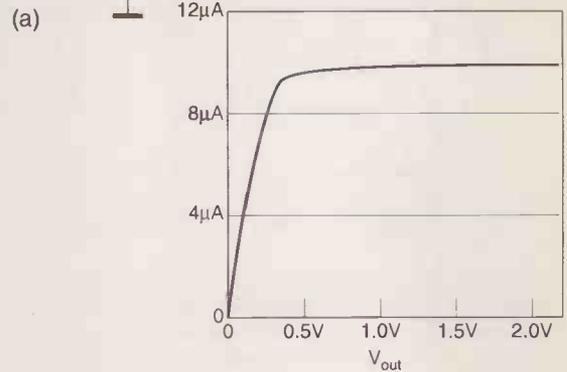


Fig. A3. Similar in performance to the cascode arrangement but with fewer components is the Wilson current mirror, a). An improved Wilson current mirror is shown in b).

from the asymmetry of $M_{n1,2}$ biasing voltages; this causes the output current to be different from the reference current.

It is possible to overcome the asymmetry drawback using the structure shown in Fig. A3b), where the diode-connected transistor M_{n3} ensures a better symmetry of the circuit.

Though the cascode current mirror improves the output resistance, it has a smaller output dynamic range. As the graph of Fig. A2b) shows, the minimum voltage drop on the real current generator is quite large. This voltage is $V_T + 2V_{ds(sat)}$.

Even if $V_{ds(sat)}$ can be made very small by using both large width values and biasing transistors with low current, the threshold-voltage term represents an unacceptable loss of dynamic range – especially in low-voltage circuits.

A biasing scheme that improves the output range involves transistor M_{n2} of Fig. A2a) being biased near to its saturation region limit. This can be achieved by connecting a voltage translator in series with the gate of M_{n4} . The voltage translator is implemented with a source follower, M_{n5} in Fig. A4a).

The lowest voltage that the circuit works at is $2V_{ds(sat)}$. However, the circuit suffers from the fact that M_{n2} has a drain voltage entirely different from that of M_{n1} . This introduces an error in the output current, Fig. A4b).

To solve this problem, the circuit of Fig. A5a) is proposed. Here, the gate voltage of M_{n1} and M_{n2} is connected to the drain of M_{n3} . By a suitable choice of V_{bias} , the output voltage range can be reduced to about $2V_{ds(sat)}$. In particular, it has to be,

$$V_{bias} - V_{gs}(M_{n4}) = V_{ds(sat)}(M_{n2})$$

If $V_{bias} = V_d(M_{n3})$, the current mirror of Fig. A6a), is obtained. This configuration works better in the subthreshold region, as shown in plot Fig. A6b).

As with all current mirrors, the drain voltage of M_{n2} needs to be kept above a certain value. In the subthreshold region, letting $V_{ds}(M_{n2})$ be larger than a few times U_T is sufficient. In this region the MOS current equation is given by,

$$I_d = \frac{W}{L} I_{d0} \exp\left(\frac{V_{gs}}{nU_T}\right)$$

where I_{d0} is reverse saturation current, n is the subthreshold slope factor, and $U_T = kT/q$ is the thermal voltage.

This opportune voltage can be obtained with a suitable sizing of transistors, since the following relationships are valid,

$$V_{ds}(M_{n2}) = V_{gs}(M_{n2}) - V_{gs}(M_{n4}) = V_{gs}(M_{n2}) - V_{gs}(M_{n3})$$

$$= n \frac{kT}{q} \ln \left[\frac{\left(\frac{W}{L}\right)_{M_{n4}}}{\left(\frac{W}{L}\right)_{M_{n2}}} \right]$$

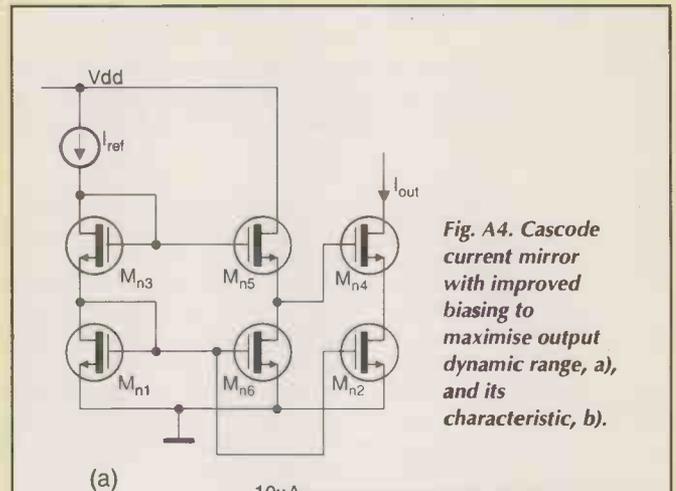


Fig. A4. Cascode current mirror with improved biasing to maximise output dynamic range, a), and its characteristic, b).

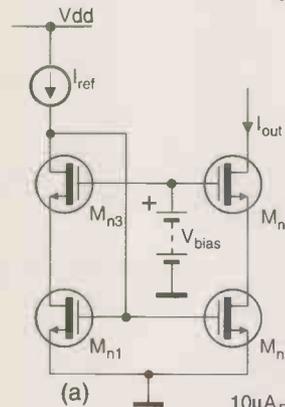
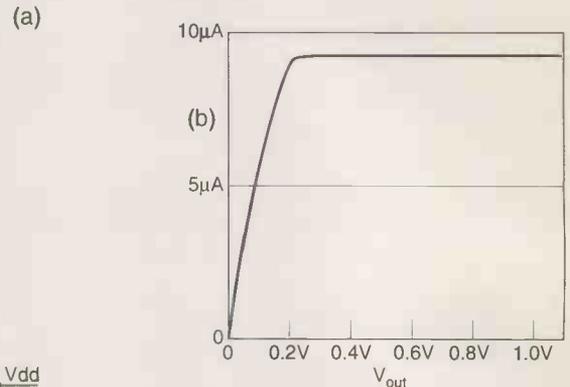


Fig. A5. New current mirror arrangement for low-voltage operation.

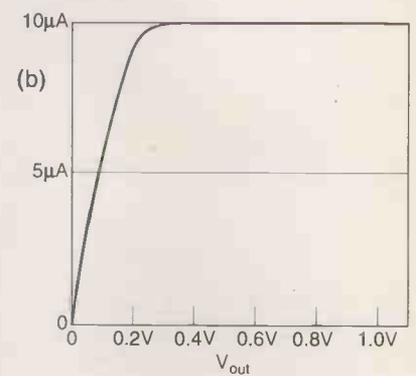
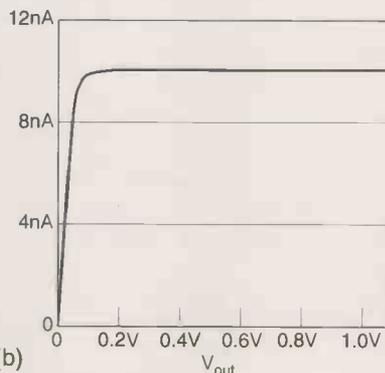
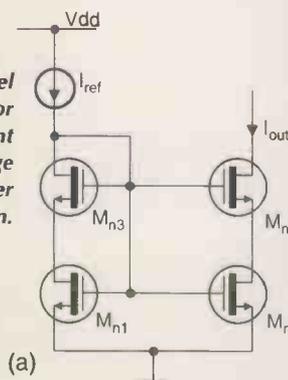


Fig. A6. Novel current mirror arrangement for low-voltage and low-power operation.



The unity-gain frequency of this amplifier, GBW , is given by,

$$GBW = \frac{g_m}{2\pi C_L} \quad (15)$$

The dc voltage gain of the amplifier is determined by the transconductance g_m and the load resistance R_L , which also incorporates the output impedance of the transistor.

$$A_0 = g_m R_L \quad (16)$$

The gain of this amplifier is usually about 40dB. It is possible to add gain by using a transistor cascode or, for even more gain, the gain-boosting technique.

In many applications, the gain of a single stage is too low, especially when the output is heavily loaded. In addition, the existing cascoded stages – folded cascode for example – are not suitable for very low voltage electronics.

In those cases, using two gain stages increases the overall gain of an amplifier, Fig. 8. Each of these gain stages introduces a dominant pole at its output. Consequently, the amplifier behaves like a two-pole system.

The bandwidth of the two-stage amplifier is equal to the geometric mean of the two stages. For CMOS stages operating in strong inversion, the bandwidth is given by,

$$GBW = \frac{\beta(V_{gs} - V_T)}{\pi\sqrt{2}C_2C_L} \quad (17)$$

The poles of the uncompensated amplifier are situated at the output of each stage. The first pole, at the output of the

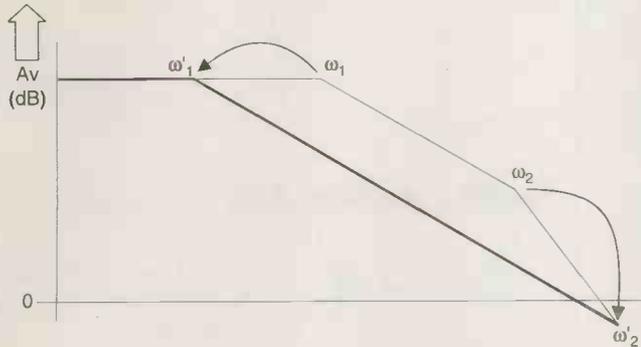


Fig. 9. Bode plot of the two-stage amplifier with Miller compensation.

Fig. 10. Root locus of the two-stage amplifier for a varying Miller capacitor.

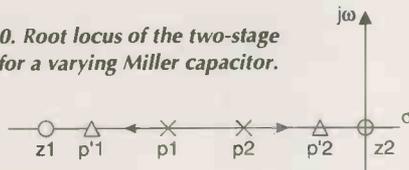
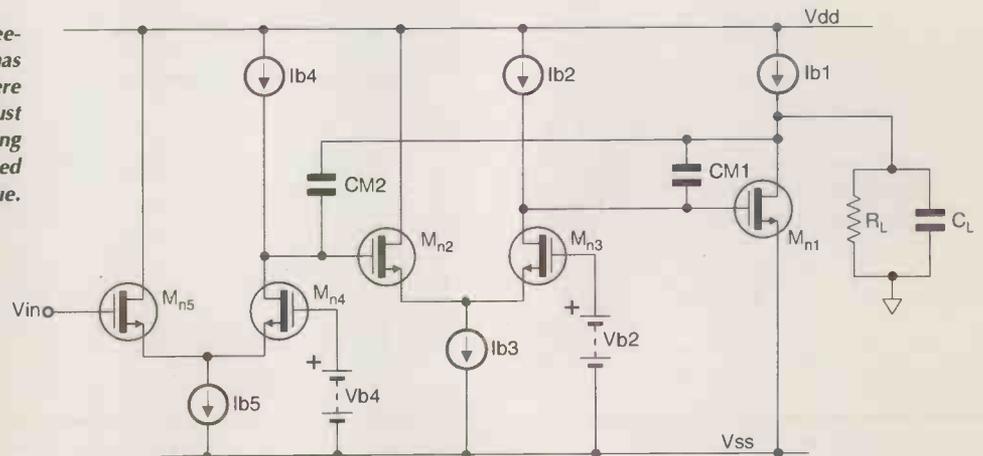


Fig. 11. Basic three-stage amplifier has three poles, but there is a simple and robust way of compensating using the nested Miller technique.



amplifier, is located at,

$$p_1 = \frac{1}{R_L C_L} \quad (18)$$

The output resistance of the input stage, r_{o2} , and the gate-source capacitor, c_{gs1} , of the output transistor, determine the second pole, located at the output of the input stage. It is given by,

$$p_2 = \frac{1}{r_{o2} c_{gs1}} \quad (19)$$

In order to ensure stability in feedback configurations, the amplifier has to act like a one-pole system up to its unity-gain frequency. It is possible either to insert a Miller $R_M C_M$ network or to apply a parallel $R_P C_P$ network.

The drawback of the parallel alternative is that the compensation method relies on matching with the load impedance, which is often not defined. On the other hand, the Miller technique is robust against parameter variations. This makes it the best compensation technique for two-stage amplifiers.

In order to appreciate Miller compensation, consider the effect of inserting only capacitor C_M . If the loop is closed, poles p_1 and p_2 are split apart, as in Fig. 9. This clearly follows from the root locus of the two-stage amplifier for a varying Miller capacitor.

The root locus starts from the poles of the uncompensated amplifier, when C_M equals zero, and ends at the zeros, when C_M is infinite, or very large.

In practice, such large capacitors cannot be realised. Consequently, the non-dominant pole of the compensated amplifier ends up at a lower frequency. Simple calculations show that this non-dominant pole (see Fig. 10) ends up at a frequency of,

$$P'_1 = -\frac{g_{m1}}{C_L \left(1 + \frac{c_{gs1}}{C_M}\right) + c_{gs1}} \quad (20)$$

The Miller capacitor also gives a direct feed-forward path to the output at high frequencies. This results in a zero situated in the right plane, therefore an additional phase-shift is introduced. This zero is positioned at,

$$z = \frac{g_{m1}}{C_M} \quad (21)$$

However, this zero can be exactly cancelled if resistor R_M , inserted in series with the capacitor C_M , is dimensioned such that,

$$R_M = \frac{1}{g_{m1}} \quad (22)$$

Three-stage amplifiers

Placing an additional gain stage between the input and output stages can further increase the gain of a two-stage amplifier.

The basic topology of a three-stage operational amplifier is shown in Fig. 11. This amplifier contains an input stage, M_{n4-5} , an intermediate stage, M_{n2-3} , and an output stage, M_{n1} . Each stage introduces a dominant pole at its output.

A simple and robust method to compensate this amplifier is the nested Miller compensation technique.²

Figure 12 explains the principle of this compensation technique. The output and intermediate stages can be conceived as a two-stage amplifier with two dominant poles, f_1 and f_2 .

Capacitor C_{M1} closes the first Miller loop, which split f_1 and f_2 to f'_1 and f'_2 respectively. The pole f'_1 is 3dB below the unity-gain frequency. Therefore, the intermediate and output stage can now be treated as one stage with one dominant pole f'_2 .

The Miller splitting can be repeated by inserting C_{M2} . This capacitor splits the pole f_3 and f'_2 resulting in one dominant pole at f''_2 .

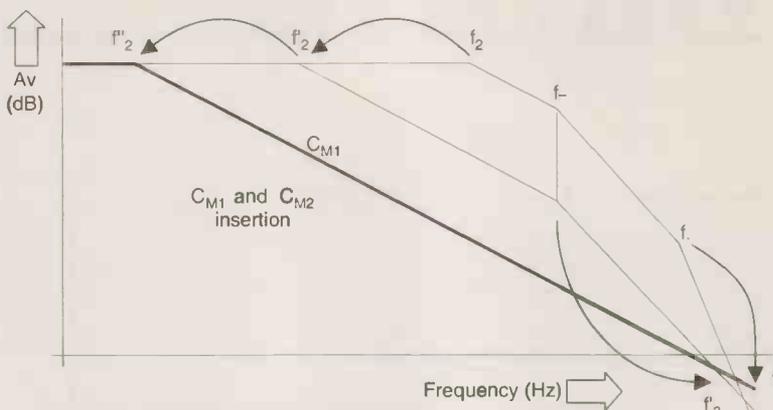


Fig. 12. Bode plot of a three-stage amplifier with nested Miller compensation.

References

1. R. Hogervorst, J.H. Huijsing, 'Design of low-voltage low-power operational amplifier cells', Kluwer Academic, 1996
2. G. Ferri, W. Sansen, V. Peluso, 'A low voltage fully differential constant- G_m CMOS operational amplifier', *Analogue Integrated Circuits and Signal Processing* Vol. 16 No 1 April 1998, pp. 5-15.

A comprehensive list of references was presented with the first of these articles, in the September issue.

Our next article on this topic, planned for the December issue, explains why switched-capacitor techniques are not suitable for use at low voltages – together with an alternative that is. A new OTA for very low voltages is presented, together with a brief discussion of Splice in relation to low-voltage design.

ADVERTISE FREE OF CHARGE

Subscribers* to *Electronics World* can advertise their electronics and electrical equipment completely free of charge

Simply write your ad in the form below, using one word per box, up to a maximum of twenty words. Remember to include your telephone number as one word. You must include your latest mailing label with your form.

* This free offer applies to private subscribers only. Your ad will be placed in the first available issue. This offer applies to private sales of electrical and electronic equipment only.

Trade advertisers – call Joannah Cox on 020 8652 3620

All adverts will be placed as soon as possible. However, we are unable to guarantee insertion dates. We regret that we are unable to enter into correspondence with readers using this service, we also reserve the right to reject adverts which do not fulfil the terms of this offer.

Please send your completed forms to:

Free Classified Offer: Electronics World, L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

Line-powered fault

The circuit idea for a line powered telephone monitor submitted by a reader from Holland on page 370 of the May 1999 issue will probably cause problems if connected to a System X exchange of the UK telephone network.

Such exchanges carry out automatic line testing, and one of the tests appears to be a leakage test – a momentary line polarity reversal at a lower voltage than 48V.

The inclusion of the diode bridge in the circuit will ensure that current will be drawn during this test. This is detected as unwanted leakage and the test is repeated, apparently, *ad infinitum*. This is manifested as a slow flashing of the LED indicator.

The cure is to omit the diode bridge, and ensure that the line polarity is correct.

A very similar circuit – without bridge – can be found in *Telephone Installation Handbook*, (Roberts 1997) ISBN 07506 34278, page 147.

Those proposing to use the circuit should also be aware that the connection of unapproved devices to the Public Switched Telephone Network is not permitted.

Steve Roberts
Bude
Cornwall

12 or 24V supplies accepted

A small comment on the '12V or 24V supplies accepted' circuit idea published in August 1999 *EW*. This circuit regulates a 24V input or passes a 12V input to give a 12V output, regardless. There is a small flaw that when 24V is asserted on the input, the circuit delivers 24V on the output for the few milliseconds it takes the relay to open. This transient may be enough to destroy the following circuit.

Tim Herklots
Via e-mail

Pied pipings

The flute on the front cover of August 1999 issue appears to be a mirror image. There is no such thing

as left handed flute.

Is this a subtle visual pun to illustrate the effect of phase inversion on stereo image perception or did someone simply get the photograph the wrong way round?

Allan Winsor
Via e-mail

Please would you publish details of where to obtain the left handed flute illustrated on the front cover of the August 1999 issue of *Electronics World*. Please also pass my sympathies to the grossly deformed player whose left hand little finger is clearly twice as long as a normal finger and excessively arched. Just so you are in no doubt at my amusement, the illustration is laterally transposed, and whoever assembled the flute for the illustration set the foot joint about 90° away from the normal position. It would certainly be a challenge to play as illustrated.

You're not the first journal to have musical egg on their faces. I can never understand why normally technically competent people get musical instruments so wrong.

John Holt
Via e-mail

I mentioned it to the photographer John, and he said, "Has he nothing better to do?" Needless to say, I reprimanded him severely. Ed.

Dropper memories

Regarding series valve heater chains fed by capacitors, I plead guilty to Bob Pearson's charge of naivety in failing to consider switch-on transients.

However, in my humble job I was in no position to recommend anything – let alone 2µF capacitors.

In fact I was naive enough to assume that the technique must be faulty because it was not commercially used at the time, in spite of the fact that none of the several portable radios I built ever suffered from blown heaters. I remember only being uneasy about what peak voltage was applied across the capacitor terminals and the lack of a specific terminal to case rating.

Where did the weekend go? Take 2

31 December 1999 will be a Friday.

1 January 2000 will be a Saturday.

1 January 1900 was a Monday.

Will computers that have not been modified revert to the 1900 calendar and hence jump from Friday to Monday losing two days?

R N Soar

Doncaster

Sorry Mr Soar. Fingers crossed I got it right this time. Ed.

I was supremely unqualified for this work, having passed out as a conscript RAF Air Radar Mechanic only about a year before and having no experience of 'civvy' radio or TV (such as it was) other than wiring up a crystal set. I was equipped with little more than a clumsy soldering iron, a copy of the 1938 Admiralty Handbook of Wireless Telegraphy Vol.1, and permission to stay in the Radar Section after working hours doing PJs (private jobs).

From page 500 of your sister magazine 'Television' this month, I learned for the first time that Thorn fed the valves in their 960 series portable TVs via 'Wattless' capacitor droppers. This belated use would have soon been rendered obsolete by solid-state devices, but I remain proud to share my naivety with such a renowned manufacturer.

John Norman MSERT
Via e-mail

Further to the correspondence on capacitor droppers for heater supplies, the last Rediffusion monochrome TVs to use any valves (Marks 12/13 for those who remember) had series heaters for the tube, line output pentode, and efficiency diode.

If my memory serves, these were 300mA @ 63V in total. This was provided by an auto transformer which was of course quite bulky and expensive. We looked briefly at a capacitor dropper but the problem we hit was to keep the current within the limits – especially for the tube. The capacitor's tolerance was if I remember rightly 4%, which coupled with 250V AC working

would have probably cost more than the auto-transformer. It would not have been much smaller either.

Bryan Simmons
Surbiton
Surrey

With reference to the heater debate. I have been a service engineer for over thirty five years and Ferguson has used both a capacitor and auto transformer for 300mA heater chains in tvs.

Ferguson 900 series used an auto transformer. Ferguson 980, a portable mono set, used a series capacitor. The same set even had a delay in which one or two valve heaters were in the negative leg of the set's ht voltage to produce a warm up delay.

The capacitor or transformer did not have any undue high failure rates.

P. Edenbrow
Sleaford
Lincolnshire

Engineering women

With reference to your response to John Phillips' letter 'Engineering women' in the August issue, I would accuse you of being more naive than patronising. Your metaphor either implies that women have just recently been allowed to become engineers, or even worse forget everything that they learn after a few days!

The women engineers that I have met are generally more competent than men. Unfortunately there are too many companies that share your view encouraging a predominantly male engineering workforce.

Jon Fuge
Via e-mail
Eh? Ed.

PROBLEMS IDENTIFYING EUROPEAN EMC STANDARDS?



Get the EMC Master Info CD instead of a consultant for only \$ 395

EMC pre-compliance test sets for both radiated and conducted immunity as well as emission tests. LogPer antenna's, Tem-Cell's RF-amplifiers and ESD generators at unbeatable prices. Software controlled Spectrum Analyser suitable for both US and European standards (June 1998). The unique EMC Master Info CD does not only help you to select the proper European EMC standards, it also suggests the test set-up and requirements.

Check www.emcmaster.com or call (International: ++31-3569-41774)



Aether way...

Recently, a book entitled 'Handbook of Wireless and Telegraphy – 1938 Volume 1', by the Admiralty came into my possession. Judging by its difficulty level, I would say it is equivalent to today's BTEC level 4 or first year HND.

The book kicks off by explaining waves, etc., and finally refers to what should be electromagnetic waves as 'Aether' waves. The book devotes two long paragraphs to the subject.

There are two very interesting sentences which I quote from the book, "All experience goes to show that light and electromagnetic energy generally are transmitted through space as a wave motion, and we are led to the supposition that all space is occupied by a medium which conveys the energy, and that this medium has properties different from those possessed by ordinary matter. We call this medium the 'Aether'. The medium called the 'Aether' must necessary be universally diffused and must inter-penetrate all matter. It cannot be exhausted or removed from any place, because no material is impervious to it."

It is pointless for me to describe the countless experiments that have been done that agree accurately with both the Special and General theories of Relativity. As an example, electronic ballistics – as in oscilloscopes – are aptly described with use of Special Relativity theory.

What I find strange is that Michelson and Morley proved that no Aether exists as far back as 1887. The Special Theory of Relativity was first published in 1905, solving many problems in physics that Newtonian theory simply could not solve. It seems that the theory of Relativity had not yet filtered through to Admiralty – even after 33 years. Or had it? Was the Admiralty defiant of the new theory for various reasons?

Can anyone shed some light on the subject?

Darren Heywood
Buckley
Flintshire

Where did Otto go?

What happened to Dr Otto Schmitt? This is a mystery that I have never managed to solve. His eponymous circuit remains in use while other names have faded into history; Miller, Puckle, etc.

I have a copy of his original article, *A Thermionic Trigger*, published in 1938. The circuit was simply and accurately described and I remember studying it in my valve days. I even adapted it to use a transistor and phototransistor to act as a light operated switch in 1956.

The phototransistor was on a probe and was used for timing the operation of photographic printers.

Electronics World's series of articles on great inventors in the field of electronics and radio (wireless) did not include Schmitt. Although he was working in a

British university when the article was published, he may have been of German nationality and returned home at the outbreak of war.

I am sure other readers would be interested in hearing what happened to him as many use the name without realising the origin.

Guy Selby-Lowndes
Billingshurst
Kent

Magnet memories

I am an ancient electronics person. There is much to be said for the letter from Adrian Jansen, Letters August 1999, regarding speaker coils. I remember speakers with magnets from tungsten, cobalt alloy and Alnico. I think these materials provided not only smaller magnets, but stronger fields.

Could it be that the better quality of Neodimium magnet assemblies is mainly due to extra damping of unwanted resonance?

Copper plating is sometimes used on soft iron or steel to prevent rusting which could result in particles touching the moving coil. Surely the coating is too thin for any other purpose?

A J Quinton
Cranbourne
Australia

What's all the fuss about?

The EU is about to remove one of the last Member State trading barriers; the requirement for radio and telecommunications apparatus to be independently tested and certified.

So where is the problem in this? After all, this is only the same as we currently have for EMC, LVD etc. and these work fine.

The pundits claim that the market will be flooded with substandard goods. Yes, they might, but what about the following?

Have you ever tried to sell a substandard product to a customer? Save yourself the effort. Consumers are not idiots, and they will see through your sales spiel instantly. From personal experience, you will be left with shelves full of a product, that fails to move, until you drop the

price to some ridiculous level.

Even when you are lucky (unlucky) enough to make a sale, the resulting service returns will wipe out any profits you make on that, and the rest of your products.

Reputable manufacturers and distributors will still test their products to the relevant ETSI regulations before making their declaration of conformity. Whether they have the products independently tested, or continue to send them to a test lab, the cost is approximately the same, so there are no great savings there.

Ok, so a few substandard products may get onto the market. As with the LVD, EMC directives, the policing procedure will be complaint driven, and it really does work.

Do not waste your time making unsubstantiated complaints to your local TSO; they are unlikely to take any action. If you believe a product is non-compliant, obtain a sample, carry out a complete test, and furnish Trading Standards with irrefutable proof of non-compliance. The speed of the results will astound you.

Kevin Aston
Via e-mail

Crossover error

The circuit on page 572 of the July issue is very interesting.

The author has, however, failed to verify the calculations. To achieve 0dB gain and the frequency responses shown, conductances are required in the calculations, so that the sum of these becomes 10µmho.

Thus for the average filter (a) instead of five 20kΩ resistors being required five 2µmho conductances are required – i.e., five 500kΩ resistors.

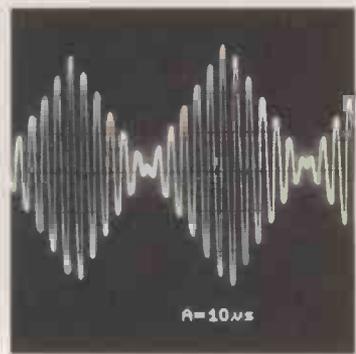
Thus, for the optimised average filter (c), the resistance values become – R₁ (and R₅) 1.37MΩ (0.732µmho), R_{2,4} 401.6kΩ (2.49µmho), R₃ 280kΩ (5.37µmho) – with similar recalculations being required for the other cases. (Response has been verified for the optimised average filter with those values shown using the Tina simulator).

It is also not strictly true to call

How did I do it?

Sorting through my many papers, I came across the attached. It does not relate to anything that I have done for at least five years and I cannot remember how I did it! Can anyone suggest how they would set about creating such a snappy waveform simply?

Nick Wheeler
Sutton
Surrey



NEED A GOOD ESD GUN WITHOUT A BUDGET FIGHT?

EMC Master

Buy the EMC Master pre-compliance ESD Generator for just \$ 1.695

EMC pre-compliance test sets for both radiated and conducted immunity as well as emission tests. LogPer antenna's, Tem-Cell's RF-amplifiers and ESD generators at unbeatable prices. Software controlled Spectrum Analyser suitable for both US and European standards (June 1998). The unique EMC Master Info CD does not only help you to select the proper European EMC standards, it also suggests the test set-up and requirements.

Check www.emcmaster.com or call (International: ++31-3569-41774)



Innovative EMC Test Set for less

this a finite-impulse-response filter as the individual delay sections actually have an infinite impulse response. They are also only approximately phase-linear – and then only within a narrow range of frequencies.

It is, however, one of the more interesting circuits that you have published recently and adequate for the purpose intended.

When audio amplification becomes digital, then true FIRs will be possible, approximating ideal loudspeaker crossover networks!

Trevor Blogg
Via e-mail

Summing up crossovers

Ian Taylor wrote in August to claim that loudspeaker crossover networks have been done wrong all along, and that they should cross over with a gain of -3dB, or $1/\sqrt{2}$ in amplitude, because we are summing the power from the two loudspeakers which is proportional to the square of the drive voltage, hence the sum is 2 times $(1/\sqrt{2})^2=1$.

Life would indeed be strange if we perceived sound levels from loudspeakers as the square of the drive voltages. But perhaps this is what interests people in psychology departments?

Imagine what would happen if two sine waves were presented to the loudspeaker: call them $\sin(\omega_1 t)$ and $\sin(\omega_2 t)$. For simplicity, they are both of unity amplitude. If the ear responded to the square of these signals, we would hear

$$[\sin(\omega_1 t) + \sin(\omega_2 t)]^2$$

which is,

$$\sin^2(\omega_1 t) + \sin^2(\omega_2 t) + 2\sin(\omega_1 t)\sin(\omega_2 t)$$

The $2\sin(\omega_1 t)\sin(\omega_2 t)$ term is interesting because my maths textbook says that this can be rewritten as

$$\cos(\omega_1 t - \omega_2 t) - \cos(\omega_1 t + \omega_2 t)$$

In other words, sum and difference frequencies. These appear, along with highly distorted \sin^2 signals of similar amplitude.

The fact that in practice we hear mostly $\sin(\omega_1 t)$ and $\sin(\omega_2 t)$ – with a small amount of distortion caused by non-linear effects – shows that we definitely hear a sound proportional to the signal levels going in from the loudspeakers.

This being the case, then when two

speakers are sharing the signals at the crossover point, the drives should each be a half voltage, or -6dB. Or should they? In practice, it depends on the phase relationship between the two signals.

Quite commonly, the two signals – one high-pass filtered, and one low-pass filtered – are not in phase. If they are 90° out of phase at the crossover frequency – which happens, for example, with third-order Butterworth networks – then to get unity amplitude as a sum, the two filtered signals must each be $1/\sqrt{2}$, or -3dB. They are orthogonal, and so sum as the square root of the sum of the squares.

Inductance of a single wire:

Incidentally, I have what claims to be the full formula, derived from theory, for the inductance of a single piece of wire – i.e. where the return path is at a great distance. It comes from Inductance Calculations, Frederick Grover, Van Nostrand 1946. For circular cross-section wires, it is,

$$L(\text{nH}) = 0.2l[\log_e(2l/r) - 1 + \mu/4]$$

where r is the radius in mm, l is the length in mm, and the wire has a relative permeability of μ . This does give a value close to $1\mu\text{H}$ per metre or 1nH per millimetre, for wire sizes of around 1mm.

Brian Pollard
Cranbrook
Kent

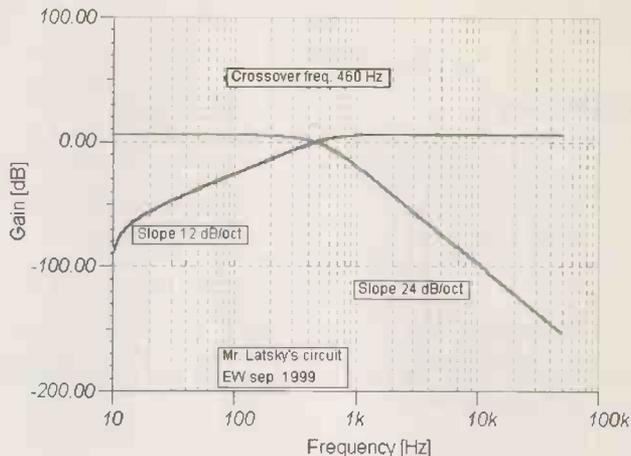
Phase-linear crossover

Mr Latsky's circuit on page 779 of the September issue suffers from a serious drawback: the slope of the low-pass output is 24 dB/octave, as should be the case for a fourth-order network, but the high-pass output rolls off at only 12dB/octave. This is shown in the graph above, calculated by the circuit simulator Tina Plus, using ideal op-amps.

This behaviour is common to all filter circuits where the second output is formed by subtracting the first from the input and it can be mathematically explained by developing the formula for the transfer function for the high-pass part from that for the low-pass:

$$F(s) = 1 - \frac{1}{s^4 + a.s^3 + b.s^2 + c.s + 1}$$

$$F(s) = \frac{s^4 + a.s^3 + b.s^2 + c.s}{s^4 + a.s^3 + b.s^2 + c.s + 1}$$



Using the appropriate coefficients for the filter type shows zeros (in the numerator) nearly coinciding with poles (in the denominator) and therefore very nearly cancelling each other. This reduces the response from fourth to second order.

The consequence is that in practice the high-frequency speaker must be able to handle frequencies down to at least two octaves below the crossover frequency, because bass signals can contain large transients, especially when bass boost is applied.

The same goes for Mr Van Dormael's third-order circuit in the August issue, where his graph shows that the high-pass output, after a peak of 4dB (and not 2!) at crossover, rolls off at 6dB/octave, as a first-order circuit.

Exactly the same scheme has, indeed, been described before under the name 'asymmetrical crossover', in National Semiconductor's 'Audio Handbook', first published in 1976.

It has never become popular because of the abovementioned drawback.

S. de Boer
Veghel
Netherlands

Receiver radiation

In his worthwhile article *RF Mixers* in the February 1999 issue Joe Carr asks anyone with first hand knowledge of detecting receiver radiation to contact him.

If he has not yet read *Spy Catcher* by Peter Wright, he may find the reference to RAFTER interesting.

I found out about receiver antenna leakage when trying to get 20 UHF receivers fed from one antenna to work properly. I hope Mr Carr can offer help on this topic in a later article.

P Robinson
Tadley

Corrections
0-10 led display for digital input

On page 648 of the August issue, pin 7 of the leftmost 555 should have been connected to the junction of R_2 and the 1kΩ resistor, just to the left of pin 7.

Josef Holeccek
Prague

Phase-linear crossover

In the September issue, page 779, resistor R_{45} should be 464kΩ and not 46k4 as marked. The incorrect resistor would give a stage gain of 1.84 which is not a fourth-order Bessel filter. If for some reason someone does not want to use such a high value for R_{45} they can leave it at 46.4kΩ, but then they have to scale R_{46} down to 3.9kΩ. The chart's second 1kHz should be 10kHz of course.

Peter Latsky

WHY BUY OUR PRE-COMPLIANCE EMC TEST SET?



We are a truly dedicated EMC T&M vendor with unrivaled price/performance.

EMC pre-compliance test sets for both radiated and conducted immunity as well as emission tests. LogPer antenna's, Tem-Cell's RF-amplifiers and ESD generators at unbeatable prices. Software controlled Spectrum Analyser suitable for both US and European standards (June 1998). The unique EMC Master Info CD does not only help you to select the proper European EMC standards, it also suggests the test set-up and requirements.

Check www.emcmaster.com or call (International: ++31-3569-41774)



Innovative EMC Test Set for less

WEB DIRECTIONS

To reserve your web site space contact Joannah Cox

Tel: 020 8652 3620 Fax: 020 8652 8938

AQUILA VISION

<http://www.aquila-vision.co.uk>

Aquila Vision specialises in supplying and supporting Embedded Microprocessor Development products from PICs to DSPs. We also stock robotics boards, Linux and general interest CD-ROM's.



ALCATEL COMPONENTS

[@alcatel.de](http://www.components)

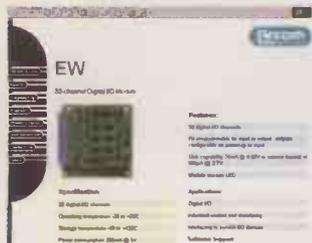
ASHWELL ELECTRONICS

<http://www.ashwell-hq.com>

Ashwell provide technical support for Apex Microtechnology op-amps and DC/DC'S; Aeroflex; EMP filtered connectors; M S Kennedy; Mintech obsolescence; NSC Mil/Aero; Teledyne Relays and isocom mil/optocouplers.

ARCOM

<http://www.arcomcontrols.com/ew/>



A leading international supplier of communication and control technology to industry, Arcom provides leading edge solutions through a comprehensive range of market leading products.

BROADCASTING COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

www.broadercasting.co.uk

WINRADIO now brings you a complete choice in personnel computer controlled radio scanning and reception solutions ● Broadcast ● Media ● Monitoring ● Professional Amateur Radio communications

BEDFORD OPTO TECHNOLOGY LTD

<http://www.bot.co.uk>

Optoelectronic products UK design development manufacture standard and custom, LED bargraphs, circuit board indicators, stand offs, transmissive/reflective switches, basefex optocouplers tubular and surface mount, pannel mount LED assemblies.

CAMBRIDGE MICRO PROCESSOR SYSTEMS LTD

<http://www.cms.uk.com>

CONCEPT ELECTRONICS

<http://www.conceptkey.co.uk>

Concept Keyboards are specialists in the design and manufacture of customer specified membrane panels and keyboards, and electronic design. Concept's membrane manufacture is supported by a full electronic production facility to provide a complete turnkey keyboard and electronics service, fully accredited to ISO9001.

CONTROL SOLUTIONS

www.controlsolutions.co.uk

Data acquisition and control for beginners, hobbyists, and professionals. Perform mathematical and logical operations on data in real time. Email: info@controlsolutions.co.uk.

COOKE INTERNATIONAL

<http://www.cooke-int.com>

e-mail: info@cooke-int.com



Stockists of Quality Used Electronic Test Instruments and Operating & Service Manuals.

CROWN HILL ASSOCIATES LTD

<http://www.crownhill.co.uk>

Crownhill supply low cost development tools for use with Micro-Controllers and Smart Cards. Products include Smart Card development tools, Smart cards, Micro Development tools and Bespoke Design Services.



DANIEL MCBREARTY

<http://www.danmcb.demon.co.uk/keng.html>

Experienced engineer based in London, specialist in audio and control systems. Available for design, project engineering or general consultancy. Background of high-quality work.

DISPLAY ELECTRONICS

<http://www.distel.co.uk>

EQUINOX TECHNOLOGIES UK LTD

<http://www.equinox-tech.com>



Equinox Technologies UK Ltd., specialise in development tools for the embedded microcontroller market.

ELECTRONICS WEEKLY HYPERACTIVE

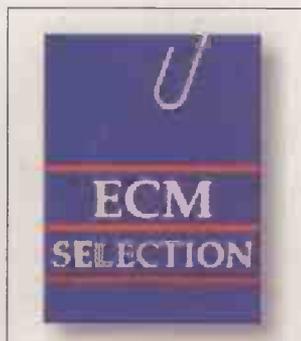
<http://www.electronicweekly.co.uk/>



ECM SELECTION

<http://www.ecmsel.co.uk>

For the pick of the UK's Top High-Tech Software and Hardware career opportunities - from fresh Grad/PhD to Senior Engineer/Manager -- £22,000 - £70,000



EPT EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

<http://www.eptsoft.demon.co.uk>

Electronics, Electrical and Mathematics Principles V6. Over 700 colourful interactive topics from Ohm's Law to PIC microcontrollers. Email sales@eptsoft.demon.co.uk for full details.

FELLER UK

<http://www.feller-at.com>

Feller (UK) Ltd. manufacture Fully approved cordsets (Moulded mains plugs and connectors) and Power Supply Cables for all industrial Countries to National and International Standards

FLASH DESIGNS LTD

<http://www.flash.co.uk>

Flash supply low cost AVR ISP programmers (£39), MINI-ICE starter kits (from £69), Portable Easy-ICE emulators (from £199), ICE Adapters & 'C' compilers for any ATMEL AVR, MCS51, Dallas, Hitachi H8 microcontroller. Download FLASH NEWS now, Watch out for Special Offers! ARE YOU developing code in a Flash?

HSPS LTD

<http://dspace.dial.pipex.com/hsp5/>

FILTER DESIGNER - Advanced analog and digital filter design software for the PC. - Standard and Professional versions. - Free download of Evaluation version.

LOW POWER RADIO SOLUTIONS

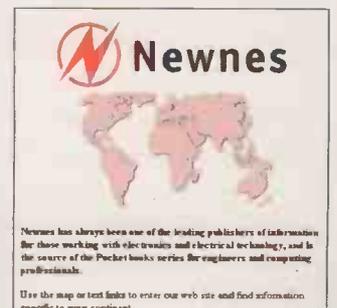
<http://www.lprs.co.uk>

LPRS markets low power radio transmitters, receivers and transceiver modules manufactured by ourselves, Radiometrix, Circuit Designs, RDT and Micrel. Applications for telemetry, video and remote control.

NEWNES - BOOKS FOR THE ELECTRONICS WORLD

<http://www.newnespress.com>

Over 300 books and Information packages for those working with electronics and engineering technology. Visit our site for a free catalogue and downloads



OMEG POTENTIOMETERS

<http://www.omeg.co.uk>

Omeg 16mm and 20mm potentiometers and switched potentiometers with conductive polymer tracks. Web site has full product details, latest news, company contacts, stockists and distributors.

PCA:PHILIP COLLINS & ASSOCIATES PTY. LTD

<http://www.pca.cc>

PCA manufactures Radphone 2000DX remote control systems for shortwave broadcasters and government agencies wanting worldwide control of communications receivers and transceivers from any tone phone.

POLY-FLEX CIRCUITS LTD

<http://www.polyflex.com>

Design, manufacture and population of printed polyester flexible circuits, including Flip Chip on Flex providing practical, low cost, reliable solutions for today's small lightweight products.

QUILLER ELECTRONICS

<http://www.quiller.com>

100+ pages of detailed technical information on Schrack Relays, MEC Switches, Hirose Connections.

RADIOMETRIX

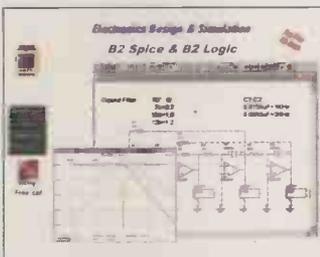
<http://www.radiometrix.co.uk>

Radiometrix specialises in the design and manufacture of VHF & UHF, RF data modules. We offer a broad range of PCB mounted miniature transmit, receive and transceiver modules for OEM use.

RD RESEARCH

<http://www.looking.co.uk/spice>

Analogue and digital SPICE modelling software. Full details available on this site. Available on a 30 day evaluation basis.



RALFE ELECTRONICS

professional test & measurement
www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk



RADIO-TECH LIMITED

<http://www.radio-tech.co.uk>

Radio modules, modems, telemetry, audio transmitters, pagers, antenna, remote controls and much more. All UK designed and manufactured.

RS COMPONENTS LTD

<http://rswww.com>

The award winning on-line service from RS

- 110,000+ products available
- Technical data library
- Stock availability check
- Integrated on-line purchasing
- Order by 8pm - with you tomorrow.



STAFFORDSHIRE WIRELESS COMPANY

<http://www.staffs-wireless.com>

Wireless, communication, test equipment, bought and sold for very competitive prices visit our web site or telephone John on 01889 569928 or 0973 296461.

SOFTCOPY

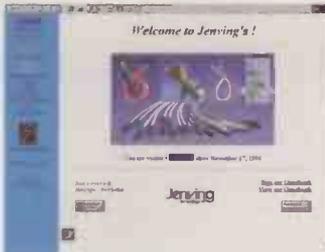
<http://www.softcopy.co.uk>

As a PC data base or hard copy, SoftCopy can supply a complete index of Electronics World articles over the past ten years. Photo copies of articles from back issues are also available.

SUPRA AUDIO CABLES

<http://www.jenving.se>

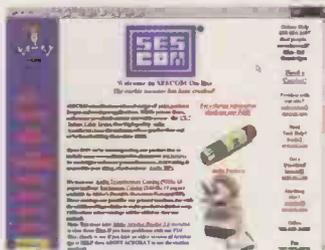
Jenving Technology AB is the manufacturer of Supra Audio Cables. OEM productions are also accepted.



SESCOM, INC.

<http://www.sescom.com>

SESCOM, INC. is a 30-year manufacturer of audio "problem solvers" and transformers. We also offer easily-fabricated aluminum enclosures for small production runs and prototypes.



SWIFT EUROTECH

<http://www.swiftdesigns.co.uk>

EDWin NC - Professional EDA software at 90% discount! Integrated schematics, PCB layout and simulation. Plus CAMtastic! CAM software and netlist translators for most EDA systems.

TEMWELL CORPORATION

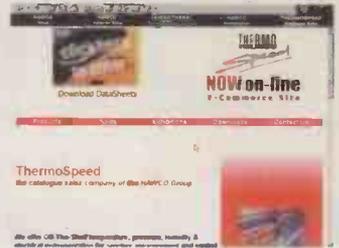
<http://www.temwell.com.tw>

Manufacturer & Exporter of Heelical BPF Filter, 30 Watts BPF Power Filter and Handset/Base Station Duplexers

THOSE ENGINEERS LTD

<http://www.spiceage.com>

Working evaluations of SpiceAge mixed-mode simulator, Spicycle PCB design tools and Superfilter demo (synthesises passive, active, digital filters). Tech support, sales links and price list.



THERMOSPEED

<http://www.thermospeed.co.uk>

Temperature and pressure, control and instrumentation. Full on-line purchasing.
* Overnight ex-stock delivery
* Create your own hotlist
* Download datasheets
* Full technical support

TRIDENT MICROSYSTEMS LTD

<http://www.trident-uk.co.uk>

Visit the Trident website for details and datasheets on their entire LCD and printer product range. Download data and subscribe for our regularly updated newsletter.

TRUMETER

<http://www.truemeter.com>

TRANSONICS

<http://www.transonic.com>

VANN DRAPER ELECTRONICS LTD

<http://www.vanndraper.co.uk>

Test equipment from Grundig, Kenwood, Hitachi, Fluke, Avo, Glassman, Advance in a comprehensive site including oscilloscopes, multimeters, power supplies, generators, counters, soldering, digital tv etc.

VUTRAX PCB DESIGN SOFTWARE

<http://www.vutrax.co.uk>

VUTRAX electronic schematic and pcb design system for Windows 95, 98 and NT. Limited Capacity FREE version downloads available, all upgradeable to various customised levels.

WOOD & DOUGLAS

<http://www.woodanddouglas.co.uk>

Wood & Douglas Ltd is the leading independent British designer and manufacturer of quality radio products for International telemetry, data, voice & video wireless communications.

WEB DIRECTIONS

Put your web address in front of 21 000 electronics enthusiasts and experts.

Electronics World acknowledges your company's need to promote its web site, which is why we are now dedicating pages in every issue to announce your WEB ADDRESS.

This gives other readers the opportunity to look up your company's name, to find your web address and

to browse the magazine page to find new sites. We understand that cost is an important factor, as web sites are an added drain on budgets. But we are sure you will agree that the following rates make all the difference:

FOR 12 ISSUES:
Lineage only will cost £150 for a full year just £12.50 per month.
This includes your company's name, web address and a 25-word description.
Lineage with colour screen shot costs £350 for a full

year, which equates to just £29.17 per month. This price includes the abovementioned information, plus a 3cm screen shot of your site, which we can produce if required.

To take up this offer or for more information ring:

Joannah Cox on 020 8652 3620

or fax on 020 8652 8938.

or e-mail: joannah.cox@rbi.co.uk

Company name	Web address



**Unique reader offer:
x1, x10 switchable
oscilloscope probes,
only £21.74 a pair,
fully inclusive***

*Additional pairs as part of the same order, only £19.24 each pair.

Please supply the following:

Probes

Total _____

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____ Telephone _____

Method of payment (please circle)

Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business

Information

Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

Credit card no _____

Card expiry date _____ Signed _____

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Seen on sale for £20 each, these high-quality oscilloscope probe sets comprise:

- two x1, x10 switchable probe bodies
- two insulating tips
- two IC tips and two sprung hooks
- trimming tools

There's also two BNC adaptors for using the cables as 1.5m-long BNC-to-BNC links. Each probe has its own storage wallet.

To order your pair of probes, send the coupon together with £21.74 UK/Europe to Probe Offer, Electronics World Editorial, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Readers outside Europe, please add £2.50 to your order.

Specifications

Switch position 1

Bandwidth DC to 10MHz
Input resistance 1M Ω - i.e. oscilloscope i/p
Input capacitance 40pF+oscilloscope capacitance
Working voltage 600V DC or pk-pk AC

Switch position 2

Bandwidth DC to 150MHz
Rise time 2.4ns
Input resistance 10M Ω \pm 1% if oscilloscope i/p is 1M Ω
Input capacitance 12pF if oscilloscope i/p is 20pF
Compensation range 10-60pF
Working voltage 600V DC or pk-pk AC

Switch position 'Ref'

Probe tip grounded via 9M Ω , scope i/p grounded

Richard Brice's de-jittering circuit for digital audio can be inserted between a CD player and external d-to-a converter for improved fidelity, particularly at low frequencies. It also removes copy code and can be modified to convert between formats.



Improve your digital audio

Jitter on a digital audio signal is known to cause appreciable signal degradation. All the more irksome then, that its elimination is extremely difficult by means of classical PLL-style digital audio interface receivers. This is especially so when the modulation is at a relatively low frequency, such as that caused by power-supply induced coupling.

This article describes a practical circuit for a digital interface unit that may be used to remove low-frequency jitter from a digital audio signal. Its use between a CD output and an external converter is described.

The unit has a number of useful ancillary provisions that

allow it to be modified to transcode between the SPDIF consumer interface and the various AES/EBU interfaces. It also strips copy-code, allowing direct digital copies to be made.

Background

The quality of digital audio is mathematically definable in terms of; the sampling frequency employed, the bit 'depth', the sampling-pulse aperture and time uncertainty. Expressions for the first two are well known. The effect of the latter two parameters is less well appreciated.

Sampling pulse width (as a proportion of sampling period) simply has an effect on frequency response as defined in the expression,

$$20 \log \operatorname{sinc} \left(\frac{\pi}{2} \times \frac{f}{f_n} \times \frac{T_s}{T_o} \right) \text{dB}$$

where, T_s is the duration of the sampling pulse (aperture) and f_n is the Nyquist frequency limit. Note that *sinc* is shorthand for \sin/x . This is termed 'aperture effect' and is actually relatively benign.

As Table 1 indicates, even when the sampling pulse width is equal to the sampling period, the loss, at the band edge, is only -3.9dB. Provided $T_s < 0.2T_o$, the effect is pretty negligible.

Table 1. Aperture effect - even when the sampling pulse width equals the sampling period, loss at the pass-band edge is only -3.9dB.

T_s/T_o	Attenuation at pass-band edge
1	3.9dB
0.5	0.9dB
0.25	0.2dB
0.2	0.1dB
0.1	0.04dB

In any case, frequency response 'droop' can always be made up in the design of the reconstruction filter following the d-to-a converter – where it is often referred to as $\sin x/x$ correction.

Why is jitter a problem?

The effect of sampling-pulse time uncertainty or 'jitter' is much more destructive. Because all signals change their amplitude with respect to time, the effect of a slightly misplaced sampling point has the effect of superimposing a distortion on the original waveform, effectively reducing available dynamic range.

This next equation defines the limit of sampling uncertainty, dT , for a digital system of n bits,

$$\frac{dT}{T_0} = \frac{1}{(\pi \times 2^{n-1})}$$

Working through an example, a sixteen-bit audio system with 48kbit/s sampling must have a jitter performance of less than 200ps in order to preserve the theoretical dynamic range available from the 16-bit system. In other words the jitter must be just 0.001% of the sampling period!

Even if this requirement has been met in the recording stage, for absolute fidelity to be preserved, this value must be 'recreated' in any subsequent conversion to analogue for playback.

Phase-locked loop receivers

Most digital-audio converters rely on a phase-locked loop front-end to extract clock from the self-clocking AES/EBU or SPDIF digital-audio interface and to use this in the reconstruction of the analogue signal.

Several very good chips exist for this purpose, one of the most famous being the *CS8412* from Crystal Semiconductor. Should there be any high-frequency jitter on the interface, the PLL type receiver does a very good job in rejecting it. But, at low frequencies, it has no effect whatsoever, as Fig. 1 shows.

This is unfortunate for the audiophile because jitter very often exists at much lower frequencies, usually due to the interaction of other analogue or digital signals or to power-supply induced effects.

Experiments have shown that the effect of substantially monotonic jitter indicates that the limits defined in the second equation still apply – even on modern over-sampling a-to-d and d-to-a converters.

Asynchronous sample-rate conversion

The construction of high-frequency phase-locked loops with low-frequency rejection is no mean task. Effectively the circuit must behave like a resonant circuit with a Q of thousands; a design constraint that usually compromises lock-time and centre frequency variability without recourse to complicated multi-stage designs.

Fortunately there exists an alternative, in the form of a family of chips from Analog Devices. These are based on asynchronous sample-rate conversion, or ASRC, technology.

There is more than one way to describe the nature of asynchronous sample rate conversion. The easiest to understand is the interpolation-decimation model in which the input signal is over-sampled to a much higher rate, digitally low-pass filtered and re-sampled at the output sample frequency.

Unfortunately, while easy to understand, the interpolation-decimation model is not a suitable basis for a practical system. This is because the output of such a system is only the

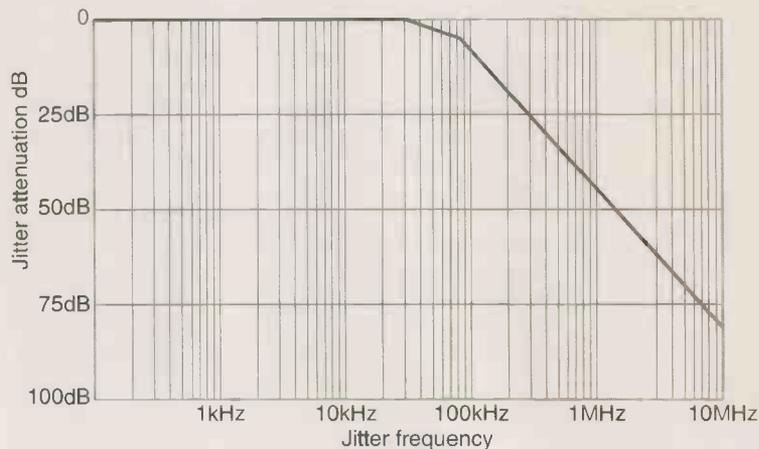


Fig. 1. Phase-locked loop receivers like the *CS8412* do a very good job of removing jitter at high frequencies, but they do nothing for low frequency jitter.

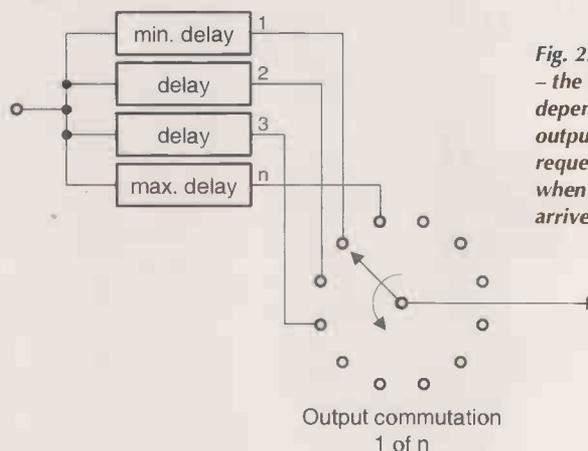


Fig. 2. Polyphase filtering – the delay chosen depends on when an output sample is requested in relation to when an input sample arrived.

nearest appropriate value in a temporal sense.

There is no theoretical reason why the interpolation shouldn't be carried out at a fast enough rate to make this viable. But there exist some very good practical reasons why it is not.

For instance, in order to achieve a reasonable performance – and this means, to achieve 16-bit levels of THD+N across the 0 to 20kHz audio band – the interpolation up-sample frequency would need to be over 3GHz! Clearly, this is an impracticable rate for a low-power IC, so the Analog Devices chips use a less commonly known method of sample-rate conversion called polyphase filtering.

Polyphase filtering

In the polyphase filter ASRC, the digital audio sample sequence is over-sampled – but at a manageable rate of megahertz. It is then applied to a digital FIR low-pass filter in which the required impulse response – 20kHz cut-off – is

Thinking of prototyping it?

For those interested in building the circuit, PCBs, are available. For more details contact Richard Brice via e-mail richard@perfect-pitch.demon.co.uk.

itself highly over-sampled.

The filter is 'over-sampled' in the sense that it comprises many times the required number of coefficient sample taps to satisfy the Nyquist criterion. This means that, at any given moment, only a sparsely sampled subset of coefficients of this filter need be chosen to process the input samples.

These subsets of coefficients, create a kind of 'sub-filter', each possessing an identical 0 to 20kHz magnitude response but with a fractionally different group delay – hence the term 'polyphase'.

It is as if the input signal was being applied to a very great number – i.e. thousands – of digital delay-lines, each with a slightly differing delay. This is shown greatly simplified in Fig. 2.

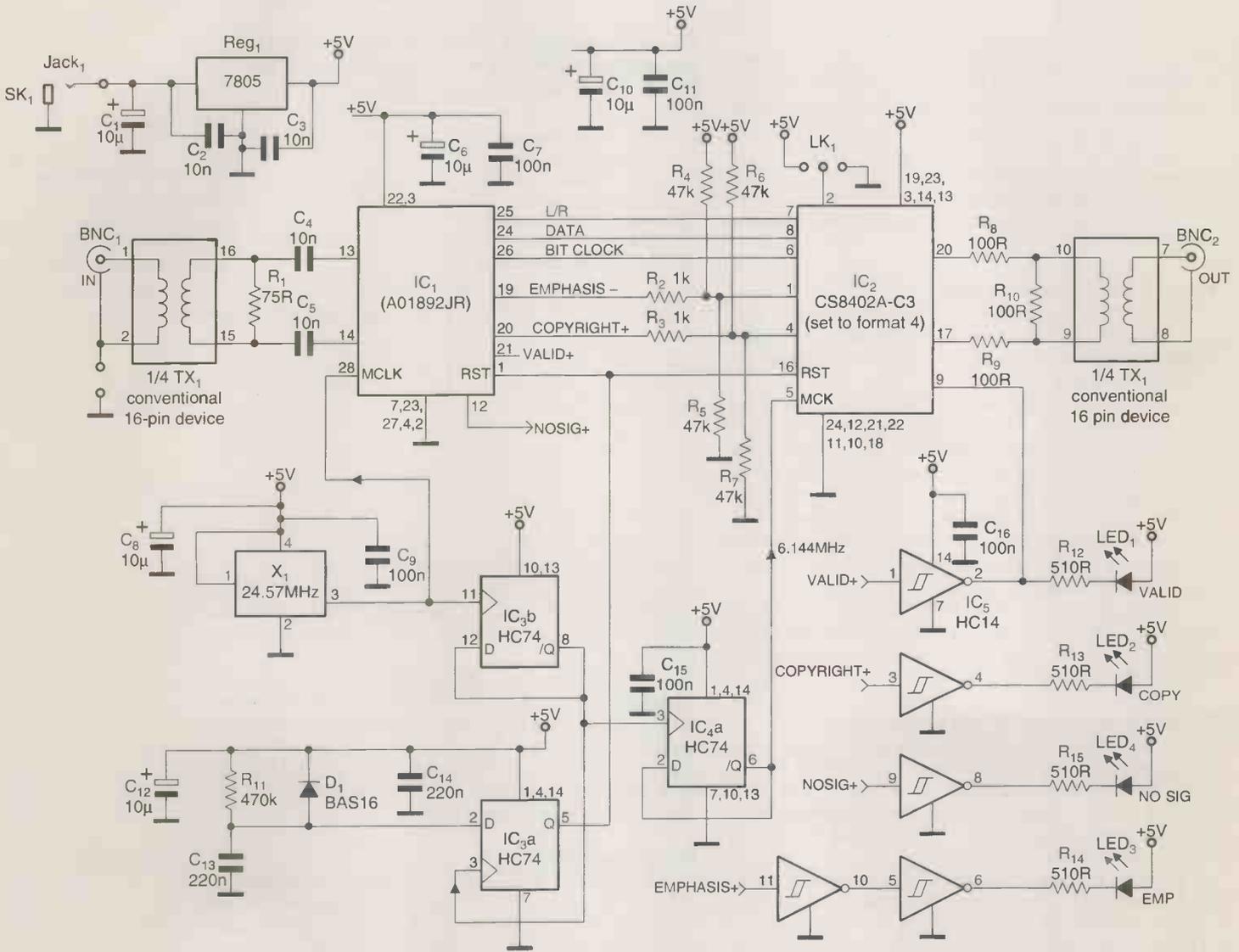
The sample-rate conversion process works like this; if a request for an output sample occurs immediately after an

input sample has arrived, a polyphase filter is chosen that imposes a short group delay. If a request for an output sample occurs late in the input-sample period, a polyphase filter that imposes a long group delay is chosen. In this fashion, the amplitude of the output sample is precisely computed at the desired output sample frequency.

Looking at the output commutator in Fig. 2, it's possible to imagine that, provided the relationship between the input and output frequencies is not completely random, there will be a pattern to the switch selection when looked at over a certain period of time.

Indeed, provided the input and output frequency are relatively stable, you can imagine the commutator revolving at the computed difference frequency between the input and output sample frequency.

This process is controlled, within the Analog Devices parts,



Note:

- 1 in PRO mode, EMP not indicated, flag ALWAYS set
- 2 in PRO mode output ALWAYS flagged stereophonic
- 3 consumer flags - 48k; COPY and EMP are transparent, so is validity

Fig. 3. Complete jitter remover for digital audio signals. It can be modified to transcode between SPDIF and various AES/EBU interfaces and it strips copy-code – allowing direct digital copies to be made.

by an on-chip, digital servo-control system that bases its commutation decisions not an instantaneous measurement, but rather on a digitally filtered ratio.

It is the effect of this powerful, low-pass filtering mechanism that greatly reduces any jitter that may be present on the sample clocks – even when the jitter frequency is just a few tens of hertz.

Implementing the design

Figure 3 is a practical implementation of the AD1892 used as a jitter rejection device for use between the output of a CD player and the input of an outboard d-to-a converter. The AD1892 is not just an ASRC. It is also an AES/SPDIF interface receiver too, so the circuit implementation is very simple.

The 1892 has some limitations, the most severe of which is that it only retains its performance over a limited range of upward sample-rate conversion and a very limited range of downward rate conversion.

For this design, I decided to use an up-conversion from 44.1kHz to 48kHz. The part works well at these two rates and the master oscillator – which must be 512 times output sample rate; 24.576MHz – is relatively easy to source at this frequency.

The SPDIF signal arrives at TX₁ – one part of a 16-pin, four transformer data-bus isolator – and is terminated, on the far side of the transformer by R₁. The signal is applied directly to the 1892 via coupling capacitors, C₄ and C₅.

The master output clock is derived from a small 24MHz crystal oscillator. Having been broken down into separate clocks and data by the Analog Devices part, the composite AES/SPDIF signal is put back together again by the Crystal Semiconductor CS8402 transmitter chip. This too requires a master clock, but at one quarter of the frequency of the AD1892, hence the inclusion of the divide-by-two bistables IC₃ and IC₄.

SPDIF output is via transformer TX₁, which is another part of the same data-bus isolator used for the input. Note resistors R_{8,9,10}: these produce an output impedance of 75Ω at a level of about 2V. This is above that specified for SPDIF, which is 1V and is therefore a bit non-standard.

I made the choice for two reasons. Firstly, I have found that outboard d-to-a converters like to have a bit more level. Secondly, by changing the position of LK₁, the circuit may be used to encode a digital signal to the unbalanced form of the professional AES/EBU digital interface. This requires the higher output level.

Such provisions make the circuit useful if you need to interface a non-professional CD player in a digital studio. The output is also quite suitable for driving symmetrical a 110Ω AES-style interface, *mutatis mutandis*.

User indications

The circuit includes several user LEDs to indicate; validity, copy-code, pre-emphasis and signal loss. These are derived and decoded by the AD1892. The LEDs are driven by an HC14 and are primarily there for amusement since no user intervention is required.

Emphasis state and Copyright prohibit are decoded and re-coded by the CS8402. Pull-up, pull-down resistor positions are provided here to allow for various options. The most useful of these is the removal of R₃ and R₆, which strips copy-code and allows direct digital copies to be made.

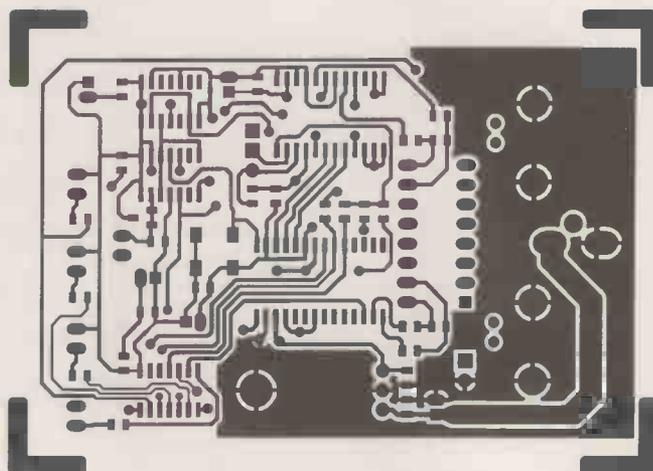
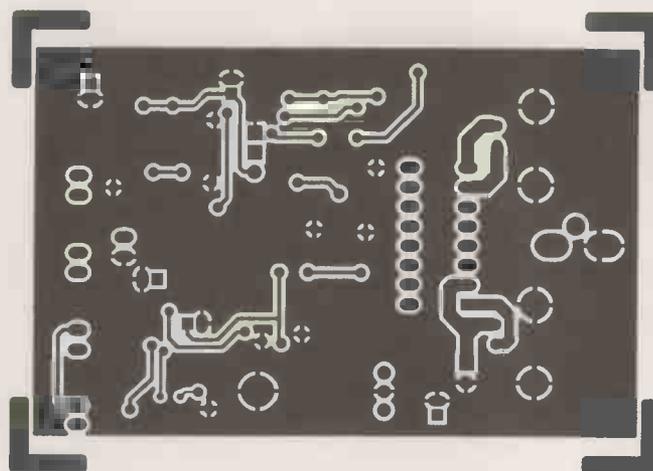
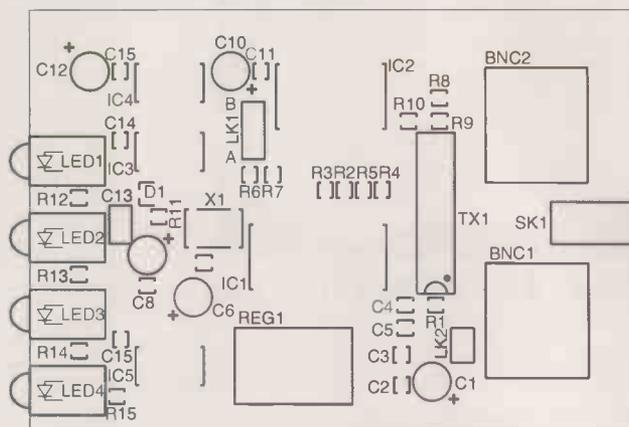
The layout of my prototype is shown in Fig. 4. Note the extensive use of ground-plane. Note that the signal inputs and outputs are on BNC as I prefer this connector enor-

mously to the RCA phono alternative.

The power supply input is squeezed between the input and output and the whole circuit is enclosed in a little anodised, aluminium extrusion box, no bigger than a household box of matches. It is ideally suited for sitting on top of a CD player or d-to-a converter.

Although it's unwise to be adamant in this area, everyone who has listened to the circuit has been amazed by the improvement in quality that it yields; especially in definition at the bass-end of the spectrum. ■

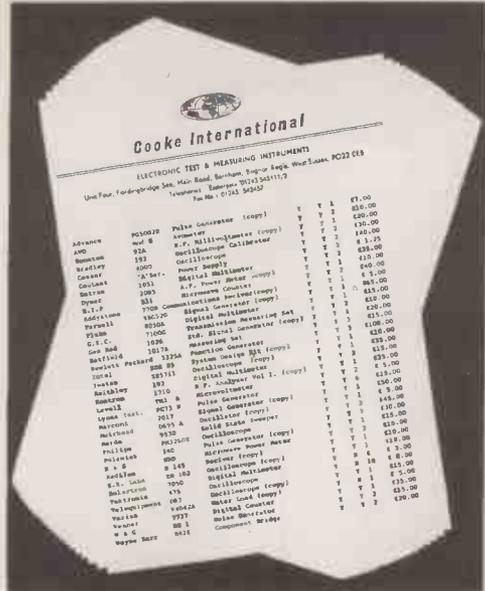
Fig. 4. Layout of the author's prototype PCB.



SRC ISS 2 COMPONENT SIDE FEB 1998 I.C.D.



OPERATING & SERVICE MANUALS



Cooke International

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham,
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

Web: <http://www.cooke-int.com>

E-mail: info@cooke-int.com

FREE Monthly Mail Order Catalogue

CIRCLE NO.134 ON REPLY CARD



SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS



Cooke International

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham,
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

Web: <http://www.cooke-int.com>

E-mail: info@cooke-int.com

FREE Monthly Mail Order Catalogue

CIRCLE NO.135 ON REPLY CARD

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

ANCHOR SUPPLIES.....	941	PS CONSULTANTS.....	IBC
ANGLIA.....	OBC	QUICKROUTE.....	IFC
CHELMER VALVE COMPANY.....	899	RADIO SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN.....	909
CMS.....	901 & 931	RADIOTECH.....	893
CONFORD ELECTRONICS.....	845	SEETRAX.....	931
CROWNHILL.....	893, 901 & 909	SIGHTMAGIC.....	895
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS.....	937	STEWART OF READING.....	899
ELECTROMAIL.....	895	SURREY ELECTRONICS.....	899
JOHNS RADIO.....	925	SWIFT EUROTECH.....	882
JPG ELECTRONICS.....	909	TELFORD ELECTRONICS.....	929
LABCENTER ELECTRONICS.....	889	TELNET.....	905
LANGREX.....	829	TIE PIE.....	887
MILFORD INSTRUMENTS.....	924	THOSE ENGINEERS.....	929
PICO.....	901	ULTIMATE TECHNOLOGY.....	884, 956, 957 & 958
POLAR INSTRUMENTS.....	893		

RF and Comms

Project Manager

M4 Corridor - £open

Project Manager required, for this multinational player in the field of Mobile Communications, within their Base Transceiver Station Department Group. You will be responsible for the project management of hardware and software development which will involve agreeing and organising project schedules, liaison with other departments eg. Project Management, Manufacturing etc and ensuring the project is completed on time. You should be a team player, with excellent communication skills with project management experience and an understanding of hardware and software development processes. **Ref: AJ223EWd99**

Microwave Design Eng

Essex - £Neg

A company who develop and manufacture various RF and Microwave products in the 70MHz to 18GHz frequency range for the telecomms market are seeking a Microwave Design Engineer. You will be involved in component and subsystem design, mainly 800MHz - 18GHz. Degree qualified, with at least 2 yrs design experience is required. Experience in isolators, circulators, amplifiers, mixers, filters etc. from a PMR, Military, Mobile Comms, Radar or Satellite Communications background. **Ref: AJ216EWd99**

RF Design

Degree qualified Engineers with at least one years RF design experience are required for vacancies throughout the UK for companies involved in Mobile Communications - GSM/UMTS. Areas: Reading, Swindon, Bradford, Aylesbury, Cambridge, Leatherhead, Basingstoke, Ipswich, West Sussex, Stevenage, Solihull, Bath, Camberley, Wokingham, Essex, Bristol. When applying please state locations preferred and whether you have experience/knowledge in any of the following (handset or base site): LNA's, Receivers, Transmitters, Power Amplifiers, Power Control Loops, Synthesisers, Mixers, Filters (LC, Ceramic), Antennas, Oscillators, SAWs, Demodulators, LF Linear Circuits **Ref: AJ160EWd99**

October Vacancies

Senior Eng	Middx	RF circuits	£Neg
Team Leader	Herts	GSM, 5 yrs+	£open
Product Development	Herts	upto 3GHz	upto £35K
RF Systems Eng	Herts	Radio Comms	£18-35K
Microwave/RF Circuit	Hants	MIC/MMIC	£18-30K
Principal Eng	Hants	DECT/GSM	£open
RF System Eng	Bucks	Mobile/Sat	c£35K
Senior Eng	Hants	Paging/Radio	£Neg
RF Design	Ireland	RF ICs	£various
Senior Designer	Manchester	13MHz	upto £35K
Circuit Development	Wilts	RF & Opto	c£25K

Ref: AJ232EWd

Senior/Principal RF Design

Berks - £25-38K

Research and development department of this major mobile communications manufacture require 3 RF Design Engineers either at Senior or Principal level. Senior engineers will be involved in the systems design of RF subsystems and RF integrated circuits, possibly involving staff supervision. Principal Engineers will lead a team of RF Engineers on the development of GSM handportable products. Experience (5 years or more) is required in some of the following: Rx/Tx, Power Amplifiers, LNA's, Power Control Loops, Antennae. **Ref: AJ192EWd99**

RF System/Subsystems Designer

South East - upto £35K

Research and Development facility that provides consultancy to government agencies and industry worldwide are seeking five RF System and Subsystem Design Engineers for their Radio Communications division. You will need 2 years experience or more in any of the following key areas: GSM, TETRA, DECT, PCN, PCS, TACS, WLL, SATCOM. More senior positions available for candidates with more than 5 years experience, including putting together the subsystems components in order to achieve the systems objective. **Ref: AJ211EWd99**

Contact Alison Jones



SWP
SWP is a division of Quantica plc

RECRUITMENT
Tel: 01442 212555
Fax: 01442 231555

address: 2nd Floor, 89 The Marlowes,
Hemel Hempstead, Herts, HP1 1XY
email: swprecruit@btinternet.com
web: www.swpjobs.com

CLASSIFIED

Tel: 0181 652 3620

Fax 0181 652 8938

ARTICLES WANTED

TOP PRICES PAID

For all your valves, tubes, semi conductors and IC's.

Langrex Supplies Limited

1 Mayo Road, Croydon
Surrey CR0 2QP
TEL: 0181 684 1166
FAX: 0181 684 3056

WANTED

Valves & Semiconductors
All types e.g. Discrete & IC's
Good Rates Paid
CHELMER VALVE CO.
130 New London Road
Chelmsford, Essex
Tel: 01245 265865
Fax: 01245 490064

WANTED. Gemstar Video+ Plus+ programmer model VIP-185 (preferably). Must be in good working order. Instructions not required. 01736 367100.

WANTED TO BUY. Used Neutrik chart recorder system. Fax USA 702/565-4828 Franklin Miller. Email fjm@anv.net

Wanted to Buy. Component Data, books/sheets, any age. Email list to: info@sentient-systems.co.uk. Fax list to: 01202 884420.

WANTED Sony model CDP-K1 CD player. This has variable speed and microphone facility. Equivalent considered. - Reading 9428986.

WANTED: Brüel & Kjaer type 2606 or later measuring amplifier in good working condition. Manuals etc not necessary. All reasonable offers considered. M. Edinger, Bjaelkevangen 10B, dk-2800, Lyngby, Denmark. Contact: Email: Musiklab@image.dk, phone +45 45 874977, fax +45 45 874976.

COURSES

Sponsored Postgrad Research Positions in Future Radio Networks at Trinity College Dublin

Open to CS/Eng, graduates with an interest in radio, software radio, Internet technology and Mobility.

More details from <http://ntrg.cs.tcd.ie>

ARTICLES FOR SALE

FANTASTIC LOW PRICES FOR COMPONENTS

New Old Stock - Example prices: Output Transformer for EL34 valve, 50 Watts = £20 each; 100 Watts = £25 each; Capacitors and clips, 1/4 retail price. DIN plugs 30p each; sleeving 6p per metre; Chokes, Meters, Sockets, Lampholders. Please ask for our free Catalogue (26p stamp appreciated).

VALVES WANTED FOR CASH

ECC83, KT88, PX25, EL34, EL37, AVO Valve Tester VCM163. Please ask for our free Wanted List. All types considered.

We supply valves and cathode ray tubes, catalogue available.

BILLINGTON EXPORT LTD

BILLINGSHURST, SUSSEX RH14 9EZ
E-mail: billingtonexportltd@btinternet.com
Tel: 01403 784961 Fax: 01403 783519
Visitors - please telephone for an appointment.

ADVERTISERS PLEASE NOTE FOR ALL YOUR ENQUIRIES ON ADVERTISING RATES PLEASE CONTACT JOANNAH COX ON TEL: 0181 652 3620 FAX: 0181 652 8938

ARTICLES FOR SALE

RF DESIGN SERVICES

All aspects of RF hardware development considered from concept to production.

WATERBEACH ELECTRONICS

TEL: 01223 862550
FAX: 01223 440853

POWER SUPPLY DESIGN

Switched Mode PSU
Power Factor Correction
Inverter

Tel/Fax: 01243 842520

e-mail: eugen_kus@cix.co.uk

Lomond Electronic Services

ELECTRONICS WORLD incorporating Wireless World 1971-1996 free to a good home. Tel: Graham on 0118 973 2119.

Rack Enclosures

New and Used most sizes 16U to 50U side and rear panels mains distribution 19" Panel mounts optima eurocraft. Prices from £45 +vat

M&B Radio

86 Bishopsgate Street Leeds LS1 4BB
Tel. 0113 2702114 Fax. 0113 2426881

MARCONI TF2019A - 80KHz - 1040MHz.....£575.00
TEK 475 - 200MHz CRO.....£225.00
HP141 SPECTRUM ANALYSER - 10MHz - 18GHz.....£565.00
PHILIPS PM 3217 - 50MHz CRO.....£165.00

For more stock and details:
Tel: 01889 569928
www.staffs-wireless.com

Racal RA1795 rx £995, Dynamic Sciences Tempest rx. £995, HP 5352B 40GHz Counter, £2,995, Thomson-CSF TRC 350H HF Mil TSVR. £1,995, Icom IC-M800 HF Marine. £495. Tel/Fax: 01908 365726 or E-mail: Phil@g4zow.freereserve.co.uk

100MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE with 60MHz probe set, £580, unused (OS5100); TG230 Function generator, £200, unused; 10MHz Oscilloscope, £50. Evenings 01264 391165.

DYNAMIC Sciences Tempest RX, £1,695; HP141T > 18GHz, £950; Icom IC-M800 TSVR, £695; Racal RA1795, £995; Advantest TR4131 Spectrum Analyser, £2,750. - Tel: 01908 365726.

HP54111D Colour DSO

500MHz BW, 1G S/sec, 2+2Ch, 4 Ch logic trigger, 2 x HP10430A 6pF probes, full set of manuals, £2,000 + VAT

HP1630D Logic Analyser

43 Ch, 100MHz, £450 + VAT
steve@csys.demon.co.uk

SHORTWAVE BROADCASTERS

Monitor reception from within your target area

GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

Control radio receivers/transceivers worldwide

Radphone 2000DX from

www.pca.cc

Intel+61-2-98889777

Fax+61-2-98050253

TEKTRONIX 7313 mainframe type oscilloscope with 7A13 dual trace module and 7B53A dual time base module fitted (one slot free). Limited cal due to non-functional storage facility, £150. Also Telequipment S54A single trace general purpose suitable for audio and TV use, £45. Also Nashua 3916 A3 and A4 photocopier enlarges/reduces, sale includes an unfitted new drum. Working but could do with a service, £95. 01963 362143 evenings and weekends.

Wave Analysers Marconi type 2330 and 2330A. £20 ono, Tel: 01727 859653.

SERVICES

From **Concept** **48 HOUR** To **Production**

Electronic design and engineering services for the new millennium:

- Embedded control
- Telecommunication products
- Datacommunication products
- Interface conversion
- Wireless transmission
- Audio processing
- Video products
- Teletext decoding
- PCB design
- Schematic layout and re-drawing
- Technical documentation & translation

Tel/Fax: +44 (0) 1872 223306
Email: designer.systems@btinternet.com

see our web site @ <http://designersystems.co.uk>

DESIGNER SYSTEMS
 bespoke electronic solutions

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE.
Phone Mr Belt for details (01673 842338).

P&P Electronics Analogue and digital design services. Tel: 01924 402931.

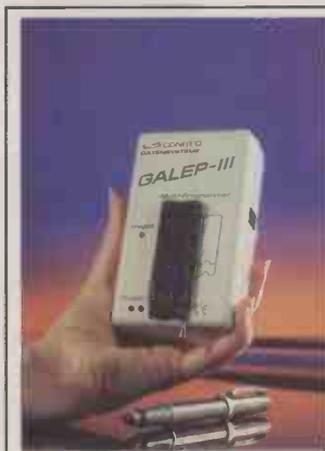
Printed Circuits manufacturing service. Production from Artwork out of Magazine or CAD design. Single- or double-sided boards. Quantities and one-offs. For details telephone Mr. Belt on 01673 842338.

Please Mention Electronics World
When Replying to advertisements

ELECTRONICUPDATE

Contact Joannah Cox on
0181 652 3620

A regular advertising feature enabling readers to obtain more information on companies' products or services.



PROGRAMMERS

- Hand held and bench top
- Single socket to 16 gang
- Stand alone and PC based
- DOS and Windows 3.1/95/NT
- Fast algorithms
- Vast range of adaptors:-
-PLCC, QFP, SOIC,
-SSOP, BGA, etc...

Tel: +44(0) 181 953 9292
Email: sales@smartcom.co.uk
Web: www.smartcom.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.138 ON REPLY CARD



Unique PCB Test Tool

- handheld connectivity tester
- quickly locates shorts & opens
- ideal for SMT-based PCBs
- cost just £93.50 including p&p

Circuit Trace
PO Box 70
Retford DN22 0SY
Tel/Fax: 01777 248993
www.toneohm.com

CIRCLE NO.140 ON REPLY CARD

TRIDENT DISPLAYS
A WORLD OF LCD...

www.tridentdisplays.co.uk

The widest range of colour LCDs, LCD monitors and plug and play kits available in the UK, all in one easy to use brochure, is now available FREE!

It includes information on products ranging from 2.9" monitors to 16.1" colour LCD screens, mono/colour STN TFTs and touch screen technology from the world's leading manufacturers.

Phone TRIDENT today for your free copy.

TEL: 01737 780790
FAX: 01737 771908

OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE:
www.tridentdisplays.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.139 ON REPLY CARD

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
NIDAYS

One Day Technical Conferences on Measurement and Automation

NIDays 99 - Technical Conferences on Measurement and Automation

NIDays 99 are one-day conferences packed with technical sessions that include in-depth training on our hardware and software products. You gain critical information for your current and future applications. So if you are an engineer involved in test, measurement, data acquisition or automation request your information pack and registration form to join us for NIDays and learn about the latest technologies and techniques so you can build the future today!

Register NOW for NIDays
on 01635 523545
or E-mail: info@natinst.com/nidays

CIRCLE NO.141 ON REPLY CARD

WINRADIO

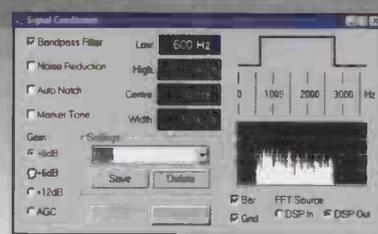
TAKING THE EUROPEAN RADIO MARKET BY STORM

TAKE A LOOK AT WINRADIO'S DIGITAL SUITE SOFTWARE (AWARDED 5 STARS BY WRTH)

1. WEFAX / HF Fax
2. Packet Radio for HF and VHF
3. Aircraft Addressing and Reporting System (ACARS)
4. Audio Oscilloscope, real time Spectrum Analyzer with calibration cursors
5. Squelch-controlled AF Recorder
6. DTMF, CTSS decode and analyse

The DSP applet provided with the WR3100i spectrum monitor ISA card (£995+VAT) allows continuous control of audio bandwidth and other signal conditioning functions.

ONLY £81.07 inc vat
(requires SoundBlaster 16 compatible sound card)



WINRADIO™ PC RECEIVERS

NEW EXTERNAL MODELS

Available as either an internal ISA card that slips inside your PC, or as an external (portable) unit. WINRADIO combines the power of your PC with the very latest, and greatest, synthesised receivers.

YOU CAN USE WINRADIO™ SCANNING PC COMMUNICATION RECEIVERS FOR:

Broadcast, media monitoring, professional & amateur radio communications, scanning, spot frequency, whole spectrum monitoring, instrumentation surveillance and recording.

If you're after the ultimate receiver-in-a-PC with full DSP then smile and say, "Hello" to the new WR31000i-DSP with its hardware for real-time recording, signal conditioning and decoding applications. It's all you need.

EXTERNAL WINRADIO™

We are now able to offer you a complete range of stand-alone WINRADIO comms systems:

- WR1000e - £359 inc VAT
- WR1500e - £429 inc VAT
- WR3100e - £1169 inc VAT

Each stand-alone unit connects to your PC through either the basic RS232, or through an optional PCMCIA adapter (for high speed control).

The units are powered through either your existing 12v supply, or through an (entirely optional) NiMH rechargeable 12v battery pack.

"It's software is excellent.. more versatile and less idiosyncratic than that of the Icom IC-PCR1000"
WRTH 1999 Review

"Five stars for its mechanical design"
WRTH 1999 Review

"Most Innovative Receiver"
WRTH 1998 Awards



Model Name/Number

Construction of internals

Construction of externals

Frequency range

Modes

Tuning step size

IF bandwidths

Receiver type

Scanning speed

Audio output on card

Max on one motherboard

Dynamic range

IF shift (passband tuning)

DSP in hardware

IRQ required

Spectrum Scope

Visitone

Published software API

Internal ISA cards

External units

WR-1000

WR-1500

WR-3100

WR-1000i/WR-1500i-3100iDSP- Internal full length ISA cards

WR-1000e/WR-1500e - 3100e - external RS232/PCMCIA (optional)

0.5-1300 MHz

0.15-1500 MHz

0.15-1500 MHz

AM,SSB/CW,FM-N,FM-W

AM,LSB,USB,CW,FM-N,FM-W

AM,LSB,USB,CW,FM-N,FM-W

100 Hz (5 Hz BFO)

100 Hz (1 Hz for SSB and CW)

100 Hz (1 Hz for SSB and CW)

6 kHz (AM/SSB),
17 kHz (FM-N), 230 kHz (W)

2.5 kHz(SSB/CW), 9 kHz (AM)
17 kHz (FM-N), 230 kHz (W)

2.5 kHz(SSB/CW), 9 kHz (AM)
17 kHz (FM-N), 230 kHz (W)

PLL-based triple-conv. superhet

10 ch/sec (AM), 50 ch/sec (FM)

200mW

200mW

200mW

8 cards

8 cards

3-8 cards (pse ask)

65 dB

65 dB

85dB

no

±2 kHz

±2 kHz

no - use optional DS software

YES (ISA card ONLY)

no

no

yes (for ISA card)

yes

yes

yes

yes

yes

yes

yes

yes

yes (also DSP)

£299 inc vat

£369 inc vat

£1169.13 inc

£359 inc vat

£429 inc vat

£1169.13 inc (hardware DSP only Internal)

PCMCIA Adapter (external): £69.00 inc when bought with 'e' series unit (otherwise: £99 inc)

PPS NiMH 12v Battery Pack and Charger: £99 inc when purchased with 'e' series unit (otherwise: £139 inc)

The WINRADIO Digital Suite: £74.99 inc when purchased with a WINRADIO receiver (otherwise: £81.05 inc)

To receive your completely free (no obligation) info pack and WINRADIO software emulation demo disk all you have to do is get on the internet and go to our website at <http://www.broadercasting.com>. If you don't yet have easy access to the internet then by all means feel free to telephone us or send a fax.

Please send all your enquiries to: info@broadercasting.com or Telephone: 0800 0746 263 or +44 (0)1245 348000 - Fax: +44 (0)1245 287057
Enformatica Limited, Unit B, Chelford Court, Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex, CM1 3AG, United Kingdom

10,000



**products
within one
catalogue?
Impossible
they said...
...well we've
done it**

Call now for your
free, unique and
exclusive to
Anglia,
180 page ST
databook.



Anglia



www.angliac.co.uk

- Number one choice for STMicroelectronics

Sandall Road, Wisbech, Cambs., PE13 2PS U.K.



01945 47 47 47



01945 47 48 49



info@angliac.co.uk

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD